

# Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

## PURPOSE OF THE HCBS WAIVER PROGRAM

---

The Medicaid Home and Community-Based Services (HCBS) waiver program is authorized in §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The program permits a State to furnish an array of home and community-based services that assist Medicaid beneficiaries to live in the community and avoid institutionalization. The State has broad discretion to design its waiver program to address the needs of the waiver's target population. Waiver services complement and/or supplement the services that are available to participants through the Medicaid State plan and other federal, state and local public programs as well as the supports that families and communities provide.

The Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS) recognizes that the design and operational features of a waiver program will vary depending on the specific needs of the target population, the resources available to the State, service delivery system structure, State goals and objectives, and other factors. A State has the latitude to design a waiver program that is cost-effective and employs a variety of service delivery approaches, including participant direction of services.

## Request for an Amendment to a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

### 1. Request Information

---

**A. The State of Washington** requests approval for an amendment to the following Medicaid home and community-based services waiver approved under authority of §1915(c) of the Social Security Act.

**B. Program Title:**

**Basic Plus**

**C. Waiver Number: WA.0409**

**Original Base Waiver Number: WA.0409.**

**D. Amendment Number:**

**E. Proposed Effective Date:** (mm/dd/yy)

07/01/15

**Approved Effective Date of Waiver being Amended: 09/01/12**

### 2. Purpose(s) of Amendment

---

**Purpose(s) of the Amendment.** Describe the purpose(s) of the amendment:

The purpose of this waiver amendment is to remove personal care as a service from the waiver, since Washington State is going to cover personal care services under the Community First Choice Option (CFCO) effective July 1, 2015. Since the service provided to adult family home and adult residential care recipients is personal care, adult family home and adult residential care are being removed as stand-alone services also. (They will remain as providers of respite care, i.e., when they have a respite contract.)

In addition, a new service called Wellness Education is being added which will provide waiver participants with monthly informational and educational materials designed to assist them in managing health related issues, achieving goals identified in their person centered service plans and addressing health and safety issues. This new Basic Plus Waiver service will assist participants to achieve greater health, safety and success in community living. It is being added to the constellation of services that is covered under the cost limit specified in Appendix B-2.a.

This amendment also indicates that no waiver participants will be added to pre-vocational services effective 7/1/2015 onward, as pre-vocational services do not meet the requirements for a home and community setting. All individuals receiving pre-vocational services as of 7/1/2015, will be supported to transition into integrated service options within four years through person-centered service planning. Current options include supported employment, group supported employment (both include prevocational components) and community access services. In addition, DDA will assist individuals to explore and access other community options.

DDA will provide: (1) Individual notice to all prevocational service participants upon CMS approval of this waiver amendment; and (2) Information and supports necessary for participants to make an informed choice of alternative services available to them in advance of each individual's transition through a robust person-centered service planning process.

DDA will require counties to work with prevocational service providers to: (1) Develop agency transformation plans; (2) Assure each person has a person-centered employment plan; (3) Utilize Individualized Technical Assistance (ITA) as necessary; and (4) Assure accurate outcome data, on the individualized support provided to people to help them move towards their employment goal, is documented and provided.

DDA will assist counties with: (1) Agency transformation plans; and (2) Person-centered employment plans.

### 3. Nature of the Amendment

- A. Component(s) of the Approved Waiver Affected by the Amendment.** This amendment affects the following component(s) of the approved waiver. Revisions to the affected subsection(s) of these component(s) are being submitted concurrently (*check each that applies*):

Component of the Approved Waiver	Subsection(s)
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Waiver Application	7; 8
<input type="checkbox"/> Appendix A – Waiver Administration and Operation	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix B – Participant Access and Eligibility	B-2.a
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix C – Participant Services	C-1.a.; C-2.c.ii; C-2.e
<input type="checkbox"/> Appendix D – Participant Centered Service Planning and Delivery	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix E – Participant Direction of Services	E-1.a; E-1.e; E-1.j; E-
<input type="checkbox"/> Appendix F – Participant Rights	
<input type="checkbox"/> Appendix G – Participant Safeguards	
<input type="checkbox"/> Appendix H	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix I – Financial Accountability	I-2.a.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Appendix J – Cost-Neutrality Demonstration	J-1; J-2.c.i; J-2.c.ii; J-

- B. Nature of the Amendment.** Indicate the nature of the changes to the waiver that are proposed in the amendment (*check each that applies*):

- Modify target group(s)
- Modify Medicaid eligibility
- Add/delete services
- Revise service specifications
- Revise provider qualifications
- Increase/decrease number of participants
- Revise cost neutrality demonstration
- Add participant-direction of services
- Other

Specify:

No waiver participants will be added to pre-vocational services effective 7/1/2015 onward, as pre-vocational services do not meet the requirements for a home and community setting. Individuals already receiving pre-vocational services as of 7/1/2015 will be phased out over a four-year period and transitioned to other services, including supported employment, individual technical assistance or community access services.

Utilization and expenditure projections have been adjusted to reflect this change. In addition, re-projections of utilization and expenditures for Waiver Renewal Years 3, 4 and 5 included in a retroactive waiver amendment for the Basic Plus Waiver with a requested effective date of 9/1/2014 have been carried forward in this amendment request, since this amendment request changes projections for those three waiver years.

Finally, the re-projection of Factor D' and Factor G included in the 9/1/2014 retroactive waiver amendment

request have been included in this amendment request to reflect current cost-effectiveness projections. However, the Factor D' projection amounts have been increased from the 9/1/2014 values to reflect movement of personal care expenditures from Factor D to Factor D' (i.e., from a waiver service to a Medicaid State Plan service).

## Application for a §1915(c) Home and Community-Based Services Waiver

### 1. Request Information (1 of 3)

**A.** The **State of Washington** requests approval for a Medicaid home and community-based services (HCBS) waiver under the authority of §1915(c) of the Social Security Act (the Act).

**B. Program Title** (*optional - this title will be used to locate this waiver in the finder*):  
**Basic Plus**

**C. Type of Request:** amendment

**Requested Approval Period:** (*For new waivers requesting five year approval periods, the waiver must serve individuals who are dually eligible for Medicaid and Medicare.*)

3 years  5 years

**Original Base Waiver Number:** WA.0409

**Draft ID:** WA.013.02.04

**D. Type of Waiver** (*select only one*):

Regular Waiver

**E. Proposed Effective Date of Waiver being Amended:** 09/01/12  
**Approved Effective Date of Waiver being Amended:** 09/01/12

### 1. Request Information (2 of 3)

**F. Level(s) of Care.** This waiver is requested in order to provide home and community-based waiver services to individuals who, but for the provision of such services, would require the following level(s) of care, the costs of which would be reimbursed under the approved Medicaid State plan (*check each that applies*):

**Hospital**

Select applicable level of care

**Hospital as defined in 42 CFR §440.10**

If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the hospital level of care:

**Inpatient psychiatric facility for individuals age 21 and under as provided in 42 CFR §440.160**

**Nursing Facility**

Select applicable level of care

**Nursing Facility as defined in 42 CFR §§440.40 and 42 CFR §§440.155**

If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the nursing facility level of care:

**Institution for Mental Disease for persons with mental illnesses aged 65 and older as provided in 42 CFR §440.140**

**Intermediate Care Facility for Individuals with Intellectual Disabilities (ICF/IID) (as defined in 42 CFR §440.150)**

If applicable, specify whether the State additionally limits the waiver to subcategories of the ICF/IID level of care:

## 1. Request Information (3 of 3)

**G. Concurrent Operation with Other Programs.** This waiver operates concurrently with another program (or programs) approved under the following authorities  
Select one:

**Not applicable**

**Applicable**

Check the applicable authority or authorities:

**Services furnished under the provisions of §1915(a)(1)(a) of the Act and described in Appendix I**

**Waiver(s) authorized under §1915(b) of the Act.**

Specify the §1915(b) waiver program and indicate whether a §1915(b) waiver application has been submitted or previously approved:

**Specify the §1915(b) authorities under which this program operates (check each that applies):**

**§1915(b)(1) (mandated enrollment to managed care)**

**§1915(b)(2) (central broker)**

**§1915(b)(3) (employ cost savings to furnish additional services)**

**§1915(b)(4) (selective contracting/limit number of providers)**

**A program operated under §1932(a) of the Act.**

Specify the nature of the State Plan benefit and indicate whether the State Plan Amendment has been submitted or previously approved:

**A program authorized under §1915(i) of the Act.**

**A program authorized under §1915(j) of the Act.**

**A program authorized under §1115 of the Act.**

Specify the program:

**H. Dual Eligibility for Medicaid and Medicare.**

Check if applicable:

**This waiver provides services for individuals who are eligible for both Medicare and Medicaid.**

## 2. Brief Waiver Description

**Brief Waiver Description.** *In one page or less*, briefly describe the purpose of the waiver, including its goals, objectives, organizational structure (e.g., the roles of state, local and other entities), and service delivery methods.

The purpose of the Basic Plus Waiver is to provide an alternative to ICF/ID placement for individuals who live with family or in their own home or in another setting with assistance.

The Basic Plus Waiver serves individuals who meet ICF/ID guidelines and have a natural support system. The Family/care giver's ability to continue caring for the client is at risk but can be continued with the addition of services – risk is due to:

- o The individual needs some support to maintain his/her home or to participate successfully in the community; or
- o The individual has physical assistance needs or medical problems requiring extra care; or
- o The individual has behavioral episodes which challenge the family/caregiver's ability to support them; or
- o The family/caregiver needs temporary or ongoing support due to his or her own physical, medical or psychiatric disability, to continue helping the individual.

The Basic Plus Waiver also serves individuals who meet ICF/ID guidelines and are at high risk of out of home placement or loss of current living situation due to:

- Founded abuse, neglect or exploitation of the individual within the last six months;
- Return from out of home placement within the previous six months;
- A serious medical problem requiring close monitoring or specialized treatment (e.g. nursing services);
- Dual diagnosis of developmental disability and major mental illness or substance abuse;
- Challenging behavior resulting in danger to health or safety;
- Family/care giver needs significant help to provide direct physical assistance needed to assure the health and safety of the individual;
- The individual has substantial functional limitations resulting in a need for frequent assistance to maintain his/her home and to successfully participate in the community; or
- The individual has protective supervision needs due to impaired judgment.

The goal of the Basic Plus Waiver is to support individuals (who require the level of care provided in an ICF/ID) who choose to live in their community. This is accomplished by coordination of natural supports, community resources/services, Medicaid services and services available via the waiver. The Division of Developmental Disabilities wants people who receive Basic Plus Waiver services to experience these benefits:

- Health and Safety
- Personal Power and Choice
- Personal Value and Positive Recognition By Self and Others
- A Range of Experiences Which Help People Participate in the Physical and Social life of Their Communities
- Good Relationships with Friends and Relatives
- Competence to Manage Daily Activities and Pursue Personal Goals

The objective of the Basic Plus Waiver is to develop and implement supports and services to successfully maintain individuals in their homes and communities.

With regard to the organizational structure, the State of Washington's HCBS Basic Plus Waiver is managed by the Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA)/Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD), within the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) which is the Operating Agency for this waiver. The State monitors against waiver requirements for all services delivered. The principles of Continuous Quality Improvement are used to enhance the Basic Plus waiver services delivery systems.

Washington contracts with its counties for the implementation of Day Program/Supported Employment services. All other aspects of the Waiver are directly managed by the state. DDD operates this waiver within applicable federal regulations, manages the day-to-day administration and maintains operational responsibility for the waiver.

### 3. Components of the Waiver Request

---

The waiver application consists of the following components. *Note: Item 3-E must be completed.*

- A. Waiver Administration and Operation.** Appendix A specifies the administrative and operational structure of this waiver.
- B. Participant Access and Eligibility.** Appendix B specifies the target group(s) of individuals who are served in this waiver, the number of participants that the State expects to serve during each year that the waiver is in effect, applicable Medicaid eligibility and post-eligibility (if applicable) requirements, and procedures for the evaluation and reevaluation of level of care.
- C. Participant Services.** Appendix C specifies the home and community-based waiver services that are furnished through the waiver, including applicable limitations on such services.
- D. Participant-Centered Service Planning and Delivery.** Appendix D specifies the procedures and methods that the State uses to develop, implement and monitor the participant-centered service plan (of care).
- E. Participant-Direction of Services.** When the State provides for participant direction of services, Appendix E specifies the participant direction opportunities that are offered in the waiver and the supports that are available to participants who direct their services. (*Select one*):

- Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities.** *Appendix E is required.*
- No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities.** *Appendix E is not required.*

- F. Participant Rights.** **Appendix F** specifies how the State informs participants of their Medicaid Fair Hearing rights and other procedures to address participant grievances and complaints.
- G. Participant Safeguards.** **Appendix G** describes the safeguards that the State has established to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants in specified areas.
- H. Quality Improvement Strategy.** **Appendix H** contains the Quality Improvement Strategy for this waiver.
- I. Financial Accountability.** **Appendix I** describes the methods by which the State makes payments for waiver services, ensures the integrity of these payments, and complies with applicable federal requirements concerning payments and federal financial participation.
- J. Cost-Neutrality Demonstration.** **Appendix J** contains the State's demonstration that the waiver is cost-neutral.

#### 4. Waiver(s) Requested

---

- A. Comparability.** The State requests a waiver of the requirements contained in §1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act in order to provide the services specified in **Appendix C** that are not otherwise available under the approved Medicaid State plan to individuals who: (a) require the level(s) of care specified in Item 1.F and (b) meet the target group criteria specified in **Appendix B**.
- B. Income and Resources for the Medically Needy.** Indicate whether the State requests a waiver of §1902(a)(10)(C)(i) (III) of the Act in order to use institutional income and resource rules for the medically needy (*select one*):
- Not Applicable**
- No**
- Yes**
- C. Statewideness.** Indicate whether the State requests a waiver of the statewideness requirements in §1902(a)(1) of the Act (*select one*):
- No**
- Yes**

If yes, specify the waiver of statewideness that is requested (*check each that applies*):

- Geographic Limitation.** A waiver of statewideness is requested in order to furnish services under this waiver only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State.

*Specify the areas to which this waiver applies and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:*

- Limited Implementation of Participant-Direction.** A waiver of statewideness is requested in order to make *participant-direction of services* as specified in **Appendix E** available only to individuals who reside in the following geographic areas or political subdivisions of the State. Participants who reside in these areas may elect to direct their services as provided by the State or receive comparable services through the service delivery methods that are in effect elsewhere in the State.

*Specify the areas of the State affected by this waiver and, as applicable, the phase-in schedule of the waiver by geographic area:*

#### 5. Assurances

---

In accordance with 42 CFR §441.302, the State provides the following assurances to CMS:

- A. Health & Welfare:** The State assures that necessary safeguards have been taken to protect the health and welfare of persons receiving services under this waiver. These safeguards include:

1. As specified in **Appendix C**, adequate standards for all types of providers that provide services under this waiver;
  2. Assurance that the standards of any State licensure or certification requirements specified in **Appendix C** are met for services or for individuals furnishing services that are provided under the waiver. The State assures that these requirements are met on the date that the services are furnished; and,
  3. Assurance that all facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act where home and community-based waiver services are provided comply with the applicable State standards for board and care facilities as specified in **Appendix C**.
- B. Financial Accountability.** The State assures financial accountability for funds expended for home and community-based services and maintains and makes available to the Department of Health and Human Services (including the Office of the Inspector General), the Comptroller General, or other designees, appropriate financial records documenting the cost of services provided under the waiver. Methods of financial accountability are specified in **Appendix I**.
- C. Evaluation of Need:** The State assures that it provides for an initial evaluation (and periodic reevaluations, at least annually) of the need for a level of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual might need such services in the near future (one month or less) but for the receipt of home and community-based services under this waiver. The procedures for evaluation and reevaluation of level of care are specified in **Appendix B**.
- D. Choice of Alternatives:** The State assures that when an individual is determined to be likely to require the level of care specified for this waiver and is in a target group specified in **Appendix B**, the individual (or, legal representative, if applicable) is:
1. Informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and,
  2. Given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based waiver services. **Appendix B** specifies the procedures that the State employs to ensure that individuals are informed of feasible alternatives under the waiver and given the choice of institutional or home and community-based waiver services.
- E. Average Per Capita Expenditures:** The State assures that, for any year that the waiver is in effect, the average per capita expenditures under the waiver will not exceed 100 percent of the average per capita expenditures that would have been made under the Medicaid State plan for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver had the waiver not been granted. Cost-neutrality is demonstrated in **Appendix J**.
- F. Actual Total Expenditures:** The State assures that the actual total expenditures for home and community-based waiver and other Medicaid services and its claim for FFP in expenditures for the services provided to individuals under the waiver will not, in any year of the waiver period, exceed 100 percent of the amount that would be incurred in the absence of the waiver by the State's Medicaid program for these individuals in the institutional setting(s) specified for this waiver.
- G. Institutionalization Absent Waiver:** The State assures that, absent the waiver, individuals served in the waiver would receive the appropriate type of Medicaid-funded institutional care for the level of care specified for this waiver.
- H. Reporting:** The State assures that annually it will provide CMS with information concerning the impact of the waiver on the type, amount and cost of services provided under the Medicaid State plan and on the health and welfare of waiver participants. This information will be consistent with a data collection plan designed by CMS.
- I. Habilitation Services.** The State assures that prevocational, educational, or supported employment services, or a combination of these services, if provided as habilitation services under the waiver are: (1) not otherwise available to the individual through a local educational agency under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) or the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; and, (2) furnished as part of expanded habilitation services.
- J. Services for Individuals with Chronic Mental Illness.** The State assures that federal financial participation (FFP) will not be claimed in expenditures for waiver services including, but not limited to, day treatment or partial hospitalization, psychosocial rehabilitation services, and clinic services provided as home and community-based services to individuals with chronic mental illnesses if these individuals, in the absence of a waiver, would be placed in an IMD and are: (1) age 22 to 64; (2) age 65 and older and the State has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR §440.140; or (3) age 21 and under and the State has not included the optional Medicaid benefit cited in 42 CFR § 440.160.



## 6. Additional Requirements

---

*Note: Item 6-I must be completed.*

- A. Service Plan.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i), a participant-centered service plan (of care) is developed for each participant employing the procedures specified in **Appendix D**. All waiver services are furnished pursuant to the service plan. The service plan describes: (a) the waiver services that are furnished to the participant, their projected frequency and the type of provider that furnishes each service and (b) the other services (regardless of funding source, including State plan services) and informal supports that complement waiver services in meeting the needs of the participant. The service plan is subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency. Federal financial participation (FFP) is not claimed for waiver services furnished prior to the development of the service plan or for services that are not included in the service plan.
- B. Inpatients.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(ii), waiver services are not furnished to individuals who are in -patients of a hospital, nursing facility or ICF/IID.
- C. Room and Board.** In accordance with 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2), FFP is not claimed for the cost of room and board except when: (a) provided as part of respite services in a facility approved by the State that is not a private residence or (b) claimed as a portion of the rent and food that may be reasonably attributed to an unrelated caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant, as provided in **Appendix I**.
- D. Access to Services.** The State does not limit or restrict participant access to waiver services except as provided in **Appendix C**.
- E. Free Choice of Provider.** In accordance with 42 CFR §431.151, a participant may select any willing and qualified provider to furnish waiver services included in the service plan unless the State has received approval to limit the number of providers under the provisions of §1915(b) or another provision of the Act.
- F. FFP Limitation.** In accordance with 42 CFR §433 Subpart D, FFP is not claimed for services when another third-party (e.g., another third party health insurer or other federal or state program) is legally liable and responsible for the provision and payment of the service. FFP also may not be claimed for services that are available without charge, or as free care to the community. Services will not be considered to be without charge, or free care, when (1) the provider establishes a fee schedule for each service available and (2) collects insurance information from all those served (Medicaid, and non-Medicaid), and bills other legally liable third party insurers. Alternatively, if a provider certifies that a particular legally liable third party insurer does not pay for the service(s), the provider may not generate further bills for that insurer for that annual period.
- G. Fair Hearing:** The State provides the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR §431 Subpart E, to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based waiver services as an alternative to institutional level of care specified for this waiver; (b) who are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. **Appendix F** specifies the State's procedures to provide individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing, including providing notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.
- H. Quality Improvement.** The State operates a formal, comprehensive system to ensure that the waiver meets the assurances and other requirements contained in this application. Through an ongoing process of discovery, remediation and improvement, the State assures the health and welfare of participants by monitoring: (a) level of care determinations; (b) individual plans and services delivery; (c) provider qualifications; (d) participant health and welfare; (e) financial oversight and (f) administrative oversight of the waiver. The State further assures that all problems identified through its discovery processes are addressed in an appropriate and timely manner, consistent with the severity and nature of the problem. During the period that the waiver is in effect, the State will implement the Quality Improvement Strategy specified in **Appendix H**.
- I. Public Input.** Describe how the State secures public input into the development of the waiver:  
The State secures public input by working closely with the following:
- \* The Legislature and other state agencies;
  - \* County Coordinators for Human Services,
  - \* The State of Washington Developmental Disabilities Council,
  - \* The Arc of Washington (advocacy organization),and
  - \* The Community Advocacy Coalition made up of advocates and providers.
  - \* The HCBS (DDD) Waivers Quality Assurance Committee composed of self-advocates, advocates and providers.



**J. Notice to Tribal Governments.** The State assures that it has notified in writing all federally-recognized Tribal Governments that maintain a primary office and/or majority population within the State of the State's intent to submit a Medicaid waiver request or renewal request to CMS at least 60 days before the anticipated submission date is provided by Presidential Executive Order 13175 of November 6, 2000. Evidence of the applicable notice is available through the Medicaid Agency.

**K. Limited English Proficient Persons.** The State assures that it provides meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with: (a) Presidential Executive Order 13166 of August 11, 2000 (65 FR 50121) and (b) Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003). **Appendix B** describes how the State assures meaningful access to waiver services by Limited English Proficient persons.

## 7. Contact Person(s)

---

**A.** The Medicaid agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

**Last Name:**

Perez

**First Name:**

Evelyn

**Title:**

Assistant Secretary

**Agency:**

Developmental Disabilities Administration

**Address:**

P.O. Box 45310

**Address 2:**

**City:**

Olympia

**State:**

Washington

**Zip:**

98504-5310

**Phone:**

(360) 725-3461 **Ext:**   TTY

**Fax:**

(360) 407-0954

**E-mail:**

PerezE@dshs.wa.gov

**B.** If applicable, the State operating agency representative with whom CMS should communicate regarding the waiver is:

**Last Name:**

Beckman

**First Name:**

Bob

**Title:**

**Agency:**

**Address:**

**Address 2:** 8.

**City:**

**Authorizing Signature**

**State:** This

**Zip:** **Washington**

**Phone:**

document, together with the attached revisions to the

**Fax:** affected components of the waiver, constitutes the State's  **Ext:**   **TTY**

**E-mail:** request to amend its approved waiver under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act. The State affirms that it will abide by all provisions of the waiver, including the provisions of

this amendment when approved by CMS. The State further attests that it will continuously operate the waiver in accordance with the assurances specified in Section V and the additional requirements specified in Section VI of the approved waiver. The State certifies that additional proposed revisions to the waiver request will be submitted by the Medicaid agency in the form of additional waiver amendments.

**Signature:**

State Medicaid Director or Designee

**Submission Date:**

**Note: The Signature and Submission Date fields will be automatically completed when the State Medicaid Director submits the application.**

**Last Name:**

**First Name:**

**Title:**

**Agency:**

**Address:**

**Address 2:**

**City:**

State:   
 Zip: **Washington**  
 Phone:   
**Attachments**

---

Fax:  
**Attachment #1:**  Ext:   **TTY**  
**Transition Plan**

**E-mail:**  
 Check the box next to   
 any of the following  
 changes from the  
 current approved  
 waiver. Check all boxes   
 that apply.

- Replacing an approved waiver with this waiver.**
- Combining waivers.**
- Splitting one waiver into two waivers.**
- Eliminating a service.**
- Adding or decreasing an individual cost limit pertaining to eligibility.**
- Adding or decreasing limits to a service or a set of services, as specified in Appendix C.**
- Reducing the unduplicated count of participants (Factor C).**
- Adding new, or decreasing, a limitation on the number of participants served at any point in time.**
- Making any changes that could result in some participants losing eligibility or being transferred to another waiver under 1915(c) or another Medicaid authority.**
- Making any changes that could result in reduced services to participants.**

Specify the transition plan for the waiver:

The DDD will not renew the Basic Waiver. Individuals who are on the Basic Waiver will be transferred to the Basic Plus Waiver on the effective date of the waiver renewal. No one served on the Basic Waiver will lose waiver eligibility due to the transfer to the Basic Plus Waiver. They will be provided written notice of this change 30 days in advance; the written notice will list waiver services (i.e., Skilled Nursing, Adult Family Home, Adult Residential Care) available under the Basic Plus Waiver that were not available on the Basic Waiver. They will also be given a Basic Plus Waiver brochure that fully explains the benefits available under the Basic Plus Waiver. All individuals transitioned to this waiver from the Basic Waiver will be eligible to receive all of the services for which they are eligible under the Basic Plus Waiver. Their individual service plan (ISP) will be updated at the time of their next regularly scheduled annual assessment, they may request an update to their ISP prior to that date.

Individuals placed on the Basic Plus Waiver will be able to request placement on another waiver (e.g., if they believe the Basic Plus Waiver will not meet their needs). An individual evaluation of each request will be made using the regular waiver enrollment process, as described in WAC 388-845.

**Adult Dental Waiver Amendment.**

Comprehensive adult dental services will be restored to the Medicaid State Plan effective 1/1/14 per legislative directive. Therefore this service will be removed from the waiver benefit package as of 1/1/14.

Tribal notice was provided on August 14, 2013. This was a joint notice from Health Care Authority, Developmental Disabilities Administration and Aging & Long-Term Support Administration to the Tribal Leaders.

Joint public notice (from DDA and AL TSA) was provided on September 10, 2013. In addition, DDA provided information regarding the change in dental services to Stakeholders during the DDA HCBS QA quarterly meeting.

All enrolled waiver participants will receive a written notice by November 27, 2013 notifying them that comprehensive dental services will continue to be available to them but through their Medicaid medical coverage rather than through their waiver program. Participants' legal representatives and client-identified necessary supplemental accommodation

representatives will also receive a copy of the client notice. This notice will serve as the amendment to the participants' plans of care.

The transition of dental services from the waiver to the state plan is anticipated to be seamless to waiver participants as the dental and transportation providers utilized for comprehensive adult dental services are the same under both the waiver and the Medicaid State Plan. The adult dental services available in the Medicaid State Plan beginning January 1, 2014 will be equal to or better than the adult dental services currently in the waiver program.

DDA will be revising the Basic Plus Waiver program WAC to remove comprehensive adult dental services from its benefit package.

Health Care Authority, the State Medicaid Agency will complete the following tasks:

- submit a State Plan amendment to reinstate the dental benefits effective 1/1/14
- distribute notices to dental service providers and Medicaid transportation brokerage providers
- revise provider billing procedure manuals
- amend Washington Administrative Code to define the adult dental service benefit package
- publish a news release providing the public with information about the addition of adult dental services to the Medicaid State Plan

Copies of these notices are available from the Health Care Authority.

Effective 7/1/2015, personal care services will be eliminated from the waiver, as the state is electing to provide personal care services to Medicaid participants under the Community First Choice (CFC) State Plan option. As part of this change, adult family home and adult residential care will no longer be included as stand-alone services in the waiver.

#### **Attachment #2: Home and Community-Based Settings Waiver Transition Plan**

Specify the state's process to bring this waiver into compliance with federal home and community-based (HCB) settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5), and associated CMS guidance.

*Consult with CMS for instructions before completing this item. This field describes the status of a transition process at the point in time of submission. Relevant information in the planning phase will differ from information required to describe attainment of milestones.*

*To the extent that the state has submitted a statewide HCB settings transition plan to CMS, the description in this field may reference that statewide plan. The narrative in this field must include enough information to demonstrate that this waiver complies with federal HCB settings requirements, including the compliance and transition requirements at 42 CFR 441.301 (c)(6), and that this submission is consistent with the portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan that are germane to this waiver. Quote or summarize germane portions of the statewide HCB settings transition plan as required.*

*Note that Appendix C-5 HCBS Settings describes settings that do not require transition; the settings listed there meet federal HCB setting requirements as of the date of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.*

*Update this field and Appendix C-5 when submitting a renewal or amendment to this waiver for other purposes. It is not necessary for the state to amend the waiver solely for the purpose of updating this field and Appendix C-5. At the end of the state's HCB settings transition process for this waiver, when all waiver settings meet federal HCB setting requirements, enter "Completed" in this field, and include in Section C-5 the information on all HCB settings in the waiver.*

Washington has submitted a statewide HCBS settings transition plan to CMS on March 6th, 2015.

Settings that will, with changes, fully comply with HCBS requirements include: (1) adult family homes; and (2) adult residential care/enhanced adult residential care. Changes necessary to comply with HCBS rules require revisions to chapter 388-76 WAC for adult family homes and chapter 388-110 WAC for arc/earc to require resident choice regarding locking bedroom doors. These revisions are scheduled to be completed by November 30, 2017, and are documented in the transition plan, appendix C: State's remedial strategies and timelines.

Settings that do not comply with HCBS requirements include: DDA prevocational services. DDA is proposing to halt new enrollments to prevocational services effective 7/1/2015, and to transition all existing prevocational participants to other integrated service options within four years through person-centered service planning. Current options include individual supported employment, group supported employment (both include prevocational components) and community access services. In addition, DDA will assist individuals to explore and access other community options. Transition of prevocational participants is scheduled to be completed by March 1, 2019, and is documented in the transition plan, appendix C: State's remedial strategies and timelines.

## Additional Needed Information (Optional)

---

Provide additional needed information for the waiver (optional):

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

**1. State Line of Authority for Waiver Operation.** Specify the state line of authority for the operation of the waiver (*select one*):

- The waiver is operated by the State Medicaid agency.**

Specify the Medicaid agency division/unit that has line authority for the operation of the waiver program (*select one*):

- The Medical Assistance Unit.**

Specify the unit name:

(Do not complete item A-2)

- Another division/unit within the State Medicaid agency that is separate from the Medical Assistance Unit.**

Specify the division/unit name. This includes administrations/divisions under the umbrella agency that has been identified as the Single State Medicaid Agency.

(Complete item A-2-a).

- The waiver is operated by a separate agency of the State that is not a division/unit of the Medicaid agency.**

Specify the division/unit name:

**Department of Social and Health Services/Aging and Disability Services Administration/Division of Developmental Disabilities**

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, the Medicaid agency exercises administrative discretion in the administration and supervision of the waiver and issues policies, rules and regulations related to the waiver. The interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding that sets forth the authority and arrangements for this policy is available through the Medicaid agency to CMS upon request. (*Complete item A-2-b*).

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

**2. Oversight of Performance.**

- a. Medicaid Director Oversight of Performance When the Waiver is Operated by another Division/Unit within the State Medicaid Agency.** When the waiver is operated by another division/administration within the umbrella agency designated as the Single State Medicaid Agency. Specify (a) the functions performed by that division/administration (i.e., the Developmental Disabilities Administration within the Single State Medicaid Agency), (b) the document utilized to outline the roles and responsibilities related to waiver operation, and (c) the methods that are employed by the designated State Medicaid Director (in some instances, the head of umbrella agency) in the oversight of these activities:

**As indicated in section 1 of this appendix, the waiver is not operated by another division/unit within the State Medicaid agency. Thus this section does not need to be completed.**

- b. Medicaid Agency Oversight of Operating Agency Performance.** When the waiver is not operated by the Medicaid agency, specify the functions that are expressly delegated through a memorandum of understanding (MOU) or other written document, and indicate the frequency of review and update for that document. Specify the methods that the Medicaid agency uses to ensure that the operating agency performs its assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify the frequency of Medicaid agency assessment of operating agency performance:

Specify the functions that are expressly delegated through a memorandum of understanding:

Schedule A5 of the Cooperative Agreement delegates the following functions to the operating agency:

- Submission of all necessary application, renewal and amendment materials to CMS in order to secure and maintain approval of all proposed and existing waivers;
- Responsibility for the operation, management, and reporting of allowable Medicaid administrative activities for approved federal waivers; and
- Developing regulations, MMIS policy changes, and provider manuals.

The Cooperative Agreement is reviewed and updated when needed as issues are identified.

The Medicaid agency is responsible for approving rules, regulations and policies that govern how waivers are operated and retains the authority to discharge its responsibilities for the administration of the Medicaid program pursuant to 42 CFR § 431.10(e). The assigned operational and administrative functions are monitored as part of ADSA's annual Quality Assurance (QA) Review Cycle. Final QA outcome reports are provided to the Medicaid agency for review and follow-up.

At the end of each QA Review Cycle, a final report is generated which includes detailed data on a state-wide level. These results are analyzed and incorporated into a statewide Performance Improvement Plan (PIP). The State Medicaid Agency receives annual Quality Assurance Review reports and meets with the operating agency at the conclusion of the QA cycle to review results and provide input into the PIP. The PIP is reviewed and approved for implementation by executive management.

The Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee includes representatives from the Health Care Authority (the Single State Medicaid Agency) and divisions within the operating agency: DDD, HCS, RCS, and DBHR. The committee meets at least quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activity, pending waiver activity (e.g., amendments, renewals), potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities.

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

- 3. Use of Contracted Entities.** Specify whether contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable) (*select one*):

- Yes. Contracted entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or operating agency (if applicable).**

Specify the types of contracted entities and briefly describe the functions that they perform. *Complete Items A-5 and A-6.:*

Counties are responsible for the provision of day programs and employment services. They disseminate information concerning day programs and employment services to potential enrollees, monitor waiver expenditures against approved levels, recruit providers and determine day program and employment payment amounts or rates.

The Medicaid agency retains ultimate authority and responsibility for the operation of the waiver. The operating agency exercises day to day oversight over the performance of waiver functions by other state and local/regional non-state agencies (if appropriate) and contracted entities.

- No. Contracted entities do not perform waiver operational and administrative functions on behalf of the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (if applicable).**

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

---

- 4. Role of Local/Regional Non-State Entities.** Indicate whether local or regional non-state entities perform waiver operational and administrative functions and, if so, specify the type of entity (*Select One*):



**Not applicable**

**Applicable** - Local/regional non-state agencies perform waiver operational and administrative functions.

Check each that applies:

- Local/Regional non-state public agencies** perform waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is an **interagency agreement or memorandum of understanding** between the State and these agencies that sets forth responsibilities and performance requirements for these agencies that is available through the Medicaid agency.

*Specify the nature of these agencies and complete items A-5 and A-6:*

WA State Counties, Regional Support Networks (RSNs)

- Local/Regional non-governmental non-state entities** conduct waiver operational and administrative functions at the local or regional level. There is a contract between the Medicaid agency and/or the operating agency (when authorized by the Medicaid agency) and each local/regional non-state entity that sets forth the responsibilities and performance requirements of the local/regional entity. The **contract(s)** under which private entities conduct waiver operational functions are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

*Specify the nature of these entities and complete items A-5 and A-6:*

Local non-profit corporation.

## **Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation**

---

**5. Responsibility for Assessment of Performance of Contracted and/or Local/Regional Non-State Entities.** Specify the state agency or agencies responsible for assessing the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities in conducting waiver operational and administrative functions:

Department of Social and Health Services

Aging and Disability Services Administration/Division of Developmental Disabilities

## **Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation**

---

**6. Assessment Methods and Frequency.** Describe the methods that are used to assess the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities to ensure that they perform assigned waiver operational and administrative functions in accordance with waiver requirements. Also specify how frequently the performance of contracted and/or local/regional non-state entities is assessed:

Each biennium, DDD reviews and evaluates the state's Employment & Day program subcontractors. The evaluation incorporate all contractual requirements including but not limited to client direct services, program quality assurance, indirect systems, policies and procedure, and fiscal soundness. All counties are asked to complete and return the Employment & Day Contract Compliance review checklist, which is a self-assessment tool.

In addition to the tool, DDD asks counties to submit various other information— examples of requested information include:

- Their most recent Request for Qualifications for Employment & Day Program Services.
- Their site review schedule including dates and the names of providers to be reviewed.
- An overview of their "Quality Assurance & Evaluation" process including:
  - A sample site review engagement letter.
  - The evaluation tool used for the site review.
  - A sample follow-up site review letter (preferably a corrective action sample).
  - An explanation of how client review sampling is determined.

Once information is obtained, DDD compiles the information and determines which counties require further review. A county who elects not to submit the requested information is automatically chosen. Thus DDD conducts a 100% review of Counties and based on the information provided, DDD determines which Counties require on-site reviews and technical assistance.

When on-site reviews are conducted:

Client files will be reviewed for specific elements including:

- Relationship of clients' file notes describing services - to reporting documents - to DDD's Individual Support

Plan;

- Quality of reporting documents, activity progress and outcome status;
- Accuracy of service hours reported, including separation of DVR hours;
- Required documentation such as grievance procedures, medical information, release of information, etc.

Direct service staff files will be reviewed for specific elements including:

- Background checks;
- Qualifications;
- Training information; and
- Documentation of Policy Review.

As a result of the site visits, counties receive written feedback which includes recommendations for necessary corrective action.

The Medicaid agency is responsible for approving rules, regulations and policies that govern how waivers are operated. The assigned operational and administrative functions are monitored as part of ADSA's annual QA Review Cycle. At the end of each annual QA Review Cycle a report is generated which includes detailed data on a state-wide level. Final QA outcome reports are provided to the Medicaid agency for review and input. Monitoring results are also reviewed with the Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee at the quarterly meeting of the Committee immediately following compilation of the monitoring results.

## Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation

- 7. Distribution of Waiver Operational and Administrative Functions.** In the following table, specify the entity or entities that have responsibility for conducting each of the waiver operational and administrative functions listed (*check each that applies*):

In accordance with 42 CFR §431.10, when the Medicaid agency does not directly conduct a function, it supervises the performance of the function and establishes and/or approves policies that affect the function. All functions not performed directly by the Medicaid agency must be delegated in writing and monitored by the Medicaid Agency.

*Note: More than one box may be checked per item. Ensure that Medicaid is checked when the Single State Medicaid Agency (1) conducts the function directly; (2) supervises the delegated function; and/or (3) establishes and/or approves policies related to the function.*

Function	Medicaid Agency	Other State Operating Agency	Contracted Entity	Local Non-State Entity
Participant waiver enrollment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Waiver enrollment managed against approved limits	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Waiver expenditures managed against approved levels	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Level of care evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Review of Participant service plans	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prior authorization of waiver services	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Utilization management	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Qualified provider enrollment	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Execution of Medicaid provider agreements	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Establishment of a statewide rate methodology	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Rules, policies, procedures and information development governing the waiver program	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Quality assurance and quality improvement activities	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Appendix A: Waiver Administration and Operation**

**Quality Improvement: Administrative Authority of the Single State Medicaid Agency**

As a distinct component of the State’s quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State’s methods for discovery and remediation.

**a. Methods for Discovery: Administrative Authority**

*The Medicaid Agency retains ultimate administrative authority and responsibility for the operation of the waiver program by exercising oversight of the performance of waiver functions by other state and local/regional non-state agencies (if appropriate) and contracted entities.*

**i. Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Performance measures for administrative authority should not duplicate measures found in other appendices of the waiver application. As necessary and applicable, performance measures should focus on:*

- Uniformity of development/execution of provider agreements throughout all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Equitable distribution of waiver openings in all geographic areas covered by the waiver
- Compliance with HCB settings requirements and other new regulatory components (for waiver actions submitted on or after March 17, 2014)

*Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.1: The percent of contracted counties that submit timely contract monitoring reports. Numerator= The number of contracted counties reporting to the state in a timely manner. Denominator= The total number of contracted counties.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group:

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: During the first fiscal year of the biennium.	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: i.e., During the first fiscal year of the biennium.

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.2: The percent of counties that comply with their fiscal year waiver spending plans provided by the state. Numerator= The number of counties in compliance with fiscal year waiver spending plans. Denominator= The total number of counties contracted.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Financial records (including expenditures)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval =

<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Every other month.

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.3: The percent of counties that need on-site monitoring or technical assistance that receive on-site monitoring or technical assistance. Numerator= The number of counties who received on-site monitoring or technical assistance. Denominator= The number of counties identified to need on-site monitoring or technical assistance.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	

		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.4: The percent of Regional Support Network (RSN) contracts that were monitored annually by regional resource managers to verify contract compliance. Numerator= The number of contracts with RSNs that were monitored. Denominator= The number of contracts with RSNs.**

**Data Source (Select one):**



**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Contract monitoring off-site.**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.5: The percent of Regional Support Networks (RSNs) that maintained certification.**  
**Numerator= The number of RSNs that maintained certification. Denominator= The total number of RSNs.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Off-site verification of provider certification.**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval =
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.6: The percent of waiver amendment and waiver renewal requests for which approval was obtained from the Single State Medicaid Agency. Numerator: The number of waiver amendment and waiver renewal requests for which approval was obtained from the Single State Medicaid Agency. Denominator: The total number of waiver amendment and waiver renewal requests submitted to CMS.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	

--	--

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.7: The percentage of scheduled meetings of the Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee that are actually held. Numerator: The number of scheduled meetings of the Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee that are held. Denominator: The total number of scheduled meetings of the Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group:

		<input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

a.i.1: The DDD County Services Program Manager has developed a self-report survey which counties complete and submit during the first year of the biennium. These are submitted to and reviewed by the DDD County Services Program Manager.

a.i.2: The DDD County Services Program Manager monitors county expenditures against fiscal year spending plans, ensures that billed budget categories are in agreement with approved budgets/contracts and provides general accounting oversight.

a.i.3: The DDD County Services Program Manager provides on-site monitoring or technical assistance to counties annually according to need.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities has a standard contract with each county that includes oversight expectations concerning waiver-related activities including provider enrollment/contracting and quality assurance/improvement activities.

In addition, on an ongoing basis Division staff communicate back and forth with county staff on topics including county performance data and changes in federal and state rules and waiver-related policies.

a.i.4: Regional resource managers annually monitor the RSNs to ensure compliance with contract requirements.

a.i.5: Regional resource managers annually verify that RSNs have current certification.

a.i.6: The State Operating Agency obtains written approval from the Single State Medicaid Agency (Health Care Authority-HCA) to submit waiver amendment requests and waiver renewal requests to CMS. The Waiver Program Manager verifies annually that approval from the HCA was obtained for all waiver amendment requests and waiver renewal requests submitted to CMS.

a.i.7: The Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee includes representatives from the HCA and divisions within the operating agency: DDD, HCS, RCS, and DBHR. The committee meets at least quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activity, pending waiver activity (e.g., amendments, renewals), potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities. The Waiver Program Manager verifies annually that these meetings were held.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

a.i.1: If a county has not returned a completed self-report survey, the DDD County Services Program Manager follows up with the county to convey non-compliance and request the completed survey be submitted within approximately 25 days. If a survey indicates necessary contract monitoring is not being accomplished by the county, the DDD County Services Program Manager provides consultation and technical assistance to ensure necessary monitoring activities are completed and their completion is reflected in the following survey.

a.i.2: If county expenditures do not match the fiscal year spending plan, or billed budget categories are not in agreement with approved budgets/contracts, the DDD County Services Program Manager provides consultation and technical assistance to the county to ensure compliance.

a.i.3: The DDD County Services Program Manager documents all on-site monitoring or technical assistance provided to counties.

a.i.4: If RSNs are out of compliance with contract requirements, a corrective action plan is required and compliance is monitored by the regional resource manager.

a.i.5: If a RSN is determined to have lost certification, the contract is terminated and renewed once the RSN has gain obtained certification.

a.i.6: If it is determined that HCA approval was not obtained for all waiver amendment or waiver renewal requests submitted to CMS, the Waiver Program Manager will ensure that approval from the HCA will be obtained and processes will be reviewed and evaluated to determine if changes need to be made to ensure prospective approval is obtained in the future.

a.i.7: If the Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee did not meet quarterly, the Waiver Program Manager will ensure the process is modified as necessary so that in the future quarterly meetings are held.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually



<b>Responsible Party</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Every other month; annually during the first year of the biennium.

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Administrative Authority that are currently non-operational.

- No**
- Yes**

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Administrative Authority, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

**Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility**

**B-1: Specification of the Waiver Target Group(s)**

**a. Target Group(s).** Under the waiver of Section 1902(a)(10)(B) of the Act, the State limits waiver services to one or more groups or subgroups of individuals. Please see the instruction manual for specifics regarding age limits. *In accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(6), select one or more waiver target groups, check each of the subgroups in the selected target group(s) that may receive services under the waiver, and specify the minimum and maximum (if any) age of individuals served in each subgroup:*

Target Group	Included	Target SubGroup	Minimum Age	Maximum Age	
				Maximum Age Limit	No Maximum Age Limit
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Aged or Disabled, or Both - General</b>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Aged			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled (Physical)			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Disabled (Other)			
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Aged or Disabled, or Both - Specific Recognized Subgroups</b>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Brain Injury			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	HIV/AIDS			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Medically Fragile			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Technology Dependent			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Intellectual Disability or Developmental Disability, or Both</b>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Autism			<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Developmental Disability	0		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Intellectual Disability			<input type="checkbox"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Mental Illness</b>					
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Mental Illness			
	<input type="checkbox"/>	Serious Emotional Disturbance			

**b. Additional Criteria.** The State further specifies its target group(s) as follows:

Individuals must meet the Division of Developmental Disabilities' (DDD) definition of "developmental disability" as contained in state law and stipulated in state administrative code.

Washington state regulations and administrative codes stipulate that a developmental disability must meet the following minimum requirements:

- (a) Be attributable to intellectual disabilities, cerebral palsy, epilepsy, autism, or another neurological or other condition found by DDD to be closely related to mental retardation or requiring treatment similar to that required for individuals with intellectual disabilities;
- (b) Originate prior to age eighteen;
- (c) Be expected to continue indefinitely; and
- (d) Result in substantial limitations to an individual's adaptive functioning.

Individuals who meet ICF/ID level of care guidelines and they:

- o Live with family or in another setting with assistance and are at high risk of out-of-home placement or loss of their current living situation;
- or
- o Require out-of-home placement and their health and welfare needs can be met in an adult family home or adult residential care facility.

**c. Transition of Individuals Affected by Maximum Age Limitation.** When there is a maximum age limit that applies to individuals who may be served in the waiver, describe the transition planning procedures that are undertaken on behalf of participants affected by the age limit (*select one*):

- Not applicable. There is no maximum age limit**
- The following transition planning procedures are employed for participants who will reach the waiver's maximum age limit.**

Specify:

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

---

### B-2: Individual Cost Limit (1 of 2)

**a. Individual Cost Limit.** The following individual cost limit applies when determining whether to deny home and community-based services or entrance to the waiver to an otherwise eligible individual (*select one*). Please note that a State may have only ONE individual cost limit for the purposes of determining eligibility for the waiver:

- No Cost Limit.** The State does not apply an individual cost limit. *Do not complete Item B-2-b or item B-2-c.*
- Cost Limit in Excess of Institutional Costs.** The State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver up to an amount specified by the State. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*

**The limit specified by the State is** (*select one*)

- A level higher than 100% of the institutional average.**

Specify the percentage:

- Other**

Specify:

- Institutional Cost Limit.** Pursuant to 42 CFR 441.301(a)(3), the State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise eligible individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of the home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed 100% of the cost of the level of care specified for the waiver. *Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*
- Cost Limit Lower Than Institutional Costs.** The State refuses entrance to the waiver to any otherwise qualified individual when the State reasonably expects that the cost of home and community-based services furnished to that individual would exceed the following amount specified by the State that is less than the cost of a level of care specified for the waiver.

*Specify the basis of the limit, including evidence that the limit is sufficient to assure the health and welfare of waiver participants. Complete Items B-2-b and B-2-c.*

Individuals are assigned to this waiver based on assessed need. If needs exceed the cost limits the individual would not be placed on this waiver.

The Basic Plus Waiver contains one cost limit which encompasses a sets of services.

The cost limit is \$6,192 per year for any combination of the following services:

- Environmental accessibility adaptations
- Transportation
- Specialized medical equipment and supplies
- Physical therapy
- Occupational therapy
- Speech, hearing and language services
- Behavior support and consultation
- Staff/family consultation and training
- Specialized psychiatric services
- Skilled Nursing
- Community guide
- Wellness Education (added to the waiver effective 7/1/2015)

**The cost limit specified by the State is (select one):**

- The following dollar amount:**

Specify dollar amount:

**The dollar amount (select one)**

- Is adjusted each year that the waiver is in effect by applying the following formula:**

Specify the formula:

- May be adjusted during the period the waiver is in effect. The State will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to adjust the dollar amount.**

- The following percentage that is less than 100% of the institutional average:**

Specify percent:

- Other:**

Specify:

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-2: Individual Cost Limit (2 of 2)

- b. Method of Implementation of the Individual Cost Limit.** When an individual cost limit is specified in Item B-2-a, specify the procedures that are followed to determine in advance of waiver entrance that the individual's health and welfare can be assured within the cost limit:

Individuals are assigned to this waiver based on assessed need. If need exceeds the cost limit the individual would not be placed on this waiver.

Individuals denied access to the Basic Plus Waiver do not have the right to an administrative hearing, based on waiver targeting criteria and the ability of a state to limit waiver enrollment due to waiver capacity. All individuals terminated from the Basic Plus Waiver have the right to an administrative hearing.

- c. Participant Safeguards.** When the State specifies an individual cost limit in Item B-2-a and there is a change in the participant's condition or circumstances post-entrance to the waiver that requires the provision of services in an amount that exceeds the cost limit in order to assure the participant's health and welfare, the State has established the following safeguards to avoid an adverse impact on the participant (*check each that applies*):

- The participant is referred to another waiver that can accommodate the individual's needs.**
- Additional services in excess of the individual cost limit may be authorized.**

Specify the procedures for authorizing additional services, including the amount that may be authorized:

Additional services in excess of the individual cost limits may be authorized under the service category of "emergency assistance". As defined in Washington Administrative Code (WAC) 388-845-0800, emergency assistance is a temporary increase to the yearly dollar limit specified in the Basic Plus waiver when additional waiver services are required to prevent ICF/ID placement. These additional services are limited to the services provided in the Basic Plus Waiver.

- Other safeguard(s)**

Specify:

As stated in WAC 388-845-3080:

1) If an individual is on the Basic Plus waiver and is assessed to have need for services exceeding the maximum permitted, DDD will make the following efforts to meet his/her health and welfare needs:

- (a) Identify more available natural supports;
- (b) Initiate an exception to rule to access available non-waiver services not included in the Basic Plus waiver other than natural supports;
- (c) Authorize emergency services up to six thousand dollars per year if the individual's needs meet the definition of emergency services in WAC 388-845-0800.

2) If emergency services and other efforts are not sufficient to meet his/her needs, s/he will be offered:

- (a) An opportunity to apply for an alternate waiver that has the services they need;
- (b) Priority for placement on the alternative waiver when there is capacity to add people to that waiver;
- (c) Placement in an ICF/ID.

3) If none of the options in subsections (1) and (2) above is successful in meeting his/her health and welfare needs, DDD may terminate their waiver eligibility.

4) If they are terminated from a waiver, s/he will remain eligible for non-waiver DDD services but access to state-only funded DDD services is limited by availability of funding.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (1 of 4)

- a. **Unduplicated Number of Participants.** The following table specifies the maximum number of unduplicated participants who are served in each year that the waiver is in effect. The State will submit a waiver amendment to CMS to modify the number of participants specified for any year(s), including when a modification is necessary due to legislative appropriation or another reason. The number of unduplicated participants specified in this table is basis for the cost-neutrality calculations in Appendix J:

Table: B-3-a

Waiver Year	Unduplicated Number of Participants
Year 1	7645
Year 2	7873
Year 3	8113
Year 4	8233
Year 5	8473

- b. **Limitation on the Number of Participants Served at Any Point in Time.** Consistent with the unduplicated number of participants specified in Item B-3-a, the State may limit to a lesser number the number of participants who will be served at any point in time during a waiver year. Indicate whether the State limits the number of participants in this way: (*select one*):

- The State does not limit the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.
- The State limits the number of participants that it serves at any point in time during a waiver year.

The limit that applies to each year of the waiver period is specified in the following table:

Table: B-3-b

Waiver Year	Maximum Number of Participants Served At Any Point During the Year
Year 1	7381
Year 2	7721
Year 3	7874
Year 4	8084
Year 5	8234

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (2 of 4)

- c. **Reserved Waiver Capacity.** The State may reserve a portion of the participant capacity of the waiver for specified purposes (e.g., provide for the community transition of institutionalized persons or furnish waiver services to individuals experiencing a crisis) subject to CMS review and approval. The State (*select one*):

- Not applicable. The state does not reserve capacity.
- The State reserves capacity for the following purpose(s).

Purpose(s) the State reserves capacity for:

Purposes
Individuals whose needs can be met on a lesser waiver (i.e., the Basic Plus Waiver would be considered a lesser waiver for Core Waiver or Community Protection Waiver enrollees).
High School Transition Students

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (2 of 4)

**Purpose** (provide a title or short description to use for lookup):

Individuals whose needs can be met on a lesser waiver (i.e., the Basic Plus Waiver would be considered a lesser waiver for Core Waiver or Community Protection Waiver enrollees).

**Purpose** (describe):

Capacity is also reserved for individuals who are on another waiver (i.e., the Core or Community Protection waivers) and whose needs can now be met on a lesser waiver (i.e., the Basic Plus Waiver). Enrollment on the Basic Plus Waiver for these individuals has historically been possible by funding provided by the Legislature.

**Describe how the amount of reserved capacity was determined:**

Future capacity is projected based upon an expectation that fewer individuals than in the past will move from the Core Waiver to the Basic Plus Waiver because most of those individuals have already been moved to the Basic Plus Waiver. The individuals who are being added to the Core Waiver are high need and few can be expected to be adequately supported by the Basic Plus Waiver. However, as Core Waiver recipients continue to age, slightly more are expected to be able to benefit from adult foster care and thus move to the Basic Plus Waiver.

**The capacity that the State reserves in each waiver year is specified in the following table:**

Waiver Year	Capacity Reserved
Year 1	6
Year 2	13
Year 3	22
Year 4	31
Year 5	41

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (2 of 4)

**Purpose** (provide a title or short description to use for lookup):

High School Transition Students

**Purpose** (describe):

Capacity is reserved for individuals graduating from high school during the waiver year who qualify for waiver funding for supported employment/day habilitation services. Historically enrollment on the waiver program for these individuals has been directed by the Legislature.

**Describe how the amount of reserved capacity was determined:**



Capacity is based upon the estimated number of high school transition students who have been funded by the Legislature for Renewal Year 1 and the expectation that funding (but at a slightly reduced level) will continue to be provided for this group of individuals.

**The capacity that the State reserves in each waiver year is specified in the following table:**

Waiver Year	Capacity Reserved
Year 1	124
Year 2	244
Year 3	364
Year 4	484
Year 5	504

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-3: Number of Individuals Served (3 of 4)

**d. Scheduled Phase-In or Phase-Out.** Within a waiver year, the State may make the number of participants who are served subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule (*select one*):

- The waiver is not subject to a phase-in or a phase-out schedule.**
- The waiver is subject to a phase-in or phase-out schedule that is included in Attachment #1 to Appendix B-3. This schedule constitutes an intra-year limitation on the number of participants who are served in the waiver.**

**e. Allocation of Waiver Capacity.**

*Select one:*

- Waiver capacity is allocated/managed on a statewide basis.**
- Waiver capacity is allocated to local/regional non-state entities.**

Specify: (a) the entities to which waiver capacity is allocated; (b) the methodology that is used to allocate capacity and how often the methodology is reevaluated; and, (c) policies for the reallocation of unused capacity among local/regional non-state entities:

**f. Selection of Entrants to the Waiver.** Specify the policies that apply to the selection of individuals for entrance to the waiver:

State regulations stipulate: When there is capacity on a waiver and available funding for new waiver participants, DDD may consider any of the following populations in any order:

- (a) Priority populations as identified and funded by the legislature.
- (b) Persons DDD has determined to be in immediate risk of ICF/ID admission due to unmet health and safety needs.
- (c) Persons identified as a risk to the safety of the community.
- (d) Persons currently receiving services through state only funds.
- (e) Persons on an HCBS waiver that provides services in excess of what is needed to meet their identified health and welfare needs (i.e., needs can be met on a lesser waiver).
- (f) Persons who were previously on an HCBS waiver since April 2004 and lost waiver eligibility due to residing in an institution.

If there is not sufficient capacity to allow potential entrants to be enrolled on the waiver, they can request placement in an ICF/ID.

**Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility****B-3: Number of Individuals Served - Attachment #1 (4 of 4)**

Answers provided in Appendix B-3-d indicate that you do not need to complete this section.

**Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility****B-4: Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver**

a.

1. **State Classification.** The State is a (*select one*):

- §1634 State  
 SSI Criteria State  
 209(b) State

2. **Miller Trust State.**

Indicate whether the State is a Miller Trust State (*select one*):

- No  
 Yes

b. **Medicaid Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver.** Individuals who receive services under this waiver are eligible under the following eligibility groups contained in the State plan. The State applies all applicable federal financial participation limits under the plan. *Check all that apply:*

*Eligibility Groups Served in the Waiver (excluding the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217)*

- Low income families with children as provided in §1931 of the Act  
 SSI recipients  
 Aged, blind or disabled in 209(b) states who are eligible under 42 CFR §435.121  
 Optional State supplement recipients  
 Optional categorically needy aged and/or disabled individuals who have income at:

*Select one:*

- 100% of the Federal poverty level (FPL)  
 % of FPL, which is lower than 100% of FPL.

Specify percentage:

- Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (BBA working disabled group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XIII) of the Act)  
 Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Basic Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XV) of the Act)  
 Working individuals with disabilities who buy into Medicaid (TWWIIA Medical Improvement Coverage Group as provided in §1902(a)(10)(A)(ii)(XVI) of the Act)  
 Disabled individuals age 18 or younger who would require an institutional level of care (TEFRA 134 eligibility group as provided in §1902(e)(3) of the Act)  
 Medically needy in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)  
 Medically needy in 1634 States and SSI Criteria States (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)  
 Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the State plan that may receive services under this waiver)

*Specify:*

---

*Special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217) Note: When the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217 is included, Appendix B-5 must be completed*

---

- No. The State does not furnish waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217. Appendix B-5 is not submitted.**
- Yes. The State furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217.**

Select one and complete Appendix B-5.

- All individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217**
- Only the following groups of individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217**

Check each that applies:

- A special income level equal to:**

Select one:

- 300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)**
- A percentage of FBR, which is lower than 300% (42 CFR §435.236)**

Specify percentage:

- A dollar amount which is lower than 300%.**

Specify dollar amount:

- Aged, blind and disabled individuals who meet requirements that are more restrictive than the SSI program (42 CFR §435.121)**
- Medically needy without spenddown in States which also provide Medicaid to recipients of SSI (42 CFR §435.320, §435.322 and §435.324)**
- Medically needy without spend down in 209(b) States (42 CFR §435.330)**
- Aged and disabled individuals who have income at:**

Select one:

- 100% of FPL**
- % of FPL, which is lower than 100%.**

Specify percentage amount:

- Other specified groups (include only statutory/regulatory reference to reflect the additional groups in the State plan that may receive services under this waiver)**

Specify:

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (1 of 7)

*In accordance with 42 CFR §441.303(e), Appendix B-5 must be completed when the State furnishes waiver services to individuals in the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217, as indicated in Appendix B-4. Post-eligibility applies only to the 42 CFR §435.217 group.*

- a. Use of Spousal Impoverishment Rules.** Indicate whether spousal impoverishment rules are used to determine eligibility for the special home and community-based waiver group under 42 CFR §435.217:

*Note: For the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014, the following instructions are mandatory. The following box should be checked for all waivers that furnish waiver services to the 42 CFR §435.217 group effective at any point during this time period.*

- Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the State uses *spousal* post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act. Complete Items B-5-e (if the selection for B-4-a-i is SSI State or §1634) or B-5-f (if the selection for B-4-a-i is 209b State) and Item B-5-g unless the state indicates that it also uses spousal post-eligibility rules for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.**

*Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018 (select one).*

- Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are used to determine the eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group.**

In the case of a participant with a community spouse, the State elects to (*select one*):

- Use spousal post-eligibility rules under §1924 of the Act.**  
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State) and Item B-5-d)
- Use regular post-eligibility rules under 42 CFR §435.726 (SSI State) or under §435.735 (209b State)**  
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)
- Spousal impoverishment rules under §1924 of the Act are not used to determine eligibility of individuals with a community spouse for the special home and community-based waiver group. The State uses regular post-eligibility rules for individuals with a community spouse.**  
(Complete Item B-5-b (SSI State). Do not complete Item B-5-d)

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (2 of 7)

*Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.*

- b. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: SSI State.**

The State uses the post-eligibility rules at 42 CFR 435.726 for individuals who do not have a spouse or have a spouse who is not a community spouse as specified in §1924 of the Act. Payment for home and community-based waiver services is reduced by the amount remaining after deducting the following allowances and expenses from the waiver participant's income:

- i. Allowance for the needs of the waiver participant (*select one*):**

- The following standard included under the State plan**

*Select one:*

- SSI standard**
- Optional State supplement standard**
- Medically needy income standard**
- The special income level for institutionalized persons**

(*select one*):

- 300% of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR)**
- A percentage of the FBR, which is less than 300%**

Specify the percentage:

- A dollar amount which is less than 300%.**

Specify dollar amount: 

- A percentage of the Federal poverty level**

Specify percentage: 

- Other standard included under the State Plan**

*Specify:*


- The following dollar amount**

Specify dollar amount:  If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:**

*Specify:*

The State will apply two different maintenance needs allowances:

1. For recipients who live in their own home, the State shall disregard the special income level (SIL), which is three hundred percent (300%) of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR) for an individual.

2. For recipients who live in a state-contracted or state-operated residence (i.e., group care home, group training home, adult family home, adult residential care facility), the maintenance allowance is at the Medically Needy Income Level (MNIL) (which is equal to the SSI payment standard [FBR]).

In addition to the MNIL, an allowance will be made for (when applicable):

a) Any payee and/or court-ordered guardianship fees (guardianship fees shall not exceed one hundred seventy-five dollars per month) ; plus

b) Any court-ordered guardianship-related attorney fees; plus

c) An amount for employed individuals equal to the first \$65 of the recipient's earned income, if any [as provided for SSI recipients at 20 C.F.R. 416.1112(c)(4)] plus one-half of any remaining earned income [as provided for SSI recipients at 20 C.F.R. 416.1112(c)(6)].

The maximum amount for the maintenance needs allowance for individuals who live in a state-contracted or state-operated residence is three hundred percent (300%) of the SSI FBR for an individual.

- Other**

*Specify:*



---

**ii. Allowance for the spouse only (select one):**

---

- Not Applicable**

- The state provides an allowance for a spouse who does not meet the definition of a community spouse in §1924 of the Act. Describe the circumstances under which this allowance is provided:**

*Specify:*

Specify the amount of the allowance (*select one*):

- SSI standard
- Optional State supplement standard
- Medically needy income standard
- The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount:  If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:

**iii. Allowance for the family (*select one*):**

- Not Applicable (see instructions)
- AFDC need standard
- Medically needy income standard
- The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount:  The amount specified cannot exceed the higher of the need standard for a family of the same size used to determine eligibility under the State's approved AFDC plan or the medically needy income standard established under 42 CFR §435.811 for a family of the same size. If this amount changes, this item will be revised.

- The amount is determined using the following formula:

Specify:

- Other

Specify:

**iv. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 §CFR 435.726:**

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
- b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

- Not Applicable (see instructions) *Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*
- The State does not establish reasonable limits.
- The State establishes the following reasonable limits

Specify:

The deduction for medical and remedial care expenses that were incurred as the result of the imposition of a transfer of assets penalty is limited to zero.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (3 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

#### c. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State.

Answers provided in Appendix B-4 indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (4 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the time periods before January 1, 2014 or after December 31, 2018.

#### d. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules

The State uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care if it determines the individual's eligibility under §1924 of the Act. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the State Medicaid Plan. The State must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

##### i. Allowance for the personal needs of the waiver participant

(select one):

- SSI standard
- Optional State supplement standard
- Medically needy income standard
- The special income level for institutionalized persons
- A percentage of the Federal poverty level

Specify percentage:

- The following dollar amount:

Specify dollar amount:  If this amount changes, this item will be revised

- The following formula is used to determine the needs allowance:

Specify formula:

The State will apply two different maintenance needs allowances:

- 1 For recipients who live in their own home, the State shall disregard the special income level (SIL), which is three hundred percent (300%) of the SSI Federal Benefit Rate (FBR) for an individual.
2. For recipients who live in a state-contracted or state-operated residence (i.e., group care home, group training home, adult family home, adult residential care facility), the maintenance allowance is at the Medically Needy Income Level (MNIL) (which is equal to the SSI payment standard [FBR]).

In addition to the MNIL, an allowance will be made for (when applicable):

- a) Any payee and/or court-ordered guardianship fees (guardianship fees shall not exceed one hundred seventy-five dollars per month); plus

- b) Any court-ordered guardianship-related attorney fees; plus
- c) An amount for employed individuals equal to the first \$65 of the recipient's earned income, if any [as provided for SSI recipients at 20 C.F.R. 416.1112(c)(4)] plus one-half of any remaining earned income (as provided for SSI recipients at 20 C.F.R.416.1112(c)(6)).

The maximum amount for the maintenance needs allowance for individuals who live in a state-contracted or state-operated residence is three hundred percent (300%) of the SSI FBR for an individual.

**Other**

*Specify:*

- ii. If the allowance for the personal needs of a waiver participant with a community spouse is different from the amount used for the individual's maintenance allowance under 42 CFR §435.726 or 42 CFR §435.735, explain why this amount is reasonable to meet the individual's maintenance needs in the community.**

Select one:

- Allowance is the same**
- Allowance is different.**

*Explanation of difference:*

- iii. Amounts for incurred medical or remedial care expenses not subject to payment by a third party, specified in 42 CFR §435.726:**

- a. Health insurance premiums, deductibles and co-insurance charges
- b. Necessary medical or remedial care expenses recognized under State law but not covered under the State's Medicaid plan, subject to reasonable limits that the State may establish on the amounts of these expenses.

Select one:

- Not Applicable (see instructions)***Note: If the State protects the maximum amount for the waiver participant, not applicable must be selected.*
- The State does not establish reasonable limits.**
- The State uses the same reasonable limits as are used for regular (non-spousal) post-eligibility.**

## **Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility**

### **B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (5 of 7)**

*Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.*

- e. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: §1634 State - 2014 through 2018.**

**Answers provided in Appendix B-5-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.**



## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (6 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

#### f. Regular Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income: 209(B) State - 2014 through 2018.

Answers provided in Appendix B-5-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-5: Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income (7 of 7)

Note: The following selections apply for the five-year period beginning January 1, 2014.

#### g. Post-Eligibility Treatment of Income Using Spousal Impoverishment Rules - 2014 through 2018.

The State uses the post-eligibility rules of §1924(d) of the Act (spousal impoverishment protection) to determine the contribution of a participant with a community spouse toward the cost of home and community-based care. There is deducted from the participant's monthly income a personal needs allowance (as specified below), a community spouse's allowance and a family allowance as specified in the State Medicaid Plan. The State must also protect amounts for incurred expenses for medical or remedial care (as specified below).

Answers provided in Appendix B-5-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section and therefore this section is not visible.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-6: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

As specified in 42 CFR §441.302(c), the State provides for an evaluation (and periodic reevaluations) of the need for the level(s) of care specified for this waiver, when there is a reasonable indication that an individual may need such services in the near future (one month or less), but for the availability of home and community-based waiver services.

- a. Reasonable Indication of Need for Services.** In order for an individual to be determined to need waiver services, an individual must require: (a) the provision of at least one waiver service, as documented in the service plan, and (b) the provision of waiver services at least monthly or, if the need for services is less than monthly, the participant requires regular monthly monitoring which must be documented in the service plan. Specify the State's policies concerning the reasonable indication of the need for services:

#### i. Minimum number of services.

The minimum number of waiver services (one or more) that an individual must require in order to be determined to need waiver services is:

- ii. Frequency of services.** The State requires (select one):

- The provision of waiver services at least monthly  
 Monthly monitoring of the individual when services are furnished on a less than monthly basis

If the State also requires a minimum frequency for the provision of waiver services other than monthly (e.g., quarterly), specify the frequency:

- b. Responsibility for Performing Evaluations and Reevaluations.** Level of care evaluations and reevaluations are performed (select one):

- Directly by the Medicaid agency  
 By the operating agency specified in Appendix A  
 By an entity under contract with the Medicaid agency.

Specify the entity:

- Other**  
Specify:

- c. Qualifications of Individuals Performing Initial Evaluation:** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), specify the educational/professional qualifications of individuals who perform the initial evaluation of level of care for waiver applicants:

Regional DDD Case/Resource Managers and Regional DDD Voluntary Placement Service (VPS) Social Service Specialists are the only individuals who perform the initial evaluations of level of care prior to placement onto the waiver. In addition to meeting the following minimum qualifications, staff must pass a background check prior to being hired and receive mandatory waiver training prior to completing any evaluations.

DDD Case/Resource Manager

Minimum Qualifications:

A Bachelor's degree in social sciences, social services, human services, behavioral sciences or an allied field and two years of experience providing social services to people with developmental disabilities, graduate training in social science, social services, human services, behavioral sciences or an allied field will substitute, year for year, for one year of the experience providing social services to people with developmental disabilities.

Social Service Specialist

Minimum Qualifications

A Master's degree in social services, human services, behavioral sciences, or an allied field.

OR

A Bachelor's degree in social services, human services, behavioral sciences, or an allied field and one year of social service experience.

- d. Level of Care Criteria.** Fully specify the level of care criteria that are used to evaluate and reevaluate whether an individual needs services through the waiver and that serve as the basis of the State's level of care instrument/tool. Specify the level of care instrument/tool that is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies concerning level of care criteria and the level of care instrument/tool are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable), including the instrument/tool utilized.

The Supports Intensity Scale (SIS) is a nationally normed instrument developed by the American Association on Intellectual and Developmental Disabilities (formerly American Association on Mental Retardation) used to determine ICF/ID Level of Care for individuals aged 16 and over. The SIS is a multidimensional scale designed to determine the pattern and intensity of individuals support needs. The SIS was designed to a) assess support needs b) determine the intensity of needed supports c) monitor progress and d) evaluate outcomes of adults with mental retardation and related developmental disabilities.

The Supports Intensity Scale evaluates individuals using the following subscales:

- A. Home Living
- B. Community Living
- C. Lifelong Learning
- D. Employment
- E. Health & Safety
- F. Social

The state of Washington has adapted a ICF/ID Level of Care tool that was originally used to assess individuals through age 12 to assess individuals through age 15. This assessment consists of 18 items, 13 of which are used to determine ICF/ID Level of Care.

Support needs are assessed in the following areas:

- A. Activities of Daily Living
- B. Instrumental Activities of Daily Living
- C. Family Supports
- D. Safety & Interactions

## E. Peer Relationships

ICF/ID Level of Care as described in Washington Administrative Code (WAC) Chapter 388-828:

How does DDD determine my score for ICF/ID Level of Care if I am age birth through fifteen years old? DDD determines your ICF/ID Level of Care score by adding your acuity scores for each question in the ICF/ID Level of Care Assessment for Children.

How does DDD determine if I meet the eligibility requirements for ICF/ID Level of care if I am age birth through 15 years old? DDD determines you to be eligible for ICF/ID Level of care when you meet at least one of the following:

1. You are age birth through five years old and the total of your acuity scores is five or more; or
2. You are age six through fifteen years old and the total of your acuity scores is seven or more.

How does DDD determine if I meet the eligibility requirements for ICF/ID Level of care if I am age 16 or older? If you are age sixteen or older, DDD determines you to be eligible for ICF/ID Level of care when you meet one or more of the following:

1. You have a percentile rank over nine percent for three or more of the six subscales in the SIS Support Needs Scale; or
2. You have a percentile rank over twenty-five percent for two or more of the six subscales in the SIS Support Needs Scale; or
3. You have a percentile rank over fifty percent in at least one of the six subscales in the SIS Support Needs Scale; or
4. You have a support score of one or two for any of the questions listed in the SIS Exceptional Medical Support Needs Scale; or
5. You have a support score of one or two for at least one of the following items in the SIS Exceptional Behavior Support Needs Scale:
  - a. Prevention of assaults or injuries to others; or
  - b. Prevention of property destruction (e.g. fire setting, breaking furniture); or
  - c. Prevention of self-injury; or
  - d. Prevention of PICA (ingestion of inedible substances); or
  - e. Prevention of suicide attempts; or
  - f. Prevention of sexual aggression; or
  - g. Prevention of wandering; or
6. You have a support score of two for any of the questions listed in the SIS Exceptional Behavior Support Needs Scale; or
7. You meet or exceed any of the qualifying scores for one or more of the following SIS questions:

Question # of SIS Support	Text of Question	Your score for "Type of Support"	And your score for "Frequency of Needs Scale Support" is:
A1	Using the toilet	2 or more 3 or more	4 2
A2	Taking care of clothes	2 or more 3 or more	2 or more 1
A3	Preparing food	2 or more 3 or more	4 2
A4	Eating food	2 or more 3 or more	4 2
A5	Housekeeping and cleaning	2 or more 3 or more	2 or more 1
A6	Dressing	2 or more 3 or more	4 2
A7	Bathing and taking care of personal hygiene and grooming needs	2 or more 3 or more	4 2
C3	Learning and using problems solving strategies	2 or more 3 or more	3 or more 2

C9	Learning self-management strategies	2 or more 3 or more	2 2	3 or more
B6	Shopping and purchasing goods and services	2 or more 3 or more	2 1	2 or more
E1	Taking medication	2 or more 3 or more	2 2	4
E2	Avoiding health and safety hazards	2 or more 3 or more	2 2	3 or more
E4	Ambulating and moving about	2 or more 3 or more	2 2	4
E6	Maintaining a nutritious diet	2 or more 3 or more	2 1	2 or more
E8	Maintaining emotional well-being	2 or more 3 or more	3 or more 2	3 or more
F6	Using appropriate social skills	2 or more 3 or more	2 2	3 or more
G2	Managing money and personal finances	2 or more 3 or more	2 or more 1	2 or more

How does DDD determine your percentile rank for each subscale in the SIS Support Needs Scale? DDD uses the following table to convert your total raw score for each subscale into a percentile ranking:

If your total raw score for the following SIS subscales is: Then your Home Community Lifelong Employment Health Social percentile Living Living Learning Support and Activities rank for the Safety subscale SIS subscale subscale is:

>99	>99	>99	>99	>99	>99	>99	>99
>88	>94	>99	>99	>99	>99	>99	>99
87-88	93-94	>99	>99	>99	>99	>99	>99
85-86	91-92	>97	99	>97	99	>97	99
81-84	88-90	>96	>95	92-97	>97	98	98
77-80	84-87	92-96	91-95	86-91	91-97	95	95
73-76	70-83	86-91	85-90	79-85	84-90	91	91
68-72	74-78	79-85	78-84	72-78	76-83	84	84
62-67	69-73	72-78	70-77	65-71	68-75	75	75
55-61	63-68	64-71	61-69	57-64	58-67	63	63
48-54	56-62	55-63	52-60	49-56	48-57	50	50
40-47	49-55	46-54	42-51	42-48	38-47	37	37
32-39	41-48	36-45	32-41	34-41	28-37	25	25
25-31	33-40	27-35	23-31	27-33	19-27	16	16
18-24	25-32	18-26	15-22	20-26	10-18	9	9
11-17	16-24	9-17	7-14	13-19	3-9	5	5
3-10	6-15	<9	<7	7-12	<3	2	2
<3	<6	<1	1-6	1	<1	<1	<1

e. **Level of Care Instrument(s).** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(2), indicate whether the instrument/tool used to evaluate level of care for the waiver differs from the instrument/tool used to evaluate institutional level of care (*select one*):

- The same instrument is used in determining the level of care for the waiver and for institutional care under the State Plan.**
- A different instrument is used to determine the level of care for the waiver than for institutional care under the State plan.**

Describe how and why this instrument differs from the form used to evaluate institutional level of care and explain how the outcome of the determination is reliable, valid, and fully comparable.

- f. Process for Level of Care Evaluation/Reevaluation:** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(1), describe the process for evaluating waiver applicants for their need for the level of care under the waiver. If the reevaluation process differs from the evaluation process, describe the differences:

The Level of Care Evaluation/Reevaluation is completed at least annually. DDD Case Resource Managers and DDD Social Service Specialists are the only individuals who perform Level of Care Evaluations/Reevaluations. Please see B-6-d for a description of the Level of Care criteria.

A qualified and trained interviewer (DDD Case Resource Manager or DDD Social Service Specialist) completes the SIS or the ICF/ID Level of Care Assessment for Children at least annually by obtaining information about the person's support needs via a face to face interview with the person and one or more respondents who know the person well.

- g. Reevaluation Schedule.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), reevaluations of the level of care required by a participant are conducted no less frequently than annually according to the following schedule (*select one*):

- Every three months
- Every six months
- Every twelve months
- Other schedule

*Specify the other schedule:*

- h. Qualifications of Individuals Who Perform Reevaluations.** Specify the qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations (*select one*):

- The qualifications of individuals who perform reevaluations are the same as individuals who perform initial evaluations.
- The qualifications are different.

*Specify the qualifications:*

- i. Procedures to Ensure Timely Reevaluations.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(4), specify the procedures that the State employs to ensure timely reevaluations of level of care (*specify*):

- o Regional management is responsible for ensuring that Case Resource Managers and Social Service Specialists complete annual evaluations.
- o Assessment data is monitored monthly by regional management and HQ Program Managers and Quality Assurance staff to ensure compliance.
- o Waiver Coordinators review Assessment Activity Reports that are generated monthly by HQ and distributed to CRM to promote completing assessment timely.
- o CRMs set personal tickler systems.
- o Annual, monthly and quarterly file reviews track compliance. Ternary reviews are completed by supervisors. Annual reviews are completed by the Quality Compliance Coordinators (QCC).
- o The DDD assessment (on the CARE platform) tracks timeliness of reevaluations. Case Resource Managers, Social Service Specialists, DDD supervisors and DDD executive management all monitor these reports.

- j. Maintenance of Evaluation/Reevaluation Records.** Per 42 CFR §441.303(c)(3), the State assures that written and/or electronically retrievable documentation of all evaluations and reevaluations are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42. Specify the location(s) where records of evaluations and reevaluations of level of care are maintained:

Records of evaluations will be maintained for a minimum of three years. Paper copies are available in the client file, which is maintained in the regional office. The electronic evaluation is on an electronic platform and can be viewed remotely from any DDD office in the state.

## Appendix B: Evaluation/Reevaluation of Level of Care

### Quality Improvement: Level of Care

As a distinct component of the State’s quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State’s methods for discovery and remediation.

**a. Methods for Discovery: Level of Care Assurance/Sub-assurances**

*The state demonstrates that it implements the processes and instrument(s) specified in its approved waiver for evaluating/reevaluating an applicant's/waiver participant's level of care consistent with level of care provided in a hospital, NF or ICF/IID.*

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. Sub-assurance: An evaluation for LOC is provided to all applicants for whom there is reasonable indication that services may be needed in the future.**

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.1: The percentage of all waiver applicants for whom an evaluation for LOC was completed prior to a completed request for enrollment. Numerator= All applicants who have a completed level of care assessment prior to a waiver enrollment request. Denominator= All applicants with a completed request for waiver enrollment.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b>

		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- b. *Sub-assurance: The levels of care of enrolled participants are reevaluated at least annually or as specified in the approved waiver.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.b.1: The % of all wvr enrollees who have a re-determination of ICF/ID LOC prior to the end of the 12th month since their initial/last re-deter. Numerator= Enrollees with a LOC re-deter. completed prior to the end of the 12th month**

since the initial/last re-deter. Denominator= All wvr enrollees with a LOC re-deter. due prior to the end of the 12th month since the initial/last re-deter.

Data Source (Select one):

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually



<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

c. **Sub-assurance:** *The processes and instruments described in the approved waiver are applied appropriately and according to the approved description to determine participant level of care.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.c.1:** **The percentage of all LOC assessments that were completed according to state requirements, as specified in the waiver. Numerator= Number of LOC assessments completed in accordance with state requirements as specified in the waiver. Denominator= All completed LOC assessments.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Training verification records**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group:

	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.c.2:** The percentage of inter-rater reliability (IRR) LOC determinations made where the LOC criteria were accurately applied. Numerator= The number of IRR LOC eligibility determinations consistent with LOC criteria. Denominator= IRR LOC determinations subject to review.

**Data Source (Select one):**

**On-site observations, interviews, monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	

		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Joint Requirements Planning (JRP) Team within DDD.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Joint Requirements Planning (JRP) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

a.i.a.1:

Administrative data is collected real time in ADSA's CARE system, which is the database of record for client information. Waiver enrollment requests are processed in CARE, which will not allow completion of the request without a completed level of care assessment. A report based on data in CARE will be used to identify all applicants for waiver enrollment for whom an evaluation for LOC was completed prior to a completed request for waiver enrollment and to identify all waiver applicants.

**a.i.b.1:**

The DDD assessment is comprised of three modules, the first being the Support Assessment, which contains the ICF/MR level of care tool for children under age 16 and the Supports Intensity Scale (SIS) for individuals age 16 and older. The CARE system will not allow the assessor to create an ISP, which is the third module of the DDD assessment until the first and second module is complete. The system will only allow a waiver ISP to be finalized if the Support Assessment results in a determination of ICF/ID eligibility. As a result, tracking of timely DDD assessments provides the dual benefit of tracking timely LOC assessments. Monthly reports are prepared by Central Office for a review of the progress toward achieving 100% timely DDD assessments, of which LOC is the first component. The data is analyzed by comparing the actual number of assessments completed on time to the regional monthly targets and to the list of assessment due each month.

**a.i.c.1:**

Training to administer the SIS and the LOC for children is provided at the Academy Training for new Case/Resource Managers and Social Service Specialists. Training records are maintained through Human Resources Developmental Activity Reports. The Case Management Training Program Manager provides ongoing verification of attendance of new CRMs and SSSs at the Academy training. The first three DDD assessments completed by a new CRM or SSS are reviewed electronically by the supervisor prior to finalization.

**a.i.c.2:**

The Joint Requirements Planning (JRP) Team provides new CRMs with comprehensive training, in a classroom environment, regarding the use and administration of the LOC Assessment when they are hired. Within 30 days of completing their training, JRP must perform a 1:1 evaluation of new CRMs to ensure that the LOC assessment is administered correctly. In addition, the JRP conduct an annual 1:1 evaluation of all CRMs to ensure that they maintain their skills in administering the LOC assessment in a consistent and reliable manner. During the initial and annual 1:1 evaluations, the JRP accompany CRMs on a LOC assessment interview. The CRM conducts the assessment interview and both JRP and CRM independently complete separate LOC assessments based on the information provided in the interview. The CRM's LOC assessment is then compared to the JRPs to ensure that the CRM's determination for ICF/ID LOC eligibility is consistent with that of the JRP. The JRP also evaluate the CRM's interviewing skills in the following areas: introduction to the tool, mechanics and style of the interview process, and understanding of scoring.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

- i.** Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Capacity Remediation: In the first year of the Basic Plus waiver program September 2012 through August 2013, DDA provided services to a greater number of individuals on the Basic Plus waiver program than we had capacity. Basic Plus waiver capacity was exceeded by 264 waiver participants. An amendment had not been completed as it was not identified that we were over capacity until the review of our 372 report. As a result of the new tracking system DDA was able to identify this system problem. We have remediated these issues by developing a data system that tracks capacity at a point in time which includes the number of people who enrolled and exited the program each month. In addition a separate database was developed that tracks the total unduplicated number of waiver participants. This data is now accessible by the Waiver This data is now accessible by the Waiver Program Manager and monitored on a monthly basis. The report for identifying unduplicated numbers of client's comes from the DDA datamart. This pulls data from payments for individuals on a waiver program. It will identify every waiver recipient who has received a paid service under the waiver program. In addition, the point in time capacity reports will identify the number of individual who exit and enter the waiver program. This is updated every half hour. In addition, the report identifies the specific capacity for each waiver and identifies the amount of available capacity. DDA program manager will monitor both reports on a monthly basis, review for available capacity at the point in time as well as the total number of unduplicated clients who have received a paid waiver services. If discrepancies are identified that DDA will review the data again for the individual cases and if needed will complete an amendment to increase capacity within the waiver program.

a.i.b.1: A list of overdue assessments is generated monthly and sent to Regions for analysis and follow-up. Regions report on progress toward achieving 100% timely assessments as a part of their quarterly reports to Central Office Management.

a.i.c.1: If the ongoing review of training records reveals that one or more individuals failed to complete the required training, follow up occurs between Central Office and Regional Management to ensure that this is completed.

a.i.c.2: Individuals whose reevaluation reveals that the LOC tools were inappropriately applied receive additional training.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Level of Care that are currently non-operational.

- No
- Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Level of Care, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

**Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility**

**B-7: Freedom of Choice**

**Freedom of Choice.** As provided in 42 CFR §441.302(d), when an individual is determined to be likely to require a level of care for this waiver, the individual or his or her legal representative is:

- i. informed of any feasible alternatives under the waiver; and
- ii. given the choice of either institutional or home and community-based services.

**a. Procedures.** Specify the State's procedures for informing eligible individuals (or their legal representatives) of the feasible alternatives available under the waiver and allowing these individuals to choose either institutional or waiver services. Identify the form(s) that are employed to document freedom of choice. The form or forms are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

The DDD Case/Resource Manager (CRM) or DDD Social Service Specialist (SSS) discuss the alternatives available as a part of the annual assessment process. The individual and or their legal representative sign the Voluntary Participation Statement to indicate their choice of community based services or ICF/ID services.

**b. Maintenance of Forms.** Per 45 CFR §92.42, written copies or electronically retrievable facsimiles of Freedom of Choice forms are maintained for a minimum of three years. Specify the locations where copies of these forms are maintained.

A hard copy of the Voluntary Participation Statement to include signatures is maintained in the client record in the local DDD field service office.

## Appendix B: Participant Access and Eligibility

### B-8: Access to Services by Limited English Proficiency Persons

**Access to Services by Limited English Proficient Persons.** Specify the methods that the State uses to provide meaningful access to the waiver by Limited English Proficient persons in accordance with the Department of Health and Human Services "Guidance to Federal Financial Assistance Recipients Regarding Title VI Prohibition Against National Origin Discrimination Affecting Limited English Proficient Persons" (68 FR 47311 - August 8, 2003):

Service access to limited English Proficient individuals is ensured by providing bilingual staff or contracted interpreter services at no cost to the participant. Program materials are translated into the participant's primary language. Outreach materials explaining the program are translated into eight different languages.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1: Summary of Services Covered (1 of 2)

- a. **Waiver Services Summary.** List the services that are furnished under the waiver in the following table. If case management is not a service under the waiver, complete items C-1-b and C-1-c:

Service Type	Service		
Statutory Service	Community Access		
Statutory Service	Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment		
Statutory Service	Personal Care		
Statutory Service	Prevocational Services		
Statutory Service	Respite		
Extended State Plan Service	Occupational Therapy		
Extended State Plan Service	Physical Therapy		
Extended State Plan Service	Speech, Hearing and Language Services		
Other Service	Adult Family Home		
Other Service	Adult Residential Care		
Other Service	Behavior Support and Consultation		
Other Service	Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation		
Other Service	Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services		
Other Service	Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services		
Other Service	Community Guide		
Other Service	Emergency Assistance		
Other Service	Environmental Accessibility Adaptations		
Other Service	Individualized Technical Assistance		
Other Service	Sexual Deviancy Evaluation		
Other Service	Skilled Nursing		
Other Service	Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies		
Other Service	Specialized Psychiatric Services		
Other Service	Staff/Family Consultation and Training		
Other Service	Transportation		
Other Service	Wellness Education		

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Statutory Service

**Service:**

Day Habilitation

**Alternate Service Title (if any):**

Community Access

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

--	--

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

--	--

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

--	--

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

--	--

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Community access is an individualized service that provides clients with opportunities to engage in community based activities that support socialization, education, recreation and personal development for the purpose of:

- (1) Building and strengthening relationships with others in the local community who are not paid to be with the person.
- (2) Learning, practicing and applying skills that promote greater independence and inclusion in their community.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- These services are available for individuals for whom a determination has been made that employment is currently not appropriate or who have received employment-related services for at least nine months and elect to receive community access services.
- An individual cannot be authorized to receive community access services if they Receive prevocational services or supported employment services

The rates (hourly, daily, or monthly) for Community Access are negotiated between the counties and their providers.

ADSA/DDD contracts with the counties for day habilitation and expanded habilitation services. The counties in turn contract provide services directly or contract with local providers for day habilitation and expanded habilitation services. The ADSA/DDD reimburses the counties on a monthly basis for the cost of all services provided within the county. The counties in turn reimburse vendors for services provided based on the negotiated unit rates contained in their contracts with the vendors.

The amount of Community Access services the client will be eligible for will be based on client's assessed need. The DDD CRM will use the DDD assessment to determine the client's community access acuity level. The Support Intensity Scale subscales of :

1. Home Living (Part A)
2. Community Living (Part B)
3. Lifelong Learning (Part C)
4. Employment Activities (Part D)
5. Health and Safety Activities (Part E)
6. Social Activities (Part F)

Based on the client/legal guardian and respondents responses the SIS score will be categorized into seven support levels which will have an associated number of hours of support the client can expect to receive as identified in WAC 388-828.

Client Profile- Community Access	Level	The number of hours the individual may receive each month is:
0-9 Percentile	A	Up through 3.0 hours
10-19 Percentile	B	Up through 6.0 hours
20-29 Percentile	C	Up through 9.0 hours
30-44 Percentile	D	Up through 12.0 hours
45-59 Percentile	E	Up through 15.0 hours
60-74 Percentile	F	Up through 18.0 hours
75-100 Percentile	G	Up through 20.0 hours

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Community Access
Individual	Community Access

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Community Access**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Community Access

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (specify):

**Certificate** (specify):

**Other Standard** (specify):

Contract Standards



As stipulated in DDD policy 6.13 (concerning day program provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

- Demonstrate experience or knowledge in providing services to individuals with developmental disabilities;
- Have a history of working with community-based employers and/or other community entities;
- Demonstrate a method for providing services/jobs based on individual choice and interest;
- Demonstrate an understanding of and commitment to integration of individuals with developmental disabilities with people who are not disabled;
- Have experience in working cooperatively with other organizations such as the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR), schools, and other community entities;
- Shall have the administrative capabilities necessary to safe guard public funds;
- Shall maintain books, records, documents and other materials relevant to the provision of goods and services;
- Shall provide for systematic accumulation, filing and retention of timely reports for department and/or federal audits;
- Shall be 18 years of age or older and have experience or received training in the following areas:
  - o Positive Behavior Support
  - o Health and Welfare
- Shall have experience or training to provide training and support to clients in the program area(s) identified in the client's Individual Support Plan (ISP).

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Community Access**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Community Access

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

As stipulated in DDD policy 6.13 (concerning day program provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

- Demonstrate experience or knowledge in providing services to individuals with developmental disabilities;
- Have a history of working with community-based employers and/or other community entities;
- Demonstrate a method for providing services/jobs based on individual choice and interest;

- Demonstrate an understanding of and commitment to integration of individuals with developmental disabilities with people who are not disabled;
- Have experience in working cooperatively with other organizations such as the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR), schools, and other community entities;
- Shall have the administrative capabilities necessary to safe guard public funds;
- Shall maintain books, records, documents and other materials relevant to the provision of goods and services;
- Shall provide for systematic accumulation, filing and retention of timely reports for department and/or federal audits;
- Shall be 18 years of age or older and have experience or received training in the following areas:
  - o Positive Behavior Support
  - o Health and Welfare
- Shall have experience or training to provide training and support to clients in the program area(s) identified in the client's Individual Support Plan (ISP).

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Statutory Service

**Service:**

Supported Employment

**Alternate Service Title (if any):**

Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Supported employment services provide individualized assistance to gain and/or maintain employment and ongoing support. These services are tailored to individual needs, interests, abilities, and promote career development. These services are provided in individual or group settings.

(1) Individual supported employment services include activities needed to sustain minimum wage pay or higher. These services are conducted in integrated business environments and include the following:

- (a) Creation of work opportunities through job development;
- (b) On-the-job training;
- (c) Training for the supervisor and/or peer workers to enable them to serve as natural supports to the participant on the job;
- (d) Modification of the work site tasks;
- (e) Employment retention and follow along support; and
- (f) Development of career and promotional opportunities.

(2) Group supported employment services are a step on the pathway toward gainful employment in an integrated setting and include:

- (a) The activities outlined in individual supported employment services;
- (b) Daily supervision by a qualified employment provider; and
- (c) Groupings of no more than eight workers with disabilities.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- Supported employment services are only available to individuals who do not have access to services available under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004.
- Payment will be made only for the adaptations, supervision, training and support with the activities of daily living a person requires as a result of his/her disabilities.
- Payment is excluded for the supervisory activities rendered as a normal part of the business setting.
- An individual cannot be authorized to receive supported employment services if he/she receives community access services or prevocational services.

ADSA/DDD contracts with the counties for expanded habilitation (including supported employment) services. The counties in turn contract provide services directly or contract with local providers for expanded habilitation services. The ADSA/DDD reimburses the counties on a monthly basis for the cost of all services provided within the county. The counties in turn reimburse vendors for services provided based on the negotiated unit rates contained in their contracts with the vendors.

The amount of employment support will be based on the following items:

Client Employment Acuity is determined through the DDD assessment. Acuity reflects conditions typically related to the individual's disability that are not likely to change, and are generally not impacted by outside factors. Client acuity is determined as either "High", "Medium" or "Low".

Support level High –

- Requires support in the community at all times to maintain health and safety.
- Experiences significant barriers to employment or community participation.
- Requires frequent supervision, training, or full physical assistance with community activities most or all of the time.

Support Level Medium -

- Independent in the community some of the time and requires moderate support to obtain or maintain employment.
- Able to maintain health and safety in the community for short periods of time.
- May need some supervision, training, or partial physical assistance with community activities.
- May need regular monitoring or prompting to perform tasks.

Support Level Low –

- Generally independent in the community and requires minimal support to obtain or maintain employment.

- Able to communicate with others effectively and can maintain personal health and safety most of the time without supervision.
- May be able to independently transport self in the community and does not require physical assistance in community activities.
- Able to perform tasks with minimal or occasional monitoring or prompting.

**Employment Algorithm Components**

A combination of the following acuity scales and assessment items provided the most accurate determination of a person's employment acuity level:

- Activities of Daily Living
- Behavioral Support
- Interpersonal Support
- Environmental Support
- Level of Monitoring
- Employment Support
- Completing tasks with acceptable speed
- Completing tasks with acceptable quality
- Medical Support
- Seizure support

Client work history is determined by looking back over a 12-month period and is categorized into three main groupings:

- Continuous Employment – Received wages 9 consecutive month of the 12-month period
- Intermittent/Recent Employment – Received wages in at least one month of the 12-month period
- Not employed or unemployed last 12 months – No wages reported as earned during a 12-month period (subminimum wages fall to not employed)

The range of support hours the client receives will be dependent upon the individual's Employment Acuity, work history and phases of employment. DDD uses the following table to determine the number of hours of individual employment service:

Employment support level:	Employment status is:	Employment level is:	Then the service supported	And s/he may receive up to this many this employment service hours per month:
None	Working	A	0	
	Not Working	B	0	
Low	Working	C	4	
	Not Working	D	7	
Medium	Working	E	7	
	Not Working	F	9	
High	Working	G	11	
	Not Working	H	12	

Depending on factors detailed in the county employment plan, DDD may authorize additional hours of employment service:

Service level:	Employment Support Level:	Employment Status:	Then DDD may authorize up to this many additional hours of supp. employment service:
A	None	Working	0
B	None	Not Working	0
C	Low	Working	5
D	Low	Not Working	7
E	Medium	Working	5
F	Medium	Not Working	7
G	High	Working	12
H	High	Not Working	5

Short term enhanced prevocational supports are available is a person is beginning a new job, has planned or expected change in job or job tasks, unexpected change in their condition or support is needed to maintain employment. These are short term hours department by the county and employment vendor and may be authorized for a maximum of 6 months.

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Supported Employment
Individual	Supported Employment

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Supported Employment

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards, which include Policy 6.13.

As stipulated in DDD policy 6.13 (concerning day program provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

- Demonstrate experience or knowledge in providing services to individuals with developmental disabilities;
- Have a history of working with community-based employers and/or other community entities;
- Demonstrate a method for providing services/jobs based on individual choice and interest;
- Demonstrate an understanding of and commitment to integration of individuals with developmental disabilities with people who are not disabled;
- Have experience in working cooperatively with other organizations such as the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR), schools, and other community entities;
- Shall have the administrative capabilities necessary to safe guard public funds;
- Shall maintain books, records, documents and other materials relevant to the provision of goods and services;
- Shall provide for systematic accumulation, filing and retention of timely reports for department and/or federal audits;
- Shall be 18 years of age or older and have experience or received training in the following areas:
  - o Positive Behavior Support
  - o Health and Welfare

- Shall have experience or training to provide training and support to clients in the program area(s) identified in the client's Individual Support Plan (ISP).

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Supported Employment

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards, which include Policy 6.13.

As stipulated in DDD policy 6.13 (concerning day program provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

- Demonstrate experience or knowledge in providing services to individuals with developmental disabilities;
- Have a history of working with community-based employers and/or other community entities;
- Demonstrate a method for providing services/jobs based on individual choice and interest;
- Demonstrate an understanding of and commitment to integration of individuals with developmental disabilities with people who are not disabled;
- Have experience in working cooperatively with other organizations such as the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR), schools, and other community entities;
- Shall have the administrative capabilities necessary to safe guard public funds;
- Shall maintain books, records, documents and other materials relevant to the provision of goods and services;
- Shall provide for systematic accumulation, filing and retention of timely reports for department and/or federal audits;
- Shall be 18 years of age or older and have experience or received training in the following areas:
  - Positive Behavior Support
  - Health and Welfare
- Shall have experience or training to provide training and support to clients in the program area(s) identified in the client's Individual Support Plan (ISP).

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Statutory Service

**Service:**

Personal Care

**Alternate Service Title (if any):**

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

"Personal care services" means physical or verbal assistance with activities of daily living (ADL) and instrumental activities of daily living (IADL) due to functional limitations. Assistance is evaluated with the use of assistive devices.

"Activities of daily living (ADL)" means the following:

- (a) Bathing: How an individual takes a full-body bath/shower, sponge bath, and transfer in/out of tub/shower.
- (b) Bed mobility: How an individual moves to and from a lying position, turn side to side, and positions body while in bed, in a recliner, or other type of furniture.
- (c) Body care: Passive range of motion, applications of dressings and ointments or lotions to the body and pedicure to trim toenails and application of lotion to feet. Dressing changes using clean technique and topical ointments must be performed by a licensed nurse or through nurse delegation.
- (d) Dressing: How an individual puts on, fastens, and take off all items of clothing, including donning/removing prosthesis.
- (e) Eating: How an individual eats and drinks, regardless of skill. Eating includes any method of receiving nutrition, e.g., by mouth, tube or through a vein.
- (f) Locomotion in room and immediate living environment: How an

individual moves between locations in their room and immediate living environment. If in a wheelchair, locomotion includes how self-sufficient the individual is once in their wheelchair.

- (g) Locomotion outside of immediate living environment including outdoors: How you move to and return from more distant areas. If you are living in an assisted living facility or nursing facility (NF), this includes areas set aside for dining, activities, etc. If you are living in your own home or in an adult family home, locomotion outside immediate living environment including outdoors, includes how you move to and return from a patio or porch, backyard, to the mailbox, to see the next-door neighbor, etc.
- (h) Walk in room, hallway and rest of immediate living environment: How an individual walks between locations in their room and immediate living environment.
- (i) Medication management: Describes the amount of assistance, if any, required to receive medications, over the counter preparations or herbal supplements.
- (j) Toilet use: How you use the toilet room, commode, bedpan, or urinal, transfer on/off toilet, cleanse, change pad, manage ostomy or catheter, and adjust clothes.
- (k) Transfer: How an individual moves between surfaces, i.e., to/from bed, chair, wheelchair, standing position. Transfer does not include how they move to/from the bath, toilet, or vehicle.
- (l) Personal hygiene: How an individual maintains personal hygiene, including combing hair, brushing teeth, shaving, applying makeup, washing/drying face, hands (including nail care), and perineum (menses care). Personal hygiene does not include hygiene in baths and showers.

"Instrumental activities of daily living (IADL)" means routine activities performed around the home or in the community and includes the following:

- (a) Meal preparation: How meals are prepared (e.g., planning meals, cooking, assembling ingredients, setting out food, utensils, and cleaning up after meals). NOTE: The department will not authorize this IADL to plan meals or clean up after meals. You must need assistance with actual meal preparation.
- (b) Ordinary housework: How ordinary work around the house is performed (e.g., doing dishes, dusting, making bed, tidying up, laundry).
- (c) Essential shopping: How shopping is completed to meet health and nutritional needs (e.g., selecting items). Shopping is limited to brief, occasional trips in the local area to shop for food, medical necessities and household items required specifically for your health, maintenance or well-being. This includes shopping with or for the individual.
- (d) Wood supply: How wood is supplied (e.g., splitting, stacking, or carrying wood) when wood is used as the sole source of fuel for heating and/or cooking.
- (e) Travel to medical services: How an individual travels by vehicle to a physician's office or clinic in the local area to obtain medical diagnosis or treatment-includes driving vehicle or traveling as a passenger in a car, bus, or taxi.
- (f) Managing finances: How bills are paid, checkbook is balanced, household expenses are managed. The department cannot pay for any assistance with managing finances.
- (g) Telephone use: How telephone calls are made or received (with assistive devices such as large numbers on telephone, amplification as needed).

Personal care transportation includes transportation for medical appointments and essential shopping, for adults, and must be included in the service plan when provided.

As specified in WAC Chapter 388-101: "Nurse Delegation" means a licensed practical nurse or registered nurse



transfers the performance of selected nursing tasks to competent individuals in selected situations. The licensed practical nurse or registered nurse delegating the task retains the responsibility and accountability for the nursing care of the client. The licensed practical nurse or registered nurse delegating the task supervises the performance of the unlicensed person;

(a) Nursing acts delegated by the licensed practical nurse or registered nurse shall:

- (i) Be within the area of responsibility of the licensed practical nurse or registered nurse delegating the act;
- (ii) Be such that, in the opinion of the licensed practical nurse or registered nurse, it can be properly and safely performed by the person without jeopardizing the patient welfare;
- (iii) Be acts that a reasonable and prudent licensed practical nurse or registered nurse would find are within the scope of sound nursing judgment.

(b) Nursing acts delegated by the licensed practical nurse or registered nurse shall not require the unlicensed person to exercise nursing judgment nor perform acts which must only be performed by a licensed practical nurse or registered nurse, except in an emergency situation (RCW 18.79.240 (1)(b) and (2)(b)).

(c) When delegating a nursing act to an unlicensed person it is the registered nurse who shall:

- (i) Make an assessment of the patient's nursing care need before delegating the task;
- (ii) Instruct the unlicensed person in the delegated task or verify competency to perform or be assured that the person is competent to perform the nursing task as a result of the systems in place by the health care agency;
- (iii) Recognize that some nursing interventions require nursing knowledge, judgment, and skill and therefore may not lawfully be delegated to unlicensed persons.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- The maximum hours of personal care received are determined by the approved department assessment for Medicaid personal care services.
  - Provider rates are standardized based on negotiations with the State Employees International Union (SEIU) and funding provided by the Legislature.
  - When transportation to essential services is included in the personal care service plan, individual providers are also reimbursed for their mileage if they use their own private vehicle, up to a maximum of 60 miles per month (per the Collective Bargaining Agreement).
    - Payments flow directly from the Single State Agency to the agency provider or individual provider of services.
- Body care excludes:
  - (i) Foot care if you are diabetic or have poor circulation; or
  - (ii) Changing bandages or dressings when sterile procedures are required.
- The following tasks CANNOT be delegated:
  - o Injections
  - o Central Lines
  - o Sterile procedures
  - o Tasks that require nursing judgment
- Personal care transportation is limited to adults, and to 60 miles of transportation to and from essential shopping and/or medical appointments required by the participant as a part of the personal care service. Personal care transportation is only utilized when other State Medicaid resources do not meet the participant's transportation need and as a result the personal care provider transports the participant in the provider's own personal vehicle.
- To distinguish personal care transportation from the transportation service provided under this waiver, the waiver transportation service is provided in order to ensure the participant's access to waiver services identified in the ISP. Waiver transportation

would only be authorized to and from waiver services if State Medicaid transportation resources do not meet the participant's transportation need. (added effective 7/1/08)

- Personal Care Transportation and Waiver Transportation have separate and distinct service authorization codes and descriptions. They are also identified as separate services in the ISP.
- Waiver transportation requires providers to submit DSHS form 14-463 to the CRM, which documents mileage and purpose of travel. Waiver transportation includes reimbursement to professional transportation providers and reimbursement for use of the state ferry system, bus, or taxi, as well as reimbursement to individual providers when their own personal vehicle is used.

This service is being removed from the waiver effective 7/1/2015.

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E**
- Provider managed**

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person**
- Relative**
- Legal Guardian**

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Home Care Agency
Agency	Home Health Agency
Individual	Nursing Assistant Certified (NAC) L.P. for nurse delegated tasks.
Individual	individual In-Home Provider

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Personal Care**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Home Care Agency

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (specify):

Chapter 70.127 RCW (State law concerning In-Home Services Agencies)

WAC 246-335-020 (Department of Health administrative code concerning the license requirement to operate an in-home services agency)

**Certificate** (specify):

**Other Standard** (specify):

WAC 388-71-0500 through 0556 (DSHS administrative code concerning individual provider and home care agency provider qualifications).

WAC 388-71-05670 through 05799 (DSHS administrative code concerning orientation, basic training and modified basic training requirements for individual providers and home care agencies).

A home care agency provides nonmedical services and assistance (e.g., personal care services) to ill, disabled or vulnerable individuals to enable them to remain in their residence.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Personal Care**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Home Health Agency

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 70.127 RCW (State law concerning In-Home Services Agencies)

WAC 246-335-020 (DOH administrative code concerning the license requirement to operate an in-home services agency)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

A home health agency provides medical and nonmedical services to ill, disabled or vulnerable individuals residing in temporary or permanent residences.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Personal Care**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Nursing Assistant Certified (NAC) I.P. for nurse delegated tasks.

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 308-104 WAC (State administrative code concerning Drivers Licenses)(as applicable)

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 18.88A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Nursing assistants)

Chapter 246-841 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning Nursing assistants)

**Other Standard (specify):**

WAC 388-71-0500 through 0556. (DSHS administrative code concerning individual provider and home care agency provider qualifications).

WAC 388-71-05670 through 05799. (DSHS administrative code concerning orientation, basic training and modified basic training requirements for individual providers and home care agencies). (with exemptions for parent providers in WAC 388-71-05765, concerning training requirements and exemptions for parents who are individual providers for their adult children receiving services through DDD).

Chapter 246-841 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning nursing assistants)

WAC 388-71-05805 (DSHS administrative code concerning nurse delegation core training)

Chapter 308-106 WAC (State administrative code concerning mandatory insurance to operate a vehicle)(as applicable)

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every three years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Personal Care**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

individual In-Home Provider

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-104 WAC (State administrative code concerning Drivers Licenses)(as applicable)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

WAC 388-71-0500 through 0556. (DSHS administrative code concerning individual provider and home care agency provider qualifications).

Chapter 308-106 WAC (State administrative code concerning mandatory insurance to operate a vehicle) (as applicable)

WAC 388-71-05670 through 05799. (DSHS administrative code concerning orientation, basic training and modified basic training requirements for individual providers and home care agencies). (with exemptions for parent providers in WAC 388-71-05765, concerning training requirements and exemptions for parents who are individual providers for their adult children receiving services through DDD).

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Statutory Service

**Service:**

Prevocational Services

**Alternate Service Title (if any):**

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Prevocational services are shared among a group of nine or more individuals within a segregated setting designed to provide services for individuals with developmental disabilities. Prevocational services offer short term training and skill development in addition a limited amount of time in their community to pursue employment opportunities. The focus of prevocational services is to help the individual meet her/his employment goals and facilitate integration of the individual into her/his community. The client's individual work plan identifies their employment goals, which in turn determine the amount of time it will take to gain and maintain employment in the community.

Pre-vocational services cannot be authorized if the individual receives community access services or supported employment services.

New referrals for prevocational services require prior approval by the DDD Regional Administrator and County Coordinator or their designee.

Prevocational services are a time limited step on the pathway toward individual employment and the goal is to have participants demonstrate steady progress toward gainful employment over time. A participant's annual vocational assessment will include exploration of integrated settings within the next service year. Criteria that would trigger a review of the need for these services include, but are not limited to:

- o Compensation at more than fifty percent of the prevailing wage;
- o Significant progress made toward the defined goals;
- o An expressed interest in competitive employment; and/or
- o Recommendation by the individual support plan team.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- Prevocational services are only available to individuals who do not have access to services available under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, or the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004.
- An individual cannot be authorized to receive prevocational services if s/he receives community access or supported employment services.
- The amount of prevocational support will be based on the following items:  
Client Employment Acuity is determined through the DDD assessment. Acuity reflects conditions typically related to the individual's disability that are not likely to change, and are generally not impacted by outside factors. Client acuity is determined as either "High", "Medium" or "Low".

**Support Level High –**

- Requires support in the community at all times to maintain health and safety.
- Experiences significant barriers to employment or community participation.
- Requires frequent supervision, training, or full physical assistance with community activities most or all of the time.

**Support Level Medium -**

- Independent in the community some of the time and requires moderate support to obtain or maintain employment.
- Able to maintain health and safety in the community for short periods of time.
- May need some supervision, training, or partial physical assistance with community activities.
- May need regular monitoring or prompting to perform tasks.

**Support Level Low –**

- Generally independent in the community and requires minimal support to obtain or maintain employment.
- Able to communicate with others effectively and can maintain personal health and safety most of the time without supervision.
- May be able to independently transport self in the community and does not require physical assistance in community activities.
- Able to perform tasks with minimal or occasional monitoring or prompting.

**Employment Algorithm Components**

A combination of the following acuity scales and assessment items provided the most accurate determination of a person's employment acuity level:

- Activities of Daily Living
- Behavioral Support
- Interpersonal Support
- Environmental Support
- Level of Monitoring
- Employment Support
- Completing tasks with acceptable speed
- Completing tasks with acceptable quality
- Medical Support
- Seizure support

Client work history is determined by looking back over a 12-month period and is categorized into three main groupings:

- Continuous Employment – Received wages 9 consecutive month of the 12-month period
- Intermittent/Recent Employment – Received wages in at least one month of the 12-month period
- Not employed or unemployed last 12 months – No wages reported as earned during a 12-month period  
(subminimum wages fall to not employed)

The range of support hours the client receives will be dependent upon the individual's Employment Acuity, work history and phases of employment. DDD uses the following table to determine the number of hours of prevocational service:

Employment support level:	Employment status is:	Employment level is:	Then the service prevocational hours per month:	And s/he may receive up to this to this to
None	Working	A	0	0
	Not Working	B	0	
Low	Working	C	4	4
	Not Working	D	7	
Medium	Working	E	7	7
	Not Working	F	9	
High	Working	G	11	11
	Not Working	H	12	

Depending on factors detailed in the county employment plan, DDD may authorize additional hours of prevocational service:

Service level:	Employment Support Level:	Employment Status:	Then DDD may authorize up to this many additional hours of service:
A	None	Working	0
B	None	Not Working	0
C	Low	Working	5
D	Low	Not Working	7
E	Medium	Working	5
F	Medium	Not Working	7
G	High	Working	12
H	High	Not Working	5

Short term enhanced supports are available to a person who is beginning a new job, has a planned or expected change in job or job tasks, has an unexpected change in their condition or support is needed to maintain employment. These are short term hours recommended by the county and employment vendor and are authorized by DDD for a maximum of 3 months.

ADSA/DDD contracts with the counties for day habilitation and expanded habilitation (including prevocational) services. The counties in turn contract provide services directly or contract with local providers for day habilitation and expanded habilitation services. The ADSA/DDD reimburses the counties on a monthly basis for the cost of all services provided within the county. The counties in turn reimburse vendors for services provided based on the negotiated unit rates contained in their contracts with the vendors.

No waiver participants will be added to pre-vocational services effective 7/1/2015 onward, as pre-vocational services do not meet the requirements for a home and community setting. Individuals already receiving prevocational services as of 7/1/2015 will be phased out over a four-year period and transitioned to other services, including supported employment and/or individual technical assistance or community access services.

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Prevocational (Sheltered workshop)
Individual	Prevocational (Sheltered workshop)

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Prevocational Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Prevocational (Sheltered workshop)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

As stipulated in DDD policy 6.13 (concerning day program provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

- Demonstrate experience or knowledge in providing services to individuals with developmental disabilities;
- Have a history of working with community-based employers and/or other community entities;
- Demonstrate a method for providing services/jobs based on individual choice and interest;
- Demonstrate an understanding of and commitment to integration of individuals with developmental disabilities with people who are not disabled;
- Have experience in working cooperatively with other organizations such as the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR), schools, and other community entities;
- Shall have the administrative capabilities necessary to safe guard public funds;
- Shall maintain books, records, documents and other materials relevant to the provision of goods and services;
- Shall provide for systematic accumulation, filing and retention of timely reports for department and/or federal audits;
- Shall be 18 years of age or older and have experience or received training in the following areas:
  - o Positive Behavior Support
  - o Health and Welfare
- Shall have experience or training to provide training and support to clients in the program area(s) identified in the client's Individual Support Plan (ISP).

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Prevocational Services**



**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Prevocational (Sheltered workshop)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

As stipulated in DDD policy 6.13 (concerning day program provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

- Demonstrate experience or knowledge in providing services to individuals with developmental disabilities;
- Have a history of working with community-based employers and/or other community entities;
- Demonstrate a method for providing services/jobs based on individual choice and interest;
- Demonstrate an understanding of and commitment to integration of individuals with developmental disabilities with people who are not disabled;
- Have experience in working cooperatively with other organizations such as the Division of Vocational Rehabilitation (DVR), schools, and other community entities;
- Shall have the administrative capabilities necessary to safe guard public funds;
- Shall maintain books, records, documents and other materials relevant to the provision of goods and services;
- Shall provide for systematic accumulation, filing and retention of timely reports for department and/or federal audits;
- Shall be 18 years of age or older and have experience or received training in the following areas:
  - o Positive Behavior Support
  - o Health and Welfare
- Shall have experience or training to provide training and support to clients in the program area(s) identified in the client's Individual Support Plan (ISP).

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Statutory Service

**Service:**

Respite

**Alternate Service Title (if any):**

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:****Service Definition (Scope):**

Respite care provides short-term intermittent relief for persons normally providing care for waiver individuals. Respite services are expected to be received throughout the plan year and utilization is expected to not exceed fourteens day per month.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Respite is limited to individuals in the following situations:

- Individuals who live in a private home and no one living with them is paid to provide personal care services to them;
- Individuals who are age eighteen or older and live with a paid personal care provider who is their natural, step or adoptive parent; or
- Individuals who are under the age of eighteen and live with their natural, step or adoptive parent and their paid personal care provider also lives with them; or
- Individuals who live with their caregiver who is paid by DDD to provide supports as a contracted companion home provider or a licensed children's foster home provider.

The following limitations apply to respite care:

- The DDD assessment will determine how much respite the individual can receive per Chapter 388-828 WAC (which concerns the DDD assessment). Respite hours range from 240-528 hours per year (with no monthly limit).

This limitation does not prohibit the respite care provider from taking the individual into the community, per WAC 388-845-1610(2) (which concerns where respite care can be provided).

- Per WAC 388-845-1610:
  - (1) Respite care can be provided in the following location(s):
    - (a) Individual's home or place of residence;
    - (b) Relative's home;
    - (c) Licensed children's foster home;
    - (d) Licensed, contracted and DDD certified group home;
    - (e) Licensed assisted living facility contracted as an adult residential center;
    - (f) Adult residential rehabilitation center;
    - (g) Licensed and contracted adult family home;
    - (h) Children's licensed group home, licensed staffed residential home, or licensed childcare center;
    - (i) Other community settings such as camp, senior center, or adult day care center.
  - (2) Additionally, the respite care provider may take the individual into the community while providing respite services.

- Respite cannot replace:
  - o Daycare while a parent or guardian is at work; and/or
  - o Personal care hours available. When determining unmet need, DDD will first consider the personal care hours available to the individual.
- Respite providers have the following limitations and requirements:
  - o If respite is provided in a private home, the home must be licensed unless it is the client's home or the home of a relative of specified degree. Relatives of specified degree include parents, grandparents, brother, sister, stepparent, stepbrother, stepsister, uncle, aunt, first cousin, niece or nephew;
  - o The respite provider cannot be the spouse of the caregiver receiving respite if the spouse and the caregiver reside in the same residence; and
  - o If an individual receives respite from a provider who requires licensure, the respite services are limited to those age-specific services contained in the provider's license.
- A caregiver may not provide DDD services for the individual waiver client or other persons during the time respite is received by the individual waiver client.
- If the individual's personal care provider is her/his parent, the parent provider will not be paid to provide respite services to any client in the same month that the waiver client (their child) receives respite services. (effective 10/23/08)
- DDD will not pay for any fees associated with the respite care; for example, membership fees at a recreational facility, or insurance fees. (effective 4/1/08)
- If you require respite from a licensed practical nurse (LPN) or a registered nurse (RN), services may be authorized as skilled nursing services per WAC 388-845-1700 (DDD waiver administrative code concerning skilled nursing) using an LPN or RN. If you are in the Basic Plus waiver, skilled nursing services are limited to the dollar limits of your aggregate services per WAC 388-845-0210 (which identifies the yearly expenditure limit for and lists aggregate services under the Basic Plus Waiver). Waiver services and yearly expenditure limits).

Rates for individual providers and agencies are based upon the rates provided to personal care providers. Rates for community-based settings such as senior centers and summer camps are based upon the rates charged to the public. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (check each that applies):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Contracted Supported Living
Agency	State Operated Living Alternative (SOLA)
Agency	Group Care Home
Agency	Child Foster Care Home
Agency	Staffed Residential Home
Agency	Child Foster Group Care
Agency	Home Care Agency
Agency	Home Health Agency
Agency	Community Centers
Agency	Senior Centers
Agency	Parks and Recreation Departments

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Summer Programs
Agency	Child Placing Agency
Individual	Individual Provider
Agency	Adult Family Home
Individual	Certified Nursing Assistant
Agency	Adult Residential Care (ARC)
Agency	Child Day Care Center
Agency	Child Care Center
Agency	Adult Day Care Center

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Contracted Supported Living

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning Community residential services and support)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

State Operated Living Alternative (SOLA)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning Community residential services and support)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Group Care Home

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-78A WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning assisted living facilities)

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning Community residential services and support)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Child Foster Care Home

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-148 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning licensing requirements for child foster homes, staffed residential homes, group residential facilities, and child-placing agencies)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Staffed Residential Home

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-148 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning licensing requirements for child foster homes, staffed residential homes, group residential facilities, and child-placing agencies)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Child Foster Group Care

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-148 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning licensing requirements for child foster homes, staffed residential homes, group residential facilities, and child-placing agencies)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Home Care Agency

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 70.127 RCW (State law concerning licensing of home health, hospice, and home care agencies)

WAC 246-335 Part 1 (REQUIREMENTS FOR IN-HOME SERVICES AGENCIES LICENSED TO PROVIDE HOME HEALTH, HOME CARE, HOSPICE, AND HOSPICE CARE CENTER SERVICES)

WAC 246-335-020 (Department of Health licensing requirements for agencies that provide home health, home care, hospice, and hospice care center services)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

WAC 388-71-0500 through WAC 388-71-0556 (DSHS administrative code concerning individual provider and home care agency provider qualifications.)

WAC 388-71-05670 through WAC 388-71-05799 (DSHS administrative code concerning orientation, training and continuing education for individual providers and home care agency providers)

Contract Standards

A home care agency provides nonmedical services and assistance (e.g., respite care) to ill, disabled or vulnerable individuals to enable them to remain in their residence.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Home Health Agency

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 70.127 RCW (State law concerning licensing of home health, hospice, and home care agencies)

WAC 246-335 Part 1 (REQUIREMENTS FOR IN-HOME SERVICES AGENCIES LICENSED TO PROVIDE HOME HEALTH, HOME CARE, HOSPICE, AND HOSPICE CARE CENTER SERVICES)

WAC 246-335-020 (Department of Health licensing requirements for agencies that provide home health, home care, hospice, and hospice care center services)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

WAC 388-106-0010 (ADSA administrative code concerning definitions of long-term care services)

WAC 388-71-0515 (ADSA administrative code concerning the responsibilities of an individual provider or home care agency provider when employed to provide care to a client)

Contract Standards

Home health agency provides medical and nonmedical services to ill, disabled or vulnerable individuals residing in temporary or permanent residences.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Community Centers

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Senior Centers

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):



**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Parks and Recreation Departments

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Summer Programs

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Summer Camps

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards  
**Verification of Provider Qualifications**  
**Entity Responsible for Verification:**  
 State Operating Agency  
**Frequency of Verification:**  
 Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Child Placing Agency

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-148 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning licensing requirements for child foster homes, staffed residential homes, group care programs/facilities and agencies)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

WAC 388-148-1060 (DSHS administrative code concerning the services a child placing agency may provide)

The department licenses child-placing agencies to provide:

.....(3) Specialized (treatment) foster care;.....

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Statutory Service**  
**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Individual Provider

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

WAC 388-825-320 (DSHS administrative code concerning how someone becomes an individual provider)

WAC 388-825-340 (concerning what is required for a provider to provide respite or residential service in their home)

WAC 388-825-345 (concerning what “related” providers are exempt from licensing)

WAC 388-825-355 (concerning educational requirements for individuals providing respite services)

WAC 388-825-325 (concerning required skills and abilities for individuals and agencies contracted to provide respite care)

WAC 388-825-365 (concerning reporting abuse, neglect, exploitation or financial exploitation)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Adult Family Home

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-76 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning Adult family homes minimum licensing requirements)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 18 months

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Statutory Service**

**Service Name: Respite**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Nursing Assistant

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-841 WAC (Department of Health administrative code concerning nursing assistants)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

WAC 388-825-320 (DSHS administrative code concerning how someone becomes an individual provider)

WAC 388-825-340 (concerning what is required for a provider to provide respite or residential service in their home)

WAC 388-825-345 (concerning what "related" providers are exempt from licensing)

WAC 388-825-355 (concerning educational requirements for individuals providing respite services)

WAC 388-825-325 (concerning required skills and abilities for individuals and agencies contracted to provide respite care)

WAC 388-825-365 (concerning reporting abuse, neglect, exploitation or financial exploitation)

Chapter 246-841 WAC (Department of Health-DOH- administrative code concerning nursing assistants)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Adult Residential Care (ARC)

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-78A WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning Assisted Living Facility licensing rules)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 18 months

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**

Agency **Provider Type:**

Child Day Care Center

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-150 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning minimum licensing requirements for child day care centers)

Chapter 388-155 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning minimum licensing requirements for family child day care homes)

**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Child Care Center

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-151 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning School-age child care center minimum licensing requirements)

**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Statutory Service****Service Name: Respite****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Adult Day Care Center

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Extended State Plan Service

**Service Title:**

Occupational Therapy

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

Occupational therapy services are available through the waiver when a Medicaid provider is not available in the area in which a child/young adult lives or when the service is not covered due to medical necessity, but is determined necessary for remedial benefit. An example of the need for OT as a waiver service would be to allow the therapy to be provided in the family home. State plan services are provided in clinical settings and few providers are willing to come into the home to provide service. Individuals on a waiver often require or benefit more from therapy provided in the home with the inclusion of family members or providers due to high anxiety and challenging behavior that prevents them from accessing the clinical setting. In-home services offer the additional benefits of the natural environment which allows therapy to be incorporated into the individuals regular routine.

This waiver service will in no way impede a child's or young adults access to services to which they are entitled under EPSDT.

Before this therapy is offered as a waiver service, DSHS Form 13-734, Documentation of First Use of Medicaid Benefits, is used to document that clients have first accessed services to which they are entitled through the State Plan (including EPSDT).

State law stipulates:

"Occupational therapy" is the scientifically based use of purposeful activity with individuals who are limited by physical injury or illness, psychosocial dysfunction, developmental or learning disabilities, or the aging process in order to maximize independence, prevent disability, and maintain health. The practice encompasses evaluation, treatment, and consultation. Specific occupational therapy services include but are not limited to: Using specifically designed activities and exercises to enhance neuro developmental, cognitive, perceptual motor, sensory integrative, and psychomotor functioning; administering and interpreting tests such as manual muscle and sensory integration; teaching daily living skills; developing prevocational skills and play and vocational capabilities; designing, fabricating, or applying selected orthotic and prosthetic devices or selected adaptive equipment; and adapting environments for the handicapped. These services are provided individually, in groups, or through social systems.(An example of OT provided through a social system would be therapy provided in the home environment with the involvement of family members or providers. A goal would be to incorporate therapeutic activities into the individuals natural household routine.)

State law stipulates:

"Occupational Therapy" services must be provided by a person licensed to provide Occupational Therapy in the State of Washington. These requirements are comparable to the qualifications specified in 42 CFR 440.110 (concerning physical therapy, occupational therapy, and services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders).

Occupational therapy is covered under the waiver as an extended state plan service.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Occupational therapy is not subject to limits other than the amount determined necessary to meet the needs of the participant. OT will decrease as participant goals are achieved and methods of providing ongoing support through natural routines are determined successful.

- Additional therapy may be authorized as a waiver service only after an individual has accessed what is available to her/him under Medicaid and any other private health insurance plan.
  - The department does not pay for treatment determined by DSHS to be experimental;
  - The department and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service an individual can receive:
    - o The department reserves the right to require a second opinion from a department selected provider.
    - o The department will require evidence that the individual has accessed their full benefits through Medicaid and private insurance before authorizing this waiver service.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the "aggregate services package", an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

Unit rates for occupational therapy are negotiated by DDD regional staff on a provider-specific basis. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Occupational Therapy
Individual	Occupational Therapist

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Extended State Plan Service****Service Name: Occupational Therapy****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapy

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

R.C. W. 18.59.050. (State law concerning licensure requirements for occupational therapists)

Chapter 246-847 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for occupational therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

RCW 18.598.060. (State law concerning examination requirements for occupational therapists)

Contract Standards.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Extended State Plan Service****Service Name: Occupational Therapy****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

R.C. W. 18.59.050. (State law concerning licensure requirements for occupational therapists)

Chapter 246-847 WAC (Department of Health-DOH-administrative code concerning requirements for occupational therapists)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**



RCW 18.598.060. (State law concerning examination requirements for occupational therapists)

Contract Standards.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Extended State Plan Service

**Service Title:**

Physical Therapy

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Physical therapy services are available through the waiver when a Medicaid provider is not available in the area in which a child or young adult lives or when the service is not covered due to medical necessity, but is determined necessary for remedial benefit. An example of the need for PT as a waiver service would be to allow the therapy to be provided in the home. State plan services are provided in clinical settings and few providers are willing to come into the home to provide service. Individuals on the waiver often require or benefit more from therapy provided in the home with the inclusion of family members or providers due to high anxiety and challenging behavior that prevents them from accessing the clinical setting. In-home services offer the additional benefits of the natural environment which allows therapy to be incorporated into the individual's regular household routines.

State law stipulates:

“Physical Therapy” means the treatment of any bodily or mental condition of a person by the use of the physical, chemical, or other properties of heat, cold, air, light, water, electricity, sound massage, and therapeutic exercise, which includes posture and rehabilitation procedures; the performance of tests and measurements of neuromuscular function as an aid to the diagnosis or treatment of any human condition; performance of treatments on the basis of test findings after consultation with and periodic review by an authorized health care practitioner.

State law stipulates:

“Physical Therapy” services must be provided by a person licensed to provide this service in the State of Washington. These requirements are comparable to the qualifications specified in 42 CFR 440.110 (concerning physical therapy, occupational therapy, and services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders).

Physical therapy is covered under the waiver as an extended state plan service.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Physical therapy is not subject to limits other than the amount determined necessary to meet the needs of the participant. PT will decrease as participant goals are achieved and methods of providing ongoing support through natural routines are determined successful.

- Additional therapy may be authorized as a waiver service only after an individual have accessed what is available under Medicaid and any other private health insurance plan;
- The department does not pay for treatment determined by DSHS to be experimental;
- The department and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service an individual can receive:
  - o The department reserves the right to require a second opinion from a department-selected provider.
  - o The department will require evidence that the individual has accessed their full benefits through Medicaid and private insurance before authorizing this waiver service.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the “aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

Unit rates for physical therapy are negotiated by DDD regional staff on a provider-specific basis. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Physical Therapy
Individual	Physical Therapist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**  
**Service Name: Physical Therapy**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Physical Therapy

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.74.035. (State law concerning examination for a physical therapy license)

RCW 18.74.040 (State law concerning licensure of physical therapists)

Chapter 246-915 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for physical therapists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.74.030. (State law concerning minimum qualifications to apply for licensure as a physical therapist).

Contract Standards

Qualifications of applicants.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**

**Service Name: Physical Therapy**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.74.035. (State law concerning examination for a physical therapy license)

RCW 18.74.040 (State law concerning licensure of physical therapists)

Chapter 246-915 WAC (Department of Health-DOH-administrative code concerning requirements for physical therapists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.74.030. (State law concerning minimum qualifications to apply for licensure as a physical therapist).

Contract Standards

Qualifications of applicants.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Extended State Plan Service

**Service Title:**

Speech, Hearing and Language Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

|

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

|

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

|

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Speech, hearing and language services are available through the waiver when a Medicaid provider is not available in the area in which a child or young adult lives or when the service is not covered due to medical necessity, but is determined necessary for remedial benefit. An example of the need for these services as a waiver service would be to allow the therapy to be provided in the individual's home. State plan services are provided in clinical settings and few providers are willing to come into the home to provide service. Individuals on the waiver often require or benefit more from therapy provided in the home with the inclusion of family members or providers due to high anxiety and challenging behavior that prevents them from accessing the clinical setting. In-home services offer the additional benefits of the natural environment which allows therapy to be incorporated into individual regular household routines.

Speech, hearing and language services are services provided to individuals with speech hearing and language disorders by or under the supervision of a speech pathologist or audiologist.

State law stipulates:

"Speech-language pathology" means the application of principles, methods, and procedures related to the development and disorders, whether of organic or nonorganic origin, that impede oral, pharyngeal, or laryngeal sensorimotor competencies and the normal process of human communication including, but not limited to, disorders and related disorders of speech, articulation, fluency, voice, verbal and written language, auditory comprehension, cognition/communication, and the application of augmentative communication treatment and devices for treatment of such disorders

"Audiology" means the application of principles, methods, and procedures related to hearing and the disorders of hearing and to related language and speech disorders, whether of organic or nonorganic origin, peripheral or central, that impede the normal process of human communication including, but not limited to, disorders of auditory sensitivity, acuity, function, processing, or vestibular function, the application of aural habilitation, rehabilitation, and appropriate devices including fitting and dispensing of hearing instruments, and cerumen management to treat such disorders.

State law stipulates:

“Speech-language pathology” and “Audiology” services must be provided by a person licensed to provide these services in the State of Washington. These requirements are comparable to the qualifications specified in 42 CFR 440.110 (concerning physical therapy, occupational therapy, and services for individuals with speech, hearing and language disorders).

Speech, hearing and language services are covered under the waiver as an extended state plan service.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Speech, hearing and language services are not subject to limits other than the amount determined necessary to meet the needs of the participant. Speech, hearing and language services will decrease as participant goals are achieved and methods of providing ongoing support through natural routines are determined successful.

- Additional therapy may be authorized as a waiver service only after an individual has accessed what is available to her/him under Medicaid and any other private health insurance plan;
- The department does not pay for treatment determined by DSHS to be experimental;
- The department and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service an individual can receive:
  - o The department reserves the right to require a second opinion from a department-selected provider.
  - o The department will require evidence that the individual has accessed their full benefits through Medicaid and private insurance before authorizing this waiver service.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the “aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

Unit rates for speech, hearing and language services are negotiated by DDD regional staff on a provider-specific basis. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Speech-Language Pathologist
Individual	Speech-Language Pathologist
Agency	Audiologist
Individual	Audiologist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**

**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Speech-Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080. (State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-105 (DOH administrative code concerning speech-language pathology--Minimum standards of practice.)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.040. (State law concerning licensure and examination for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**

**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Speech-Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080. (State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-105 (Department of Health-DOH-administrative code concerning Speech-language pathology--Minimum standards of practice.)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.040. (State law concerning licensure and examination for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**

**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

---

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080. (State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-095 (DOH administrative code concerning Audiology minimum standards of practice.)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.040. (State law concerning licensure and examination for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Extended State Plan Service**

**Service Name: Speech, Hearing and Language Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.080. (State law concerning certificates and licensure for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-095 (DOH administrative code concerning Audiology minimum standards of practice.)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

RCW 18.35.040. (State law concerning licensure and examination for speech-language pathologists and audiologists)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Adult Family Home

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:****Service Definition (Scope):**

State law and regulation stipulate:

Adult Family Homes are regular neighborhood homes where staff assumes responsibility for the safety and well-being of the adult. A room, meals, laundry, supervision and varying levels of assistance with care are provided. Some provide occasional nursing care. Some offer specialized care for people with mental health issues, developmental disabilities or dementia. The home can have two to six residents and is licensed by the state.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

State law and regulations stipulate that:

- (1) Adult Family Home services are defined and limited by state regulations governing Medicaid personal care and the comprehensive assessment and reporting evaluation (CARE).
- (2) Rates are determined by and limited to department published rates for the level of care generated by CARE.
- (3) AFH reimbursement cannot be supplemented by other department funding.

Adult family home as a separate service under the waiver is being removed from the waiver as of 7/1/2015, since at that time personal care will be provided via the Community First Choice (CFC) State Plan option.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Adult Family Home
Individual	Adult Family Home



## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Adult Family Home**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Adult Family Home

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-76 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning Adult Family Home minimum licensing requirements)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Chapter 388-110 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning contracted residential care services)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Adult Family Home**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Adult Family Home

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-76 WAC (DSHS administrative code concerning Adult Family Home minimum licensing requirements)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Chapter 388-110 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning contracted residential care services)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Adult Residential Care

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

|

**Category 2:**

|

**Sub-Category 2:**

|

**Category 3:**

|

**Sub-Category 3:**

|

**Category 4:**

|

**Sub-Category 4:**

|

**Service Definition (Scope):**

State regulations stipulate:

Assisted Living Facilities are facilities in a community setting where staff assumes responsibility for the safety and well-being of the adult. Housing, meals, laundry, supervision, and varying levels of assistance with care are provided. Some provide nursing care. Some offer specialized care for people with mental health issues, developmental disabilities, or dementia. The home can have seven or more residents and must be licensed by the state.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

State regulations stipulate:

ARC services are limited by the following:

- (1) ARC services are defined and limited by assisted living facility licensure and rules in Chapter 388-78A WAC, and Chapter 388-106 WAC and Chapter 388-71 WAC governing Medicaid personal care and the comprehensive assessment and reporting evaluation (CARE).
- (2) Rates are determined and limited to department published rates for the level of care generated by CARE.
- (3) ARC reimbursement cannot be supplemented by other department funding.

Adult residential care as a separate service under the waiver is being removed from the waiver as of 7/1/2015, since at that time personal care will be provided via the Community First Choice (CFC) State Plan option.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E

**Provider managed**

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

**Legally Responsible Person**

**Relative**

**Legal Guardian**

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Assisted Living Facility (Individual Provider)
Agency	Assisted Living Facility (Agency Provider)

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Adult Residential Care**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Assisted Living Facility (Individual Provider)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-78A WAC (concerning requirements for assisted living facilities)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Chapter 388-110 WAC (concerning requirements for contracted residential care services)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Adult Residential Care**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Assisted Living Facility (Agency Provider)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 388-78A WAC (concerning requirements for assisted living facilities)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-110 WAC (concerning requirements for contracted residential care services)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavior Support and Consultation

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:**

--	--

**Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

--	--

**Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:**

--	--

**Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:**

--	--

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

Behavior support and consultation services provide individualized strategies and supports to promote positive behavior interactions between the individual and their family, friends, community and employer. Individualized behavioral strategies and supports are provided to family and/or providers to promote a consistent and effective ways of interacting and engaging the individual in their environment. Techniques, strategies and supports are implemented to promote effective communication skills and appropriate behaviors of the individual in order to get their needs met.

State regulations stipulate that:

- (1) Behavior support and consultation may be provided to persons on any of the four HCBS waivers and include the development and implementation of programs designed to support waiver participants using:
- (a) Individualized strategies for effectively relating to caregivers and other people in the waiver participant's life; and
  - (b) Direct interventions with the person to decrease aggressive, destructive, and sexually

inappropriate or other behaviors that compromise their ability to remain in the community (i.e., training, specialized cognitive counseling, functional assessment and positive behavioral supports).

(2) Behavior management and consultation may also be provided as a mental health stabilization service.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

State regulations stipulate that:

- (1) DDD and the treating professional will determine the need and amount of service an individual will receive, subject to the limitations in subsection (2) below.
- (2) DDD reserves the right to require a second opinion from a department selected provider.
- (3) Behavior management and consultation not provided as a mental health stabilization service requires prior approval by DDD.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the “aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

Unit rates are negotiated by DDD regional staff and are provider-specific. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

These services are only covered under the Waiver when they are outside the definition of service available through the Medicaid State Plan and EPSDT or the child does not meet access to care definitions (i.e., via the Regional Support Networks). It is anticipated some Waiver clients will not be eligible for these services under the Medicaid State Plan, since an individual must have a mental health (MH) diagnosis to receive mental health State Plan services. A MH diagnosis is not a requirement for enrollment on the Waiver program.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Psychiatric assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist
Individual	Registered or certified Counselor
Individual	Social Worker
Agency	Behavior Management Agency Provider
Individual	Registered Nurse (RN) Or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)
Individual	Psychiatrist
Individual	Psychologist
Individual	Mental Health Counselor
Individual	Behavior Management Provider with 5 years experience serving individuals with developmental disabilities
Individual	Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)
Individual	Sex offender treatment provider (SOTP)
Individual	Marriage and Family Therapist
Individual	Polygrapher

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered or certified Counselor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Management Agency Provider

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

An agency could employ of the provider types listed above and the employees must meet the qualifications listed.

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Medicaid Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse (RN) Or Licensed Practical Nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-924 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards



**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Medicaid Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Behavior Management Provider with 5 years experience serving individuals with developmental disabilities

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Five years experience serving individuals with Developmental Disabilities.

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency  
**Frequency of Verification:**  
 Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Sex offender treatment provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-930 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health-DOH-administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Polygrapher

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

|

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

|

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

|

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Behavioral health stabilization services assist persons who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis. These services are available to individuals determined by behavioral health professionals or DDD to be at risk of institutionalization in a psychiatric hospital without (one or more of) the following services:

- Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services
- Behavior support and consultation
- Specialized psychiatric services

**Behavior Support and Consultation:**

(1)Includes the development and implementation of programs designed to support waiver participants using:

- a) Strategies for effectively relating to caregivers and other people in the waiver participant's life; and
- b) Direct interventions with the person to decrease aggressive, destructive, and sexually inappropriate or other behaviors that compromise their ability to remain in the community (i.e., training, specialized cognitive counseling).

These services are provided to individuals who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis that overwhelms their family and current providers, placing them at risk of psychiatric hospitalization. Once the crisis situation is resolved and the individual is stabilized, behavior support and consultation as a component of behavioral health crisis stabilization services is terminated. Any need for ongoing behavior support and consultation is met under the stand-alone behavior support and consultation service category.

A behavior support and consultation agency can be either privately-contracted or state-staffed.

Most Medicaid mental health services in Washington are provided through a 1915-B waiver, which clarifies Access to Care criteria for those individuals needing more intensive mental health supports. Community mental

health services through the waiver are provided through Regional Support Networks, which carry out the contracting for local mental health care. Access to Care criteria excludes the DSM diagnoses classes that include mental retardation; learning, motor skills and communication disorders; and pervasive developmental disorders. Individuals with primary diagnoses and functional impairments that are only a result of these diagnoses are not eligible for mental health waiver services. As a result, individuals with these issues must display an additional covered diagnosis in order to be served through the mental health system, must be able to benefit from the intervention, and their unmet needs cannot be met more appropriately by another formal or informal system, such as the Division of Developmental Disabilities or community natural supports.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- Behavioral health stabilization services are intermittent and short-term.
  - The duration and amount of services needed to stabilize the individual in crisis is determined by a mental health professional and/or DDD.
  - Behavioral health stabilization services require prior approval by DDD or its designee.

"Short-term" reflects the fact that these services are not provided on an on-going basis. However, there is no pre-determined limit on the duration of these services. They are provided to individuals who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis and are at risk of psychiatric hospitalization. Once the crisis situation is resolved and the individual is stabilized, behavioral health crisis stabilization services will be terminated. Any ongoing need for behavior support and consultation will be met under the stand-alone behavior support and consultation services category.

Rates for privately-contracted behavior support and consultation as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are negotiated by DDD regional staff with the Regional Support Network (RSN) and/or individual providers. Payments are made from the DDD to the RSN or individual provider of service.

These services are only covered under the Basic Plus Waiver when they are outside the definition of service available through the Medicaid State Plan and EPSDT or the child does not meet access to care definitions (i.e., via the Regional Support Networks). It is anticipated some Basic Plus Waiver clients will not be eligible for these services under the Medicaid State Plan, since an individual must have a mental health (MH) diagnosis to receive mental health State Plan services. A MH diagnosis is not a requirement for enrollment on the Basic Plus Waiver.

DDD works closely with the Division of Behavioral Health and Recovery Services (DBHR) to prevent duplication of RSN/State Plan BH Services. DSHS's expectation is that any DDD eligible client who meets the DBHR access to care and medical necessity standards will receive behavioral health services through Regional Support Networks (RSNs) or Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans (PIHP). Individuals that do not meet access to care or medical necessity standards for the service type may be served under the crisis prevention and intervention contracts.

Rates for state-staffed behavior support and consultation as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are established on a prospective basis by the ADSA/DDD cost reimbursement section.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Behavior Support Agency Provider (State-Operated)
Agency	Behavior Support Agency Provider (Privately Contracted)
Individual	Physician Assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Social Worker
Individual	Mental health counselor
Individual	Registered nurse (RN) or licensed practical nurse (LPN)
Individual	Marriage and Family Therapist
Individual	Polygrapher
Individual	Registered or certified counselor
Individual	Behavior Support Provider with five years of experience serving individuals with developmental disabilities
Individual	Psychologist
Individual	Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)
Individual	Sex offender treatment provider (SOTP)
Individual	Psychiatrist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Support Agency Provider (State-Operated)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

A state-operated agency (i.e., with state employees as staff) could employ any of the provider types listed and the employees must meet the qualifications listed.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Support Agency Provider (Privately Contracted)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

A contracted agency could employ any of the provider types listed above and the employees must meet the qualifications listed.

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physician Assistant working under the supervision of a psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Mental health counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered nurse (RN) or licensed practical nurse (LPN)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-840 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**



**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (Department of Health-DOH-administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Polygrapher

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered or certified counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-810 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Behavior Support Provider with five years of experience serving individuals with developmental disabilities

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Five years experience serving individuals with Developmental Disabilities.

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-924 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatric advanced registered nurse practitioner (ARNP)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Sex offender treatment provider (SOTP)

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-930 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Providers)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation****Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:****Category 3:****Sub-Category 3:****Category 4:****Sub-Category 4:****Service Definition (Scope):**

Behavioral health stabilization services assist persons who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis. These services are available to individuals determined by behavioral health professionals or DDD to be at risk of institutionalization in a psychiatric hospital without (one or more of) the following services:

- Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services
- Behavior support and consultation
- Specialized psychiatric services

**Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services:**

Are temporary residential and behavioral services that may be provided in a client's home or licensed or certified setting or in a setting staffed and operated by state employees. These services are available to eligible clients who are at risk of serious decline of mental functioning and who have been determined to be at risk of psychiatric hospitalization. These services also provide respite to the primary caregiver to promote the client's return to her/his home.

Most Medicaid mental health services in Washington are provided through a 1915-B waiver, which clarifies Access to Care criteria for those individuals needing more intensive mental health supports. Community mental health services through the waiver are provided through Regional Support Networks, which carry out the contracting for local mental health care. Access to Care criteria excludes the DSM diagnoses classes that include mental retardation; learning, motor skills and communication disorders; and pervasive developmental disorders. Individuals with primary diagnoses and functional impairments that are only a result of these diagnoses are not eligible for mental health waiver services. As a result, individuals with these issues must display an additional covered diagnosis in order to be served through the mental health system, must be able to benefit from the intervention, and their unmet needs cannot be met more appropriately by another formal or informal system, such as the Division of Developmental Disabilities or community natural supports.

These services are only covered under the Waiver when they are outside the definition of service available through the Medicaid State Plan and EPSDT or the child does not meet access to care definitions (i.e., via the Regional Support Networks). It is anticipated some Waiver clients will not be eligible for these services under the Medicaid State Plan, since an individual must have a mental health (MH) diagnosis to receive mental health State Plan services. A MH diagnosis is not a requirement for enrollment on the Waiver.

DDD works closely with the Division of Behavioral Health and Recovery Services (DBHR) to prevent duplication of RSN/State Plan BH Services. DSHS's expectation is that any DDD eligible client who meets the DBHR access to care and medical necessity standards will receive behavioral health services through Regional Support Networks (RSNs) or Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans (PIHP). Individuals that do not meet access to care or medical necessity standards for the service type may be served under the crisis prevention and intervention contracts.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- Behavioral health stabilization services are intermittent and short-term.
  - The duration and amount of services needed to stabilize the individual in crisis is determined by a mental health professional and/or DDD.
  - Behavioral health stabilization services require prior approval by DDD or its designee.

"Short-term" reflects the fact that these services are not provided on an on-going basis. However, there is no pre-determined limit on the duration of these services. They are provided to individuals who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis and are at risk of psychiatric hospitalization. Once the crisis situation is resolved and the individual is stabilized, behavioral health crisis stabilization services will be terminated. Any ongoing need for behavior support and consultation will be met under the stand-alone behavior support and consultation services category.

Rates for privately-contracted behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are negotiated by DDD regional staff with the Regional Support Network (RSN) and/or individual providers. Payments are made from the DDD to the RSN or individual provider of service.

Rates for state-staffed behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as a component of behavioral health stabilization services are established on a prospective basis by the ADSA/DDD cost reimbursement section. At the close of each year, a settlement calculation is prepared to recover additional federal funds, or to pay back funds previously received.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Behavioral Health Stabilization-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)
Agency	Behavioral Health Stabilization-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Supported Living Agency)
Agency	Behavioral Health Stabilization-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Other department-licensed or certified agencies)

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (State-Operated)

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):

State-operated providers of behavioral health crisis diversion bed services will be certified by Residential Care Services (RCS) of the Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) within the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS).

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 2 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Supported Living Agency)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning requirements for Certified Community residential services and Support)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

DDD Policy 15.04 (concerning standards for community protection residential services, applicable only if they serve CP clients)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (Other department-licensed or certified agencies)

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 388-101 WAC (ADSA administrative code concerning requirements for Certified Community residential services and support)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every year

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition** (*Scope*):

Behavioral health stabilization services assist persons who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis. These services are available to individuals determined by behavioral health professionals or DDD to be at risk of institutionalization in a psychiatric hospital without (one or more of) the following services:

- Behavioral health crisis diversion bed services
- Behavior support and consultation
- Specialized psychiatric services

Specialized psychiatric services, which as stipulated in DDD state regulations:

- (1) Are specific to the individual needs of persons with developmental disabilities who are experiencing mental



health symptoms.

(2) Service may be any of the following:

- a) Psychiatric evaluation,
- b) Medication evaluation and monitoring,
- c) Psychiatric consultation.

These services are only covered under the Waiver when they are outside the definition of service available through the Medicaid State Plan and EPSDT or the child does not meet access to care definitions (i.e., via the Regional Support Networks). It is anticipated some Waiver clients will not be eligible for these services under the Medicaid State Plan, since an individual must have a mental health (MH) diagnosis to receive mental health State Plan services. A MH diagnosis is not a requirement for enrollment on the Waiver.

DDD works closely with the Division of Behavioral Health and Recovery Services (DBHR) to prevent duplication of RSN/State Plan MH Services. DSHS's expectation is that any DDD eligible client who meets the DBHR access to care and medical necessity standards will receive behavioral health services through Regional Support Networks (RSNs) or Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans (PIHP). Individuals that do not meet access to care or medical necessity standards for the service type may be served under the crisis prevention and intervention contracts.

Most Medicaid mental health services in Washington are provided through a 1915-B waiver, which clarifies Access to Care criteria for those individuals needing more intensive mental health supports. Community mental health services through the waiver are provided through Regional Support Networks, which carry out the contracting for local mental health care. Access to Care criteria excludes the DSM diagnoses classes that include mental retardation; learning, motor skills and communication disorders; and pervasive developmental disorders. Individuals with primary diagnoses and functional impairments that are only a result of these diagnoses are not eligible for mental health waiver services. As a result, individuals with these issues must display an additional covered diagnosis in order to be served through the mental health system, must be able to benefit from the intervention, and their unmet needs cannot be met more appropriately by another formal or informal system, such as the Division of Developmental Disabilities or community natural supports.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- Behavioral health stabilization services are intermittent and temporary.
  - The duration and amount of services needed to stabilize the individual in crisis is determined by a mental health professional and/or DDD.
  - Behavioral health stabilization services require prior approval by DDD or its designee.

There is no pre-determined limit to the duration of these services. However, they are not provided on an ongoing basis. They are provided to individuals who are experiencing a behavioral health crisis and are at risk of psychiatric hospitalization. Once the crisis situation is resolved and the individual is stabilized, behavioral health crisis stabilization services will be terminated. Any ongoing need for specialized psychiatric services will be met under the stand-alone specialized psychiatric services category.

Rates for specialized psychiatric services as a component of mental health stabilization services are negotiated by DDD regional staff with the Regional Support Network (RSN) and/or individual providers. Payments are made from the DDD to the RSN or individual provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Psychiatrist
Individual	Physician Assistant
Agency	Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner
Individual	Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner
Agency	Psychiatrist

<b>Provider Category</b>	<b>Provider Type Title</b>
Agency	Physician Assistant

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physician Assistant

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for physician assistants)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

---

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate** (*specify*):**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

---

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

---

**Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Physician Assistant

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**Other Service 

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Community Guide

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Service Definition (Scope):**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

Community guide service connects individuals and increases access to informal community supports and activities. Services are short term and designed to develop creative, flexible and supportive community resources for individuals with developmental disabilities.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Since this service is one of the services covered under the “aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

The hourly rate is standardized based upon negotiations with providers. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** *(check each that applies):*

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** *(check each that applies):*

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Community Guide
Agency	Community Guide

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Community Guide**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Community Guide

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** *(specify):*

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Community Guide****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Community Guide

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):
**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**Other Service 

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Emergency Assistance

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:**

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Category 2:</b>	<b>Sub-Category 2:</b>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Category 3:</b>	<b>Sub-Category 3:</b>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
<b>Category 4:</b>	<b>Sub-Category 4:</b>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Emergency assistance is a temporary increase to the yearly dollar limit specified in the Basic Plus waiver when additional waiver services are required to prevent ICF/ID placement.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Services available through emergency assistance are limited to:

## Aggregate Services:

Behavior Management and Consultation, Community Guide, Environmental Accessibility Adaptations, Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies, Specialized Psychiatric Services, Speech Hearing and Language services, Skilled Nursing, Staff/Family Consultation and Training, and Transportation.

An individual qualifies for emergency assistance when;

They have used all of their waiver funding and their current situation meets one of the following criteria:

- They involuntarily lose your present residence for any reason either temporary or permanent;
- They lose their present caregiver for any reason, including death;
- There are changes in their caregiver's mental or physical status resulting in the caregiver's inability to perform effectively for the individual; or
- There are significant changes in their emotional or physical condition that requires a temporary increase in the amount of a waiver service.

Or

The individual needs one-time environmental modifications and/or specialized equipment and supplies whose cost would put the total expenditure for aggregate services over the expenditure limit for their waiver.

Additionally, the following limitations apply to emergency assistance:

- Prior authorization is required based on a reassessment of the plan of care to determine the need for emergency services;
- Payment authorizations are reviewed every thirty days and cannot exceed six thousand dollars per twelve months based on the effective date of the current Individual Support Plan (ISP);
- Emergency assistance may be used for interim services until:
  - (a) The emergency situation has been resolved; or
  - (b) The individual is transferred to alternative supports that meet their assessed needs; or
  - (c) The individual is transferred to an alternate waiver that provides the service they need.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Agency provider types are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.
Individual	Individual provider types are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Emergency Assistance****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Agency provider types are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Agency provider qualifications are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Certificate (specify):**

Agency provider qualifications are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Other Standard (specify):**

Agency provider qualifications are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Verification of Agency Provider qualifications is specific to the service purchased and is listed under each specific service in this application.

**Frequency of Verification:**

Verification of Agency Provider qualifications is specific to the service purchased and is listed under each specific service in this application.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Emergency Assistance****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Individual provider types are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Individual provider qualifications are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Certificate (specify):**

Individual provider qualifications are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Other Standard (specify):**



Individual provider qualifications are specific to the service purchased and are listed under each specific service in this application.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Verification of Individual Provider qualifications is specific to the service purchased and is listed under each specific service in this application.

**Frequency of Verification:**

Verification of Individual Provider qualifications is specific to the service purchased and is listed under each specific service in this application.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Environmental Accessibility Adaptations

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

--	--

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

--	--

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

--	--

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

--	--

**Service Definition (Scope):**

- Environmental accessibility adaptations provide the physical adaptations to the home required by the individual's plan of care needed to:
  - (a) Ensure the health, welfare and safety of the individual; or
  - (b) Enable the individual who would otherwise require institutionalization to function with greater independence in the home.
- Environmental accessibility adaptations may include the installation of ramps and grab bars, widening of doorways, modification of bathroom facilities, or installing specialized electrical and/or plumbing systems necessary to accommodate the medical equipment and supplies that are necessary for the welfare of the individual.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

The following service limitations apply to environmental accessibility adaptations:

- Prior approval by DDD is required.
- Environmental accessibility adaptations or improvements to the home are excluded if they are of general utility without direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual, such as carpeting, roof repair, central air conditioning, etc.
- Environmental accessibility adaptations cannot add to the total square footage of the home.
- Environmental accessibility adaptations do not include fences.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the “aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

Rates are based upon bids received by potential contracts. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E**  
 **Provider managed**

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person**  
 **Relative**  
 **Legal Guardian**

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Registered Contractor
Agency	Registered Contractor

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Adaptations**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Contractor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.27 RCW (State law concerning the registration of contractors)

Chapter 19.27 RCW (State law concerning the state building code)

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Environmental Accessibility Adaptations**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Registered Contractor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Chapter 18.27 RCW (State law concerning the registration of contractors)

Chapter 19.27 RCW (State law concerning the state building code)

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Sstate Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Individualized Technical Assistance

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

Individualized technical assistance is assessment and consultation to the employment provider and/or client to identify and address existing barriers to employment. This is in addition to supports received through supported employment services or pre-vocational services for individuals who have not yet achieved their employment goal.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- 1) Individualized technical assistance cannot exceed 6 months in an individual's plan year.
- 2) The individual must be receiving supported employment or pre-vocational services.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Individualized Technical Assistance
Agency	Individualized Technical Assistance

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Individualized Technical Assistance**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Individualized Technical Assistance

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

As stipulated in DDD policy concerning ITA provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

- D. Service providers must meet the following qualifications:

1. Ability to comply with all contractual requirements.
2. Have proof of criminal history background clearance in accordance with RCW 43.43.830-845 and RCW 74.15.030.  
DDD requires the DSHS Background Check Central Unit (BCCU) be used to obtain background clearances;
3. Exhibit ability to successfully develop and implement a plan for providing services related to the employment barrier that is based on the individual needs;
4. Assurance that potential conflicts of interest will not arise. Such a conflict will arise when the Individualized Technical Assistance provider is a guardian, a family member, a legal representative or other decision maker for the client. In this situation, the provider must document the measures taken specific to the situation to assure that a conflict of interest does not exist; and
5. Provide proof of training or have confirmed knowledge of the following areas as applicable:
  - a. Client confidentiality;
  - b. DDD Policy 5.06, Client Rights;
  - c. DDD Policy 6.08, Mandatory Reporting Requirements Services Providers;
  - d. DDD Policy 4.11, County Services for Working Age Adults;
  - e. DDD Policy 15.03, Community Protection Standards for Employment and Day Program Services;
  - f. DDD Policy 5.17, Physical Intervention Techniques;
  - g. DDD Policy 5.14, Positive Behavior Support; and
  - h. DDD Policy 5.15, Use of Restrictive Procedures.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Individualized Technical Assistance****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Individualized Technical Assistance

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

As stipulated in DDD policy concerning ITA provider qualifications), all providers shall meet the following qualifications:

D. Service providers must meet the following qualifications:

1. Ability to comply with all contractual requirements.
2. Have proof of criminal history background clearance in accordance with RCW 43.43.830-

845 and RCW 74.15.030.

DDD requires the DSHS Background Check Central Unit (BCCU) be used to obtain background clearances;

3. Exhibit ability to successfully develop and implement a plan for providing services related to the employment

barrier that is based on the individual needs;

4. Assurance that potential conflicts of interest will not arise. Such a conflict will arise when the Individualized

Technical Assistance provider is a guardian, a family member, a legal representative or other decision maker for the

client. In this situation, the provider must document the measures taken specific to the situation to assure that a

conflict of interest does not exist; and

5. Provide proof of training or have confirmed knowledge of the following areas as applicable:

a. Client confidentiality;

b. DDD Policy 5.06, Client Rights;

c. DDD Policy 6.08, Mandatory Reporting Requirements Services Providers;

d. DDD Policy 4.11, County Services for Working Age Adults;

e. DDD Policy 15.03, Community Protection Standards for Employment and Day Program Services;

f. DDD Policy 5.17, Physical Intervention Techniques;

g. DDD Policy 5.14, Positive Behavior Support; and

h. DDD Policy 5.15, Use of Restrictive Procedures.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

County

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every two years.

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Sexual Deviancy Evaluation

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

Category 4:

Sub-Category 4:

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Sexual deviation evaluations are professional evaluations of sexual deviancy to determine the need for psychological, medical or therapeutic services. Sexual deviancy evaluations are available in all four waivers.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Certified Sex Offender Treatment Provider

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Sexual Deviancy Evaluation**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Sex Offender Treatment Provider

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-930 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for sex offender treatment provider)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Skilled Nursing

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

|

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

|

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

|

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Skilled nursing is continuous, intermittent, or part time nursing services.

- Services include nurse delegation services provided by a registered nurse, including the initial visit, follow up instruction, and/or supervisory visits.
- Services listed in the plan of care must be within the scope of the State's Nurse Practice Act.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

The following limitations apply to receipt of skilled nursing services:

- Skilled nursing services require prior approval by DDD.
- The department and the treating professional determine the need for and amount of service.

Nurse delegation is an intermittent service. The Registered Nurse Delegator is required to visit and provide supervision to the registered or certified nursing assistant (NAR/CNA) at least once every ninety (90) days. If providing diabetic training, the RND must visit the client at least once a week for the first four (4) weeks. However, the RND may determine that some clients need to be seen more often.

The department reserves the right to require a second opinion by a department selected provider.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the "aggregate services package", an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

The rate for skilled nursing services is the Medicaid unit rate with no vacation or overtime. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E



**Provider managed**

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

**Legally Responsible Person**

**Relative**

**Legal Guardian**

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	RN Skilled Nursing
Individual	RN Skilled Nursing
Agency	LPN Skilled Nursing
Individual	LPN Skilled Nursing

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Skilled Nursing**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

RN Skilled Nursing

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Skilled Nursing**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

RN Skilled Nursing

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Skilled Nursing****Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

LPN Skilled Nursing

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Skilled Nursing****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

LPN Skilled Nursing

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-840 WAC (Department of Health-DOH-administrative code concerning practical and registered nursing)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

|

**Sub-Category 1:**

|

**Category 2:**

|

**Sub-Category 2:**

|

**Category 3:**

|

**Sub-Category 3:**

|

**Category 4:**

|

**Sub-Category 4:**

|

**Service Definition (Scope):**

- Durable and nondurable medical equipment not available through Medicaid or the state plan which enables individuals to increase their abilities to perform activities of daily living or to perceive, control, or communicate with the environment in which they live.
- This service also includes items necessary for life support; ancillary supplies and equipment necessary to the proper functioning of such items.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

The following limitations apply to the receipt of specialized medical equipment and supplies:

- Prior approval by the department is required for each authorization.
- The department reserves the right to require a second opinion by a department selected provider.
- Items reimbursed with waiver funds shall be in addition to any medical equipment and supplies furnished under the Medicaid state plan.
- Items must be of direct medical or remedial benefit to the individual and necessary as a result of the individual's disability.
- Medications, prescribed or nonprescribed, and vitamins are excluded.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the "aggregate services package", an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

All rates are based upon the usual and customary charges for the specialized medical equipment/supplies. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of the specialized medical equipment/supplies.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E  
 Provider managed

Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):

- Legally Responsible Person  
 Relative  
 Legal Guardian

Provider Specifications:

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Medical Equipment Supplier

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

Service Type: Other Service

Service Name: Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies

Provider Category:

Agency

Provider Type:

Medical Equipment Supplier

Provider Qualifications

License (specify):

Chapter 19.02 RCW (State law concerning business licenses)

Certificate (specify):

Other Standard (specify):

Contract Standards

Verification of Provider Qualifications

Entity Responsible for Verification:

State Operating Agency

Frequency of Verification:

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Service Type:

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

Service Title:

Specialized Psychiatric Services

HCBS Taxonomy:

Service Definition (Scope):

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

Specialized psychiatric services are specific to the individual needs of persons with developmental disabilities who are experiencing behavioral health symptoms.

- Service may include any of the following:
  - (a) Psychiatric evaluation,
  - (b) Medication evaluation and monitoring,
  - (c) Psychiatric consultation.

DDD works closely with the Division of Behavioral Health and Recovery Services (DBHR) to prevent duplication of RSN/State Plan MH Services. DSHS’s expectation is that any DDD eligible client who meets the DBHR access to care and medical necessity standards will receive mental health services through Regional Support Networks (RSNs) or Prepaid Inpatient Health Plans (PIHP). Individuals that do not meet access to care or medical necessity standards for the service type may be served under the crisis prevention and intervention contracts.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Specialized psychiatric services are excluded if they are available through other Medicaid programs.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the “aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

The rates for specialized psychiatric services are negotiated with providers on a client-specific basis and are at or below the DSHS standard rate. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of specialized psychiatric services.

**Service Delivery Method** *(check each that applies):*

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** *(check each that applies):*

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner
Individual	Physician Assistant
Agency	Psychiatrist
Individual	Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner
Agency	Physician Assistant

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Psychiatrist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physician Assistant

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Advanced Registered Nurse Practitioner

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

RCW 18.79.050 (State law concerning "Advanced registered nursing practice" and exceptions)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Physician Assistant

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71A RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physician Assistants)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Specialized Psychiatric Services****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Psychiatrist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 18.71 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Physicians)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**Other Service 

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Service Definition (Scope):**



**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

Staff/family consultation and training is professional assistance to families or direct service providers to help them better meet the needs of the waiver person.

- Consultation and training is provided to families, direct staff, or personal care providers to meet the specific needs of the waiver participant as outlined in the individual’s plan of care, including:
  - (a) Health and medication monitoring,
  - (b) Positioning and transfer,
  - (c) Basic and advanced instructional techniques,
  - (d) Positive behavior support; and
  - (e) Augmentative communication systems.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

- Expenses to the family or provider for room and board or attendance, including registration, at conferences are excluded as a service under staff/family consultation and training.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the “aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

Unit rates are negotiated by DDD regional staff and are provider-specific. All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Psychologist
Individual	Occupational Therapist
Individual	Mental Health Counselor
Individual	Certified Recreation Therapist
Individual	Certified Dietician
Individual	Sex Offender Treatment Provider

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Individual	Certified American Sign Language Instructor
Individual	Registered Nurse
Agency	Staff/Family Consultation Agency Provider
Individual	Marriage and Family Therapist
Individual	Registered or Certified Counselor
Individual	Speech/Language Pathologist
Individual	Nutritionist
Individual	Licensed Practical Nurse
Individual	Social Worker
Individual	Audiologist
Individual	Physical Therapist

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Psychologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-924 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for psychologists)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Occupational Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

Chapter 246-847 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Occupational Therapists)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Mental Health Counselor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified Recreation Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Certified Dietician

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 18.138 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Dietitians and Nutritionists)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Dietitians or Nutritionists)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Sex Offender Treatment Provider

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-930 WAC (concerning requirements for Sex Offender Treatment Provider)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Certified American Sign Language Instructor

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service

**Service Name:** Staff/Family Consultation and Training

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Registered Nurse

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-840 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Agency **Provider Type:**

Staff/Family Consultation Agency Provider

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

An agency could employ any of the provider types listed above and the employees must meet the qualifications listed.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Marriage and Family Therapist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

---



---

**Service Type: Other Service**  
**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

---

**Provider Category:**

Individual **Provider Type:**

Registered or Certified Counselor

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

Chapter 246-810 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for counselors)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Speech/Language Pathologist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):****Certificate (specify):**

WAC 246-828-105 (DOH administrative code concerning speech-language pathology-minimum standards of practice.)

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Nutritionist

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

**Certificate** (*specify*):

Chapter 18.138 RCW (State law concerning requirements for Dietitians and Nutritionists)

Chapter 246-822 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Dietitians or Nutritionists)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Licensed Practical Nurse

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-840 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Practical and Registered Nursing)

**Certificate** (*specify*):
**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type: Other Service****Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training****Provider Category:**Individual **Provider Type:**

Social Worker

**Provider Qualifications****License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-809 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning licensure for mental health counselors, marriage and family therapists, and social workers)

**Certificate** (*specify*):



**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Audiologist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

**Certificate** (*specify*):

WAC 246-828-095 (Department of Health-DOH-administrative code concerning audiology minimum standards of practice)

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Staff/Family Consultation and Training**

**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Physical Therapist

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 246-915 WAC (DOH administrative code concerning requirements for Physical Therapists)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Contract Standards.

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency  
**Frequency of Verification:**  
 Every 3 years

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1/C-3: Service Specification

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Transportation

**HCBS Taxonomy:**

**Category 1:**

**Sub-Category 1:**

**Category 2:**

**Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Reimbursement for transporting a participant to and from waiver funded services specified in the participant's Individual Support Plan. Waiver transportation services cannot duplicate other types of transportation available through the Medicaid State Plan, EPSDT, or included in a provider's contract. Waiver transportation is provided in order for the waiver participant to access a waiver service, such as summer camp (respite service), when without the transportation they would not be able to participate.

Waiver transportation is different from Personal Care transportation in that it does not provide transportation to and from shopping or medical appointments.

Whenever possible, the person will use family, neighbors, friends, or community agencies that can provide this service without charge.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

The following limitations apply to transportation services:

- Transportation to/from medical or medically related appointments is a Medicaid State Plan transportation service and is to be considered and used first.
- Transportation is offered in addition to medical transportation but cannot replace Medicaid State Plan transportation services.
- Transportation is limited to travel to and from a waiver service.
- Transportation does not include the purchase of a bus pass.

- Reimbursement for provider mileage requires prior approval by DDD and is paid according to contract.
- This service does not cover the purchase or lease of vehicles.
- Reimbursement for provider travel time is not included in this service.
- Reimbursement to the provider is limited to transportation that occurs when the individual is with the provider.
- The individual is not eligible for transportation services if the cost and responsibility for transportation is already included in the waiver provider's contract and payment.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the "aggregate services package", an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

The rate per mile is based upon historical reimbursement of state staff for transportation to and from meetings. Effective 7/1/08, the rate per mile is based on the Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) with the State Employees International Union (SEIU).

All payments are made directly from the DDD to the provider of service.

**Service Delivery Method** (*check each that applies*):

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by** (*check each that applies*):

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Transportation
Individual	Transportation

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service

**Service Type:** Other Service  
**Service Name:** Transportation

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Transportation

**Provider Qualifications**

**License** (*specify*):

Chapter 308-104 WAC (State administrative code concerning Drivers Licenses)

**Certificate** (*specify*):

**Other Standard** (*specify*):

Chapter 308-106 WAC (State administrative code concerning mandatory Insurance to operate a vehicle)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service****Service Type:** Other Service**Service Name:** Transportation**Provider Category:**

Individual

**Provider Type:**

Transportation

**Provider Qualifications****License (specify):**

Chapter 308-104 WAC (State administrative code concerning Drivers Licenses)

**Certificate (specify):****Other Standard (specify):**

Chapter 308-106 WAC (State administrative code concerning mandatory Insurance to operate a vehicle)

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications****Entity Responsible for Verification:**

State Operating Agency

**Frequency of Verification:**

Every 3 years

**Appendix C: Participant Services****C-1/C-3: Service Specification**

State laws, regulations and policies referenced in the specification are readily available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

**Service Type:**

Other Service

As provided in 42 CFR §440.180(b)(9), the State requests the authority to provide the following additional service not specified in statute.

**Service Title:**

Wellness Education

**HCBS Taxonomy:****Category 1:****Sub-Category 1:****Category 2:****Sub-Category 2:**

**Category 3:**

**Sub-Category 3:**

**Category 4:**

**Sub-Category 4:**

**Service Definition (Scope):**

Wellness education provides waiver participants with monthly informational and educational materials designed to assist them in managing health related issues, achieving goals identified in their person centered service plans and addressing health and safety issues. This new Basic Plus Waiver will assist participants to achieve greater health, safety and success in community living.

**Specify applicable (if any) limits on the amount, frequency, or duration of this service:**

Waiver participants who elect to receive this waiver service will receive the service monthly.

Since this service is one of the services covered under the aggregate services package”, an expenditure limitation applies as indicated in Appendix C-4.a.

Payment will be made directly to the provider by the State Medicaid Agency.

**Service Delivery Method (check each that applies):**

- Participant-directed as specified in Appendix E
- Provider managed

**Specify whether the service may be provided by (check each that applies):**

- Legally Responsible Person
- Relative
- Legal Guardian

**Provider Specifications:**

Provider Category	Provider Type Title
Agency	Wellness Education

**Appendix C: Participant Services**

**C-1/C-3: Provider Specifications for Service**

**Service Type: Other Service**

**Service Name: Wellness Education**

**Provider Category:**

Agency

**Provider Type:**

Wellness Education

**Provider Qualifications**

**License (specify):**

**Certificate (specify):**

**Other Standard (specify):**

Contract Standards

**Verification of Provider Qualifications**

**Entity Responsible for Verification:**

Operating Agency  
**Frequency of Verification:**  
 Every two years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-1: Summary of Services Covered (2 of 2)

**b. Provision of Case Management Services to Waiver Participants.** Indicate how case management is furnished to waiver participants (*select one*):

- Not applicable** - Case management is not furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.
- Applicable** - Case management is furnished as a distinct activity to waiver participants.  
*Check each that applies:*
- As a waiver service defined in Appendix C-3.** Do not complete item C-1-c.
- As a Medicaid State plan service under §1915(i) of the Act (HCBS as a State Plan Option).** Complete item C-1-c.
- As a Medicaid State plan service under §1915(g)(1) of the Act (Targeted Case Management).** Complete item C-1-c.
- As an administrative activity.** Complete item C-1-c.

**c. Delivery of Case Management Services.** Specify the entity or entities that conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver participants:

DDD Case Resource Managers and DDD Social Service Specialists conduct case management functions on behalf of waiver recipients.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-2: General Service Specifications (1 of 3)

**a. Criminal History and/or Background Investigations.** Specify the State's policies concerning the conduct of criminal history and/or background investigations of individuals who provide waiver services (*select one*):

- No. Criminal history and/or background investigations are not required.**
- Yes. Criminal history and/or background investigations are required.**

Specify: (a) the types of positions (e.g., personal assistants, attendants) for which such investigations must be conducted; (b) the scope of such investigations (e.g., state, national); and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory investigations have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid or the operating agency (if applicable):

- (a) Anyone who has unsupervised access to individuals with developmental disabilities and children. This includes volunteers, students, interns, or contracted or licensed staff and state staff.
- (b) Searches are through Washington State Patrol, and persons living in Washington less than three years are required to have a fingerprint check through the FBI. The DSHS Background unit also checks Adult Protective Services and Department of Health registers.

State and federal (FBI) background checks are required on all long-term care workers (as defined in RCW 74.39A.009) for the elderly or persons with disabilities hired or contracted after January 1, 2012.

- (c) The entity responsible for retrieving this information is DSHS/Background Check Centralized Unit (BCCU). It is up to the hiring authority to make a decision based on the information that it has received from BCCU.

- (d) Relevant state laws, regulations and policies are: RCW 43.43.837 (State Patrol Washington state law concerning fingerprint-based background checks)-, RCW 74.15.030(c) (public assistance Washington state law concerning background checks for those with unsupervised access to children or individuals with a developmental disability), WAC 388-06 (DSHS administrative code concerning background checks) and DSHS Administrative Policy 18.63 (concerning employee background check requirements)

**b. Abuse Registry Screening.** Specify whether the State requires the screening of individuals who provide waiver services through a State-maintained abuse registry (select one):

- No. The State does not conduct abuse registry screening.**
- Yes. The State maintains an abuse registry and requires the screening of individuals through this registry.**

Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for maintaining the abuse registry; (b) the types of positions for which abuse registry screenings must be conducted; and, (c) the process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been conducted. State laws, regulations and policies referenced in this description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

(a) The entities responsible for maintaining the abuse registry:

Under state authority, RCW 26.44 (state law concerning abuse of children), Child Protective Services (CPS) within the Children's Administration (CA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

Under state authority, RCW 74.34 (state law concerning abuse of vulnerable adults), the Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the Division of Developmental Disabilities. ADSA Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. ADSA Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates abuse and neglect involving adults residing in their own homes. Both APS and RCS forward final findings of abuse, neglect and exploitation to the DSHS Background Check Central Unit (BCCU).

The BCCU enters the information into their database used to screen all names submitted for a background check.

(b) The types of positions for which abuse registry screenings must be conducted:

Pursuant to WAC 388-06-0110 (concerning who must have background checks) and RCW 74.15.030 (state law concerning the powers and duties of the Secretary of DSHS, including background checks), all DDD direct hires and direct contracts which may involve unsupervised access to children or people with developmental disabilities require a background check through the BCCU which includes abuse registry screening.

Prior to providing contracted waiver services, the DSHS requires screening of individuals through the BCCU which includes the abuse registry findings. Per RCW 74.39A.050(8)(state law concerning quality improvement of long-term care services), no provider or staff, or prospective provider or staff, entered into a state registry finding him or her guilty of abuse, neglect, exploitation, or abandonment of a minor or a vulnerable adult as defined in Chapter 74.34 RCW (state law concerning abuse of vulnerable adults) shall be employed in the care of and have unsupervised access to vulnerable adults.

(c) The process for ensuring that mandatory screenings have been conducted:

As part of the background check process, the BCCU cross-checks all potential employees with a CA database that contains information on all individuals with a "found finding" of child abuse and/or neglect. DDD does not directly hire or contract with any provider that may have unsupervised contact with a child or vulnerable adult until a background check is cleared and placed into the individual's file (DDD Policy 5.01, Background Checks). Contracted agency providers are required to conduct background checks on all of their employees, including all administrators, employees, volunteers, and subcontractors who may have unsupervised access to clients, pursuant to WAC 388-101-3250 (concerning background checks for the staff of certified providers of community residential services and supports) and RCW 43.43.830 (which is state law covering the Washington

State Patrol which concerns background checks for those with access to children or vulnerable adults). This is checked again by the state during contract renewal no less than every 3 years.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: General Service Specifications (2 of 3)

**c. Services in Facilities Subject to §1616(e) of the Social Security Act. *Select one:***

- No. Home and community-based services under this waiver are not provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act.**
- Yes. Home and community-based services are provided in facilities subject to §1616(e) of the Act. The standards that apply to each type of facility where waiver services are provided are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).**

**i. Types of Facilities Subject to §1616(e).** Complete the following table for each type of facility subject to §1616(e) of the Act:

Facility Type	
Staffed Residential Home	
Adult Family Home	
Group Care Home	
Group Training home	
Child Foster Care	
Child Foster Group Care	
Assisted Living Facility (Adult Residential Care)	

**ii. Larger Facilities:** In the case of residential facilities subject to §1616(e) that serve four or more individuals unrelated to the proprietor, describe how a home and community character is maintained in these settings.

Adult family home and adult residential care are being removed as stand-alone services as of 7/1/2015. As a result, the only use of community residential facilities for individuals on this waiver will be to provide respite care and/or crisis diversion bed services. These services are temporary in nature. Any facility in which they are provided is not the permanent residence of the individual. Client's' rights are safeguarded through State policy and contractual requirements as well as provider policies. The Individual Support Plan developed for each waiver participant identifies goals for community living. This information is provided to respite agencies to ensure continuity of care.

Child Foster Care homes, (licensed) Staffed Residential Homes, and Child Foster Group Care facilities serve children and youth and are typical homes located in residential neighborhoods which provide an atmosphere reflective of each individual residents care needs and personality. Requirements to provide individualized and specialized supports, appropriate social and recreational activities within integrated community settings, and maintenance of a home environment reflective of each child's individual preferences are all components contained in the statement of work in each of the above contracts.

Licensed providers work in conjunction with the families to provide a shared parenting model, outlining how the needs of the child will best be met collectively by each participant on the child's team. Children continue to participate in school as their support needs are identified in their Individualized Educational Programs. It is expected that children continue to have access to and are participating members of the community in which they live. Children continue to celebrate all life events that are important to them, much like they would if they were residing in their family home. Parents, siblings, and extended family members are welcome to visit and all homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

Child foster Care Homes, (licensed) Staffed Residential Homes, and Child Foster Group Care facilities provide full access to typical facilities in a home such as a kitchen with cooking facilities. In addition, children/youth attend school in their local district. The capacity in each of the homes is small and often



does not exceed four. In the Child Foster Home and Licensed Staffed Residential Settings, all children/youth have their own bedrooms. Children/youth access medical, dental, and any additional treatment/therapy needs in their community. Children/youth participate in activities in their community (e.g., YMCA, basketball at the school, Special Olympics, concerts, camping, shopping). Staff Provide age appropriate therapeutic instruction and support services for all children and youth to learn ADL's and develop skills towards becoming independent adults. And the child/youth's bedrooms are reflective of things that are important to her/him.

Children/youth in Child Foster Care Homes and (licensed) Staffed Residential Homes have their own bedrooms. Children/youth in Child Foster Group Care settings do not make choices about who their roommates will be. Parent and/or guardians do have choice in where their son/daughter will receive respite services. Parents and/or guardians have the opportunity to visit available homes based upon location, educational needs, the child's needs, and the needs of the other children in the home. Additionally, there is a regional process that involves collaboration between department staff and paid providers to determine the most appropriate setting that can best support the child and meet her/his individualized needs.

Group Care Homes are licensed and certified facilities located in residential neighborhoods which provide a home-like atmosphere for residents. Residents have either private rooms or (in rare instances) share a room with one individual and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based room availability, personal preferences, and personal routines. Residents may have visitors at times convenient to the individual and privacy for visitation is available. Small dining rooms are available for meals. Residents have access to their own food in the kitchen. Residents may participate in their own meal preparation. Homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

Group Training Homes are licensed and certified non-profit facilities located in residential neighborhoods which provide a home-like atmosphere for residents. Residents have either private rooms or (in rare instances) share a room with one individual and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based room availability, personal preferences, and personal routines. Residents may have visitors at times convenient to the individual and privacy for visitation is available. Small dining rooms are available for meals. Residents have access to their own food in the kitchen. Residents may participate in their own meal preparation. Homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

Individuals receiving respite services in Adult Residential Care facilities may have private rooms or share a room with no more than one other person with an emphasis on privacy and personal choice, and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based on room availability, personal preferences, and personal routine. Meals are eaten in a dining room and snacks are available to participants. Participants are ensured access to individually preferred personal items. Visitors may be received at times convenient for the individual and privacy is provided for visitation. Space and supplies are provided for participants to engage in activities that are consistent with the participant's interests, abilities, and preferences. Service settings have access to community resources and activities.

Adult Family Homes may be used to provide respite services and are typical homes located in residential neighborhoods which provide a home-like atmosphere for residents. Residents have either private rooms or share a room with one other individual and may have their own possessions, clothing and personal items. Roommates are matched based room availability, personal preferences, and personal routines. Residents may have visitors at times convenient to the individual and privacy for visitation is available. Small dining rooms are available for meals. Residents have access to their own food in the kitchen. Meals are typically prepared by the provider. Homes are located with access to community resources and activities.

## **Appendix C: Participant Services**

---

### **C-2: Facility Specifications**

#### **Facility Type:**

Staffed Residential Home

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

Licensing will allow up to 6. DDD contract limits to 4.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Standard	Topic Addressed
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

#### Facility Type:

Adult Family Home

#### Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Adult Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

Licensing will allow up to 6.

**Scope of Facility Sandards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

**Facility Type:**

Group Care Home

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

If licensed as an Adult Family Home, the maximum capacity is six. If licensed as an Assisted Living Facility, there is no pre-determined maximum capacity. The largest facility currently has 11.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Standard	Topic Addressed
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

#### Facility Type:

Group Training home

#### Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

If licensed as an Adult Family Home, the maximum capacity is six. If licensed as an Assisted Living Facility, there is no pre-determined maximum capacity. The one GTH has a capacity of 20.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-2: Facility Specifications

**Facility Type:**

Child Foster Care

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

Capacity is dependent on multiple factors in the home but does not exceed 6.

**Scope of Facility Sandards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>



Standard	Topic Addressed
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: Facility Specifications

#### Facility Type:

Child Foster Group Care

#### Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

**Facility Capacity Limit:**

Capacity is dependent on facility size with no pre-determined maximum number specified. The maximum number is determined by facility per WAC 388-148-0025. The largest is licensed for 20.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-2: Facility Specifications

**Facility Type:**

Assisted Living Facility (Adult Residential Care)

**Waiver Service(s) Provided in Facility:**

Waiver Service	Provided in Facility
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Residential Care	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

#### Facility Capacity Limit:

Capacity is dependent on facility size with no pre-determined maximum number specified. The maximum number is determined by facility per WAC 388-78A-2020. The largest facility has 150 beds.

**Scope of Facility Standards.** For this facility type, please specify whether the State's standards address the following topics (*check each that applies*):

Scope of State Facility Standards	
Standard	Topic Addressed
Admission policies	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Physical environment	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Sanitation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Safety	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

Standard	Topic Addressed
Staff : resident ratios	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff training and qualifications	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Staff supervision	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Resident rights	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Medication administration	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Use of restrictive interventions	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Incident reporting	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
Provision of or arrangement for necessary health services	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>

**When facility standards do not address one or more of the topics listed, explain why the standard is not included or is not relevant to the facility type or population. Explain how the health and welfare of participants is assured in the standard area(s) not addressed:**

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-2: General Service Specifications (3 of 3)

**d. Provision of Personal Care or Similar Services by Legally Responsible Individuals.** A legally responsible individual is any person who has a duty under State law to care for another person and typically includes: (a) the parent (biological or adoptive) of a minor child or the guardian of a minor child who must provide care to the child or (b) a spouse of a waiver participant. Except at the option of the State and under extraordinary circumstances specified by the State, payment may not be made to a legally responsible individual for the provision of personal care or similar services that the legally responsible individual would ordinarily perform or be responsible to perform on behalf of a waiver participant. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not make payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services.**
- Yes. The State makes payment to legally responsible individuals for furnishing personal care or similar services when they are qualified to provide the services.**

Specify: (a) the legally responsible individuals who may be paid to furnish such services and the services they may provide; (b) State policies that specify the circumstances when payment may be authorized for the provision of *extraordinary care* by a legally responsible individual and how the State ensures that the provision of services by a legally responsible individual is in the best interest of the participant; and, (c) the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. *Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 the personal care or similar services for which payment may be made to legally responsible individuals under the State policies specified here.*

**e. Other State Policies Concerning Payment for Waiver Services Furnished by Relatives/Legal Guardians.**

Specify State policies concerning making payment to relatives/legal guardians for the provision of waiver services over and above the policies addressed in Item C-2-d. *Select one:*

- The State does not make payment to relatives/legal guardians for furnishing waiver services.**
- The State makes payment to relatives/legal guardians under specific circumstances and only when the relative/guardian is qualified to furnish services.**

Specify the specific circumstances under which payment is made, the types of relatives/legal guardians to whom payment may be made, and the services for which payment may be made. Specify the controls that are employed

to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered. Also, specify in Appendix C-1/C-3 each waiver service for which payment may be made to relatives/legal guardians.

State regulations stipulate the following limitations apply to providers for waiver services:

- (1) The client's spouse cannot be their paid provider for any waiver service.
- (2) If the client is under age eighteen, their natural, step, or adoptive parent cannot be their paid provider for any waiver service.
- (3) If the client is age eighteen or older, their natural, step, or adoptive parent cannot be their paid provider for any waiver service with the exception of:
  - (a) Personal care (which is being removed from the Basic Plus Waiver effective 7/1/2015)
  - (b) Transportation to a waiver service;
  - (c) Residential Habilitation services per WAC 388-845-1510 if their parent is certified as a residential agency per Chapter 388-101 WAC; or
  - (c) Respite care for the individual if they and their parent live in separate households.

The following controls are in place to ensure payments are made only for services rendered:

Annual Individual Support Plans  
 CRM monitoring of plan  
 Annual ISP audits  
 Supervisory file reviews  
 National Core Indicator interviews  
 Individual Support Plan surveys

To ensure the safety of waiver participants, the state instructs Case Managers to locate a third party to supervise providers when the client is unable to do so.

- Relatives/legal guardians may be paid for providing waiver services whenever the relative/legal guardian is qualified to provide services as specified in Appendix C-1/C-3.**

Specify the controls that are employed to ensure that payments are made only for services rendered.

- Other policy.**

Specify:

- f. Open Enrollment of Providers.** Specify the processes that are employed to assure that all willing and qualified providers have the opportunity to enroll as waiver service providers as provided in 42 CFR §431.51:

The State of Washington allows for continuous open enrollment of most qualified providers. Provider qualifications are available to the public on-line per Washington Administrative Code (WAC). Waiver enrollees may select qualified providers at any time during the waiver year. Most providers may enroll at any time during the year.

Counties must solicit providers a minimum of every four years by issuing a request for interest (RFI), and if responses are received, a request for qualification (RFQ). Some counties allow continuous open enrollment of providers.

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### Quality Improvement: Qualified Providers

As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.

**a. Methods for Discovery: Qualified Providers**

*The state demonstrates that it has designed and implemented an adequate system for assuring that all waiver services are provided by qualified providers.*

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. Sub-Assurance: The State verifies that providers initially and continually meet required licensure and/or certification standards and adhere to other standards prior to their furnishing waiver services.**

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.1: The percentage of waiver service providers requiring licensure, which initially met and continued to met contract standards, which includes appropriate licensure. Numerator= All waiver service providers that met contract standards, including licensure. Denominator: All waiver service providers that require licensure.**

Data Source (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**All Contracts Database (ACD)**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other

		Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.2:** The percentage of supported living providers requiring certification, who initially met and continued to meet DDD contract standards, which include appropriate certification. Numerator= All supported living providers that met certification standards. Denominator= All supported living providers.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Verification of provider certification in Residential Care Services (RCS) database.**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b>

		Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: DDD Residential Program Managers.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**b. Sub-Assurance: The State monitors non-licensed/non-certified providers to assure adherence to waiver requirements.**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how



*themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.b.1(a) The percentage of waiver files reviewed for which all authorized providers met DDD contract standards. Numerator= All files reviewed for which 100% of authorized providers met contract standards. Denominator: All files reviewed for compliance with contract standards.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality compliance and Control (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.b.1(b): The percentage of non-licensed/non-certified waiver service providers who initially met and continued to meet DDD contract standards. Numerator= All non-licensed/non-certified waiver service providers who initially met and continued to meet DDD contract standards. Denominator= All non-licensed/non-certified waiver service providers.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**All Contracts Database (ACD)**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b>	

Specify: <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
---

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

- c. *Sub-Assurance: The State implements its policies and procedures for verifying that provider training is conducted in accordance with state requirements and the approved waiver.*

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance, complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.c.1(a): The percentage of case file reviews, for which authorized providers met state training requirements as verified by valid licenses and contracts.**

**Numerator= Files reviewed for which an authorized provider met state training requirements. Denominator= All files reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.c.1(b):** The percentage of licensed waiver service providers who meet state training requirements as verified by valid licenses and contracts. Numerator= Waiver service providers requiring licensure who meet state training requirements. Denominator= Waiver service providers requiring licensure and training.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**All Contracts Database (ACD)**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.c.2: The percentage of waiver service providers who don't require licensure who meet state training requirements as verified by valid contracts. Numerator= All providers of waiver services who don't require licensure who meet state training requirements as verified by valid contracts. Denominator= All providers of waiver services who don't require licensure.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**All Contracts Database (ACD)**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

a.i.a.1; and a.i.b.1(b): The Contracts Program Manager produces an annual report comparing claims data against the All Contracts Database (ACD) to verify that providers of service to all clients meet contract standards, including licensure and other requirements, as verified by a valid contract.

a.i.a.2: The Residential Program Manager verify annually that that supported living providers have current certification based on Residential Care Services (RCS) records of provider certification.

a.i.b.1(a) and a.i.c.1(a): The QCC Team completes an audit of randomly selected files on a waiver-specific basis across a two-year period. The list for the QCC Team audit is generated to produce a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members.

As a part of the QCC audit, the team checks to see that providers of service to waiver participants continue to meet contract standards, which include appropriate licensure, certification and other standards, as verified by a valid contract in the All Contracts Data Base.

a.i.c.1(b) and a.i.c.2: DDD maintains provider contract records in the All Contracts Database (ACD) that verifies providers have met ongoing training requirements prior to contract renewal. ACD reports are run annually to verify completion of training requirements.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

- i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Contracts Reports:

a.i.a.1; a.i.b.1(b); a.i.c.i(b); and a.i.c.2:

The results of the annual report comparing claims data against the ACD are shared with the regions for immediate follow up. Providers without a valid contract or the necessary training requirements are reviewed to determine the appropriate course of contract action. Services are terminated for those without valid contracts.

a.i.a.2: The results of the annual review comparing RCS certification records with support living provider contracts are shared with the regions for immediate follow up. Contracts for providers without current certification are terminated and immediate action is implemented for the provider to obtain certification.

Waiver File Reviews (Annual QCC audit):

a.i.b.1(a) and a.i.c.1(a):

First, Individual findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Regional management and QCC are available to provide individualized support and assistance with these corrections. QCC staff monitors to ensure corrections occur.

Next, findings are analyzed by management. Based on the analysis, additional necessary steps are taken. For example:

- Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed in part to address audit findings
- Policy clarifications occur as a result of audit findings.
- Analyses of findings assist regions to recognize personnel issues.
- Analysis of audit finding may impact format and instructions on forms.
- Analysis of findings has led to revision in Waiver WAC to clarify rule.
- Analysis of findings has led regions to revise regional processes.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Qualified Providers that are currently non-operational.

**No**

**Yes**

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Qualified Providers, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.



## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-3: Waiver Services Specifications

Section C-3 'Service Specifications' is incorporated into Section C-1 'Waiver Services.'

## Appendix C: Participant Services

### C-4: Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services

- a. Additional Limits on Amount of Waiver Services.** Indicate whether the waiver employs any of the following additional limits on the amount of waiver services (*select one*).

- Not applicable-** The State does not impose a limit on the amount of waiver services except as provided in Appendix C-3.
- Applicable -** The State imposes additional limits on the amount of waiver services.

When a limit is employed, specify: (a) the waiver services to which the limit applies; (b) the basis of the limit, including its basis in historical expenditure/utilization patterns and, as applicable, the processes and methodologies that are used to determine the amount of the limit to which a participant's services are subject; (c) how the limit will be adjusted over the course of the waiver period; (d) provisions for adjusting or making exceptions to the limit based on participant health and welfare needs or other factors specified by the state; (e) the safeguards that are in effect when the amount of the limit is insufficient to meet a participant's needs; (f) how participants are notified of the amount of the limit. (*check each that applies*)

- Limit(s) on Set(s) of Services.** There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services that is authorized for one or more sets of services offered under the waiver.  
*Furnish the information specified above.*

- Prospective Individual Budget Amount.** There is a limit on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services authorized for each specific participant.  
*Furnish the information specified above.*

- Budget Limits by Level of Support.** Based on an assessment process and/or other factors, participants are assigned to funding levels that are limits on the maximum dollar amount of waiver services.  
*Furnish the information specified above.*

The amount of Community Access services the client will be eligible for will be based on client's assessed need. The DDD CRM will use the DDD assessment to determine the client's community access acuity level. The Support Intensity Scale subscales of :

1. Home Living (Part A)
2. Community Living (Part B)
3. Lifelong Learning (Part C)
4. Employment Activities (Part D)
5. Health and Safety Activities (Part E)
6. Social Activities (Part F)

Based on the client/legal guardian and respondents responses the SIS score will be categorized into seven support levels which will have an associated number of hours of support the client can expect to receive as identified in WAC 388-828:

	Level	The number of hours the individual may receive each month is:
0-9 Percentile	A	Up through 3.0 hours
10-19 Percentile	B	Up through 6.0 hours
20-29 Percentile	C	Up through 9.0 hours
30-44 Percentile	D	Up through 12.0 hours
45-59 Percentile	E	Up through 15.0 hours

60-74 Percentile	F	Up through 18.0 hours
75-100 Percentile	G	Up through 20.0 hours

The amount of employment support will be based on the following items (across all waivers):  
Client Employment Acuity is determined through the DDD assessment. Acuity reflects conditions typically related to the individuals disability that are not likely to change, and are generally not impacted by outside factors. Client acuity is determined as either "High", "Medium" or "Low" as defined within WAC 388-828.

#### Support level High –

Requires support in the community at all times to maintain health and safety.

Experiences significant barriers to employment or community participation.

Requires frequent supervision, training, or full physical assistance with community activities most or all of the time.

#### Support Level Medium -

Independent in the community some of the time and requires moderate support to obtain or maintain employment.

Able to maintain health and safety in the community for short periods of time.

May need some supervision, training, or partial physical assistance with community activities.

May need regular monitoring or prompting to perform tasks.

#### Support Level Low –

Generally independent in the community and requires minimal support to obtain or maintain employment.

Able to communicate with others effectively and can maintain personal health and safety most of the time without supervision.

May be able to independently transport self in the community and does not require physical assistance in community activities.

Able to perform tasks with minimal or occasional monitoring or prompting.

#### Employment Algorithm Components

A combination of the following acuity scales and assessment items provided the most accurate determination of a person's employment acuity level:

- Activities of Daily Living (See WAC 388-828-5460 & WAC 388-828-5480)
- Behavioral Support (See WAC 388-828-5640)
- Interpersonal Support (See WAC 388-828-5800 & WAC 388-828-5820)
- Environmental Support (See Draft WAC 388-828-9230 & WAC 388-828-9235)
- Level of Monitoring (See WAC 388-828-5060(1))
- Employment Support (See WAC 388-828-4260 & WAC 388-828-9260)
- Completing tasks with acceptable speed (See WAC 388-828-5800 & WAC 388-828-9255)
- Completing tasks with acceptable quality (See WAC 388-828-5800 & WAC 388-828-9260)
- Medical Support (See WAC 388-828-5700)
- Seizure support (See Draft WAC 388-828-9270 & WAC 388-828-9275)

2. Client work history is determined by looking back over a 12-month period and is categorized into three main groupings:

Continuous Employment – Received wages 9 consecutive month of the 12-month period

Intermittent/Recent Employment – Received wages in at least one month of the 12-month period

Not employed or unemployed last 12 months – No wages reported as earned during a 12-month period (subminimum wages fall to not employed)

The range of support hours the client receives will be dependent upon the individuals Employment Acuity, work history and phases of employment

- Other Type of Limit.** The State employs another type of limit.

*Describe the limit and furnish the information specified above.*

## Appendix C: Participant Services

---

### C-5: Home and Community-Based Settings

Explain how residential and non-residential settings in this waiver comply with federal HCB Settings requirements at 42 CFR 441.301(c)(4)-(5) and associated CMS guidance. Include:

1. Description of the settings and how they meet federal HCB Settings requirements, at the time of submission and in the future.
2. Description of the means by which the state Medicaid agency ascertains that all waiver settings meet federal HCB Setting requirements, at the time of this submission and ongoing.

*Note instructions at Module 1, Attachment #2, HCBS Settings Waiver Transition Plan for description of settings that do not meet requirements at the time of submission. Do not duplicate that information here.*

1. Washington State submitted their Statewide Transition Plan for New HCBS Rules on March 6th, 2015. In the Transition Plan, the state documented the results of the state assessment of HCBS settings. From the Transition plan:

"AL TSA and DDA reviewed the requirements for HCBS settings and identified settings that fully comply with the requirements, settings that will comply with the requirements after implementing changes, and settings that do not or cannot meet the HCBS requirements. The review included an analysis of state laws, rules, policies, processes, and forms/tools in relation to the new federal HCBS requirements and an identification of changes that are necessary to achieve and maintain compliance with the federal HCBS requirements. The state solicited input from the state Long-Term Care Ombuds, stakeholders, and clients as part of this analysis. The state conducted on site visits of all adult day service centers, all settings presumed to be institutional, all group training homes, and one residential setting identified by a stakeholder as potentially not meeting the characteristics of an HCB setting. The review details are in the appendices."

Settings that fully comply with HCBS Characteristics for participants on the DDA Basic Plus Waiver: (1) in home; (2) individual supported employment; (3) group supported employment; (4) community access; (5) community healthcare providers; (6) dental providers; (7) behavioral health crisis bed diversion services; (8) specialized psychiatric services; (9) behavior support and consultation; (10) community crisis stabilization services; (11) vehicle modification providers; and (12) transportation providers.

Each setting was evaluated against the HCBS characteristics including: (1) The setting is integrated in, and supports full access of individuals receiving Medicaid HCBS to, the greater community, including opportunities to seek employment and work in competitive integrated settings, engage in community life, control personal resources, and receive services in the community, to the same degree of access as individuals not receiving Medicaid HCBS;

(2) The setting is selected by the individual from among setting options including non-disability specific settings and an option for a private unit in a residential setting; (3) An individual's essential personal rights of privacy, dignity and respect, and freedom from coercion and restraint are protected; (4) Individual initiative, autonomy, and independence in making life choices, including but not limited to, daily activities, physical environment, and with whom to interact are optimized and not regimented; (5) Individual choice regarding services and supports, and who provides them, is facilitated; (6) Individuals have a choice of roommates in the setting; (7) Individuals have the freedom to furnish and decorate their sleeping or living units; (8) Individuals have the freedom and support to control their own schedules and activities, and have access to food at any time; (9) Individuals are able to have visitors of their choosing at any time; (10) The setting is physically accessible to the individual; (11) The unit or room is a specific physical place that can be owned, rented or occupied under another legally enforceable agreement by the individual receiving services, and the individual has, at a minimum, the same responsibilities and protections from eviction that tenants have under the landlord tenant law of the State, county, city or other designated entity.

2. The State reviews these settings at least annually during the LOC assessment to ensure that services are being delivered in an environment that meets State and federal HCBS requirements.

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

---

### D-1: Service Plan Development (1 of 8)

**State Participant-Centered Service Plan Title:**

## Individual Support Plan

- a. Responsibility for Service Plan Development.** Per 42 CFR §441.301(b)(2), specify who is responsible for the development of the service plan and the qualifications of these individuals (*select each that applies*):

- Registered nurse, licensed to practice in the State**  
 **Licensed practical or vocational nurse, acting within the scope of practice under State law**  
 **Licensed physician (M.D. or D.O)**  
 **Case Manager** (qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3)  
 **Case Manager** (qualifications not specified in Appendix C-1/C-3).

*Specify qualifications:*

- Social Worker**

*Specify qualifications:*

See Appendix B-6-c.

- Other**

*Specify the individuals and their qualifications:*

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (2 of 8)

- b. Service Plan Development Safeguards.** *Select one:*

- Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**  
 **Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility for service plan development may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**

The State has established the following safeguards to ensure that service plan development is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (3 of 8)

- c. Supporting the Participant in Service Plan Development.** Specify: (a) the supports and information that are made available to the participant (and/or family or legal representative, as appropriate) to direct and be actively engaged in the service plan development process and (b) the participant's authority to determine who is included in the process.

Approximately 60 days prior to the Individual Support Plan the CRM/Social Service Specialist contacts the individual and his/her representative by phone and letter.

During the phone conversation the CRM/Social Service Specialist describes the Individual Support Plan process and confirms per policy 5.02 (Necessary Supplemental Accommodation) the individual has an identified representative. In addition, the individual is asked who else they would like to have participate and/or contribute.

The letter the CRM/Social Service Specialist sends confirms the date and time of the meeting and includes the DDD HCBS Waiver Brochure. The DDD HCBS Waiver Brochure includes information about services, eligibility criteria and administrative hearing rights. The CRM/Social Service Specialist also extends invitations by phone and/or letter to individuals who are asked to participate in the ISP process.

Everyone involved in services and supports identified on the ISP is involved in the development of the plan. In those cases where a waiver participant does not want a particular family member or provider at a planning meeting the CRM/Social Service Specialist explores why. A participant's refusal to have a provider involved in the planning meeting is always considered a red flag for investigation.

## **Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery**

### **D-1: Service Plan Development (4 of 8)**

- d. Service Plan Development Process.** In four pages or less, describe the process that is used to develop the participant-centered service plan, including: (a) who develops the plan, who participates in the process, and the timing of the plan; (b) the types of assessments that are conducted to support the service plan development process, including securing information about participant needs, preferences and goals, and health status; (c) how the participant is informed of the services that are available under the waiver; (d) how the plan development process ensures that the service plan addresses participant goals, needs (including health care needs), and preferences; (e) how waiver and other services are coordinated; (f) how the plan development process provides for the assignment of responsibilities to implement and monitor the plan; and, (g) how and when the plan is updated, including when the participant's needs change. State laws, regulations, and policies cited that affect the service plan development process are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable):

The Individual Support Plan (ISP) is the planning document produced for all clients receiving paid services, including waiver clients.

The DDD Assessment provides:

- An integrated, comprehensive tool to measure support needs for adults and children.
- An improved work process to support case management services because the system:
  - o Identifies the level of support needed by a client;
  - o Indicates whether a service level assessment is needed; and
  - o Identifies a level of service to support the client's assessed need.
- Detailed information is gathered regarding client needs in many life domains. This allows CRM's to make more effective service referrals.
- Health and welfare needs identified in the assessment automatically populate the ISP as needs that must be addressed.
- Clearer information for executive management and legislators on the overall needs of people with developmental disabilities.
- A nationally normed assessment for adults developed by the AAIDD.

- (a) Who develops the plan, who participates in the process, and the timing of the plan.

- The Individual Support Plan (ISP) is developed by the DDD CRM/Social Service Specialist.
- Participants or contributors to this plan consist of:
  - o The individual,
  - o Their legal representative (if applicable),
  - o Providers, and
  - o Anyone else the individual would like to have participate or contribute (family, friends, etc...)
- The ISP is completed at least once every 12 months. Planning for the ISP begins 60 days in advance of the due date.

- (b) The types of assessments that are conducted to support the service plan development process, including securing information about participant needs, preferences and goals, and health status.

- The DDD Assessment which is administered by the DDD CRM/Social Service Specialist

provides the internal assessment and contains the following modules which assess for participant needs preferences, goals and health status:

1. The Support Assessment module contains:
  - a. The Supports Intensity Scale Assessment (which includes the ICF/ID Level of Care for individuals age 16 and above);
  - b. ICF/ID Level of Care Assessment for individual age 15 and under;
  - c. Protective Supervision Scale;
  - d. Caregiver Status Scale;
  - e. Current Services Scale;
  - f. SIS Behavior Scale; and
  - g. SIS Medical Scale.
2. The Service Level Assessment module contains:
  - a. Personal Care assessment tool;
  - b. Employment Support Assessment tool;
  - c. Sleep Assessment tool; and
  - d. Mental Health Assessment tool;
  - e. Equipment tool;
  - f. Medication Management tool;
  - g. Medication tool;
  - h. Seizure & allergies tool.
3. The Individual Support Plan module contains:
  - a. Service Summary tool;
  - b. Support Needs tool;
  - c. Finalize Plan tool;
  - d. Environmental Plan tool;
  - e. Equipment tool;
  - f. DDD Referral tool;
  - g. Plan review tool;
  - h. Supported Living Rate Calculator;
  - i. Foster Care Rate Assessment Calculator.

- DDD also uses external assessments as a part of the ISP process. Examples of external assessments include; nursing evaluations, PT/OT reports, psychological evaluations etc.

(c) How the participant is informed of the services that are available under the waiver.

Participants are informed of services available under the Waiver by:

1. The DDD HCBS Waiver Brochure and Waiver "Facts" which is enclosed with the letter confirming the ISP meeting. The letter, Fact sheet and brochure are sent approximately 60 days prior to the ISP meeting. The DDD HCBS Waiver Brochure identifies waiver services.
2. During the course of the ISP meeting service options are discussed and described.
3. Washington Administrative Code (WAC) fully defines services available under the waiver and is made available upon request and via the DDD internet Website

(d) The plan development process ensures that the service plan addresses participant goals, needs (including health care needs), and preferences.

- Participant goals:
  - o There is a screen in the DDD assessment that allows for the documentation of participant goals.
- Participant needs (including health care needs):
  - o Health and welfare needs are identified throughout the course

of the assessment on multiple screens (please see section b above). Health and welfare needs are also identified by additional documentation submitted as part of the ISP process (i.e. medical reports).

- Preferences:
  - o Participant preferences are identified as requests for service. This is documented in the body of the assessment as well as in the ISP.

(e) How Waiver and other services are coordinated:

Waiver and other services are coordinated by the CRM/Social Service Specialist

- Services identified to meet health and welfare needs are documented in the ISP.
- Providers receive a copy of the ISP. This assists them to not only understand their role in the individual's life but also the supports others are giving.
- The CRM/Social Service Specialist monitors the ISP to ensure health and welfare needs are being addressed as planned.

(f) How the plan development process provides for the assignment of responsibilities to implement and monitor the plan.

- The assessment identifies health and welfare needs.
  - o The identified needs populate the ISP.
    - Business rules require each identified need is addressed.
  - o When an identified need requires a Waiver funded service the CRM/Social Service Specialist is required to identify the specific provider and the service type that will address this need.
    - The CRM/Social Service Specialist is required to provide sufficient documentation to allow the provider and the participant to know what the provider responsibilities are.
  - o When a provider or service has not been identified the plan reflects the steps in place to identify either the service or the provider.
    - When the service or provider is identified the ISP is amended to reflect the updated plan.
- The CRM/Social Service Specialist provides oversight and monitoring of the ISP.

(g) How and when the plan is updated, including when the participant's needs change. State laws, regulations, and policies cited that affect the service plan development process are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- Per WAC 388-845-3075:
  - o An individual may request a review of his/her plan of care at any time by calling his/her case manager. If there is a significant change in conditions or circumstances, DDD must reassess the plan and amend the plan to reflect any significant changes. This reassessment does not affect the end date of the annual ISP.
- Updates or amendments to the currently effective version of the Individual Support Plan (ISP) are tracked in the system.
  - o When a Service Level Assessment is moved from Pending to Current status, the ISP version attached to that assessment will lock (so a record is kept of the version that the client/representative has signed off on).
  - o Amendments do not change the Plan Effective date.



- Each subsequent change to the ISP is saved. There are two types of amendments—those that require a new Service Level Assessment and those that do not. Examples would be:

#### ISP Amendment With New Assessment

- o Change in status of client in key domain (behavior, medical, caregiver, ADL, etc.)
- o Change of provider for residential service (the client physically moves)
- o Change in a paid service

#### ISP Amendment Without New Assessment

- o Change in demographic information only
- o No change in status of client in key domain
- o Change of provider for non-residential service
- Rate change only (e.g. roommate leaves so now only 3 clients vs. 4 clients in home)

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### D-1: Service Plan Development (5 of 8)

- e. Risk Assessment and Mitigation.** Specify how potential risks to the participant are assessed during the service plan development process and how strategies to mitigate risk are incorporated into the service plan, subject to participant needs and preferences. In addition, describe how the service plan development process addresses backup plans and the arrangements that are used for backup.

Risk Assessment and Mitigation occurs via the DDD Assessment and ISP. The DDD assessment takes a comprehensive approach to assessing for risk and provides a mechanism for allowing the case manager and the individual to identify risks and develop a strategy to mitigate identified risk.

Health, welfare and safety needs are evaluated throughout the Support Assessment and Service Level Assessment modules in the DDD Assessment. They are then addressed in planning via formal referrals, authorized paid DDD Services and other documented support activities in the ISP.

The DDD Assessment evaluates risk by assessing for the following:

- Unstable/potentially unstable diagnosis
- Caregiver training required
- Medication regimen affecting plan
- Immobility issues affecting plan
- Nutritional status affecting plan
- Current or potential skin problems
- Skin Observation Protocol
- Alcohol/Substance Abuse
- Depression
- Suicide
- Pain
- Mental Health
- Legal
- Environmental
- Financial
- Community Protection
  - o Community Protection criteria have been developed to identify clients not already on the CP waiver, but who are exhibiting some extreme behaviors that could pose a public safety threat.

When risk areas are identified they populate a “referral” screen in the ISP. The CRM/Social Service Specialist documents the plan/response to each item that populates the referral screen.

Emergency planning is an expected component of the ISP. Back up caregivers and emergency contacts are identified



during the client's assessment and can be updated at any time. Back up and emergency plans are required in WAC for all residential providers. Arrangements for back-up plans vary from individual to individual. In some situations a back-up plan may be a family member. In others, a back up plan may include a paid provider stepping in to assure health and welfare needs are addressed during times of crisis. The client always has the choice of an ICF/ID if he/she feels needs are not being met in the community.

## **Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery**

---

### **D-1: Service Plan Development (6 of 8)**

- f. Informed Choice of Providers.** Describe how participants are assisted in obtaining information about and selecting from among qualified providers of the waiver services in the service plan.

Participants will be given free choice of all qualified/approved providers of each service approved in his/her plan. During the course of the ISP process the participant is advised they have a choice of providers. The assessment meeting includes an Assessment Wrap-up checklist that the client and/or her/his representative signs. One of the items on the checklist is a statement verifying that the individual understands that s/he has a choice of and can change provider(s).

The CRM/Social Service Specialist will provide information to access appropriate referral registries, contract database list and/or websites to facilitate access to provider lists and assist with the contracting process.

Personal Care and In-home Respite:

All client's can contact the Home Care Referral Registry to access an Individual provider or respite provider. DDD provides client's the contact information to the Referral registry or information can be accessed from the internet Home Care Referral Registry website @<http://www.hcrr.wa.gov/>

- The Home Care Referral Registry is maintained by the Home Care Quality Authority. The Registry provides information about available Individual providers (IPs) in a geographic areas who are interested in being interviewed for potential hire.

DDD provides lists of agencies contracted to provide in-home services and families choosing an agency, work with agency staff to select individuals to work in their homes.

- Other Provider types
  - o Lists of provider of specific services can be generated out of the Agency Contracts Data Base (ACD) maintained by DSHS. Provider recruitment is ongoing and contract referrals are accepted on a continual basis.
  - \* ADSA Internet page maintain provider lists for Adult Family Home and Assisted Living Facilities
  - \* DDD Internet page maintains a supported living provider locator.
  - \* Contractors for Environmental Adaptations are listed by Labor & Industries, along with information about their license and any actions taken against them. Families may choose from this broad list of contractors and refer to DDD for contracting. DDD also maintains a list of contractors.
  - \* Provider One maintains an online search engine open to the public for providers of therapy, counseling, and other services.

## **Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery**

---

### **D-1: Service Plan Development (7 of 8)**

- g. Process for Making Service Plan Subject to the Approval of the Medicaid Agency.** Describe the process by which the service plan is made subject to the approval of the Medicaid agency in accordance with 42 CFR §441.301(b)(1)(i):

ADSA is an administration within DSHS, the operating agency. The individual case manager/Social Service Specialist is an employee of ADSA/DDD. DDD determined client eligibility and requires the use of the Division's electronic assessment and service planning tool. DDD case managers/Social Service Specialists directly authorize all initial service plans and supervisors conduct quality assurance activities on service plans. ADSA/DDD has direct electronic access to all service plans.

DDD has a comprehensive audit process. In addition, DDD participates in the National Core Indicators Survey and initiates an ISP survey. Data is gathered and analyzed and necessary steps are taken to correct areas of concern.

DDD audit process:

There are three opportunities throughout the course of a year for files to be reviewed. The same standard protocol is used for each review. All files reviewed are selected by random sampling. Supervisors review one file per ternary period per CRM/Social Service Specialist. The QCC team completes an annual audit of randomly selected files. The list for the QCC team audit is generated to produce a random sample with a 95% confidence level and a +/- 5 confidence interval.

The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC. Findings are analyzed by management. Based on the analysis necessary steps are taken.

For example:

- Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed in part to address audit findings
- Policy clarifications occur as a result of audit findings.
- Analyses of findings assist regions to recognize personnel issues.
- Analysis of audit finding may impact format and instructions on forms
- Analysis of findings has led to revision in Waiver WAC to clarify rule.
- Analysis of findings has led regions to revise regional processes.

The National Core Indicators Survey:

Washington State's Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD) participates in a national study that assesses performance and outcome indicators for state developmental disabilities service systems. This study allows the division to compare its performance to service systems in other states and within our state from year to year.

There are currently 60 performance and outcome indicators to be assessed covering the following domains:

- Consumer Outcomes
- System Performance
- Health, Welfare, & Rights
- Service Delivery System Strength & Stability

In addition, DDD has added some waiver specific questions to assist with assuring ISPs are implemented as written and that health and welfare needs are being addressed. Findings are analyzed by management and shared with stakeholders. The Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC) participates in the survey process- both in visiting clients and analyzing results.

An Assessment meeting wrap-up form is given to each waiver participant at the conclusion of the ISP planning meeting. This form gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process.

A ISP Meeting survey is mailed to waiver participants within one month of the ISP planning meeting. This survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. The survey is mailed from Central Office based on a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. Information collected is analyzed annually at the Waiver Oversight Committee.

At the end of each QA Review Cycle, a final report is generated which includes detailed data on a state-wide level. The State Medicaid Agency receives annual Quality Assurance Review reports and meets with the operating agency at the conclusion of the QA cycle to review results and provide input. Quality assurance improvements are reviewed and approved for implementation by executive management.

## **Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery**

### **D-1: Service Plan Development (8 of 8)**

**h. Service Plan Review and Update.** The service plan is subject to at least annual periodic review and update to assess the appropriateness and adequacy of the services as participant needs change. Specify the minimum schedule for the review and update of the service plan:

- Every three months or more frequently when necessary**
- Every six months or more frequently when necessary**

- Every twelve months or more frequently when necessary**
- Other schedule**

*Specify the other schedule:*

- i. Maintenance of Service Plan Forms.** Written copies or electronic facsimiles of service plans are maintained for a minimum period of 3 years as required by 45 CFR §92.42. Service plans are maintained by the following (*check each that applies*):

- Medicaid agency**
- Operating agency**
- Case manager**
- Other**

*Specify:*

Copies of the signed ISP are kept in the client files which are maintained in the DDD regional offices. Electronic copies of the ISP are maintained on the CARE platform.

## **Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery**

### **D-2: Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring**

- a. Service Plan Implementation and Monitoring.** Specify: (a) the entity (entities) responsible for monitoring the implementation of the service plan and participant health and welfare; (b) the monitoring and follow-up method(s) that are used; and, (c) the frequency with which monitoring is performed.

The regional DDD Case Resource Manager or Social Service Specialist provides the primary oversight and monitoring of the ISP. The DDD Case Resource Manager or Social Service Specialist authorizes the Waiver Services identified as necessary to meet health and welfare needs in the ISP. The DDD Case Resource Manager or Social Service Specialist monitors service provision no less than two times per year. Service provision is monitored by at least one face to face client visit and an additional contact with client/legal representative which can be completed by telephone, e-mail or face to face. Continuous monitoring also occurs by contacting providers; reviewing progress reports submitted by providers and reviewing additional assessments (e.g. IEP's, psychological evaluations, Occupational Therapy evaluations etc.). If the DDD Case Resource Manager or Social Service Specialist finds that the ISP is not meeting the individual's needs the ISP will be revised/amended. All monitoring is documented in the Service Episode Record section of the electronic DDD Assessment.

At the time of the annual review, the CRM is required to review the effectiveness of last year's plan with the individual and/or their legal representative. This review is a required step before the DDD Assessment will allow the CRM to create a new assessment. All plans are expected to address emergency preparedness such as: back-up caregivers, evacuation plans, what to do in case of natural disaster etc. The plan review process provides an opportunity to review the effectiveness of these plans.

In addition to DDD Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist monitoring activities the following activities occur:

- Sampling of waiver case files are reviewed by Quality Control Coordinators and DDD supervisors.
  - Quality Control Coordinators review annually a statewide audit of a random sample of waiver files.
  - DDD Supervisor complete one waiver file review per DDD Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist per ternary period.

Specifically, waiver case files are reviewed for the following evidence:

- The ISP was completed within 12 months.
- The individual was given a choice between waiver services and institutional care.
- The client meets ICF/ID level of care.
- The client meets disability criteria.
- The client is financially eligible.

- Services have been authorized in accordance with the service plan.
- Waiver services or appropriate monitoring activities are occurring every month.
- All authorized services are reflected in the plan.
- All providers are qualified to provide the services for which they are authorized.
- The client was given a choice of qualified providers.
- Appeal rights and procedures have been explained.

The National Core Indicators Survey (NCI) face to face interviews :

Washington State's Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD) participates in a national study that assesses performance and outcome indicators for state developmental disabilities service systems. This study allows the division to compare its performance to service systems in other states and within our state from year to year.

There are currently 60 performance and outcome indicators to be assessed covering the following domains:

- Consumer Outcomes
- System Performance
- Health, Welfare, & Rights
- Service Delivery System Strength & Stability

In addition, DDD has added some waiver specific questions to assist with assuring ISPs are implemented as written and that health and welfare needs are being addressed.

Examples of waiver specific questions:

- If you need to change your child's services, do you know what to do?
- Do the services and supports offered on your Plan of Care meet your child's and family's needs?
- Did you (did this person) receive information at your (his/her) plan of care meeting about the services and supports that are available under your (his/her) waiver?

Findings are analyzed by management and shared with stakeholders. The Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC) participates in the survey process- both in visiting clients and analyzing results.

Assessment Meeting Wrap-up and ISP Survey:

An Assessment Meeting Wrap-up is given to each waiver participant at the conclusion of the ISP planning meeting. The Wrap-up survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. After the assessment is finalized, Central Office sends an ISP survey to a statistically-valid random sample of waiver participant with a return envelope to allow for an anonymous submission to Central Office.

Questions on the ISP survey:

- Did you get to choose who came to your meeting?
- Did your Case Manager discuss any concerns you have with your current services?
- Were your concerns addressed in your new support plan?
- Did you receive information about what services are available in your waiver to meet your assessed needs?
- Were you given a choice of services that are available in your waiver to meet your identified needs?
- Were you given a choice of service providers?
- Were your personal goals discussed in developing your plan?
- Do you feel like your health concerns are addressed to your satisfaction?
- Do you feel like your safety concerns are addressed adequately?
- Did you receive information regarding planning for emergencies, such as an earthquake or other natural disaster?
- Do you know who to contact if your needs change before the next assessment?
- Do you know you have a right to appeal decisions made by DDD?
- Did your case manager explain how to use your Planned Action Notice (PAN) to appeal a service decision in your support plan if you disagree with the decision?

Residential Care Services (RCS) certifies DDD residential providers.

- o These providers are evaluated at a minimum of every two years.
- o A component of the RCS evaluation process is a review of the ISP to ensure the agency is implementing the plan as written.

**b. Monitoring Safeguards. Select one:**

- Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may not provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**
- Entities and/or individuals that have responsibility to monitor service plan implementation and participant health and welfare may provide other direct waiver services to the participant.**

The State has established the following safeguards to ensure that monitoring is conducted in the best interests of the participant. *Specify:*

## Appendix D: Participant-Centered Planning and Service Delivery

### Quality Improvement: Service Plan

*As a distinct component of the State’s quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State’s methods for discovery and remediation.*

**a. Methods for Discovery: Service Plan Assurance/Sub-assurances**

*The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for reviewing the adequacy of service plans for waiver participants.*

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. Sub-assurance: Service plans address all participants’ assessed needs (including health and safety risk factors) and personal goals, either by the provision of waiver services or through other means.**

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.1(a): The percentage of Individual Support Plans (ISPs) conducted for wvr participants that address their assessed health and welfare needs through the provision of wvr services or other means. Numerator: Waiver participants' ISPs reviewed that address all assessed health and welfare needs through the provision of waiver svcs or other means. Denom: Reviewed waiver participants' ISPs.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**This requirement is system-enforced by CARE.**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>

<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.1(b): The percentage of Individual Support Plans (ISPs) conducted for waiver participants that personal goals were identified. Numerator= Waiver**

participants with identified personal goals addressed in their service plan.  
Denominator= Total number of waiver participants.

Data Source (Select one):

Operating agency performance monitoring

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.1(c):** The percentage of families reporting through the NCI survey that their child's ISP addresses their health and welfare needs. Numerator= Families reporting that the ISP meets their child's needs. Denominator= Families responding to the NCI survey.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Analyzed collected data** (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Assurance Team within DDD.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	



**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.2: To monitor ongoing waiver eligibility, the percentage of ISPs with monthly waiver service provision or monitoring by the case manager during a break in service. Numerator= Waiver ISPs reviewed with monthly waiver service provision or monitoring by the case manager during a break in service. Denominator= All Waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality control and compliance (QCC)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.a.3: The percentage of waiver recipients' ISPs with critical indicators triggered in the assessment that were addressed in the ISP. Numerator= Number of ISPs in which all identified critical indicators were addressed. Denominator= Total number of waiver recipients ISPs.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval =

		95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

b. *Sub-assurance: The State monitors service plan development in accordance with its policies and procedures.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.b.1: The percentage of all waiver ISPs which include emergency planning.**

**Numerator= All waiver ISPs with evidence of emergency planning present.**

**Denominator= All waiver ISPs.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
Specify: <input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.b.2: The percentage of waiver participant records containing the "Assessment meeting Wrap-up" which includes client verification that the policy and procedures were followed in the development of the ISP. Numerator= All waiver participant records reviewed that included the "Assessment meeting Wrap up". Denominator= All waiver participant records reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
-----------------------------------	--	--

<b>collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.b.3:** The percentage of families reporting through NCI surveys that they are involved in the creation of their waiver participant's ISP. Numerator= All waiver participants or family members responding to the NCI survey and reporting involvement in the creation of the ISP. Denominator= All waiver participants or waiver participant family members responding to the NCI survey.

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Assurance Team within DDD.	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Representative Sampley 95% +/- across all HCBS Waivers.
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

c. *Sub-assurance: Service plans are updated/revised at least annually or when warranted by changes in the waiver participant’s needs.*

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.c.1: The percentage of annual ISPs for waiver participants that are completed before the end of the twelfth month following the initial ISP or the last annual ISP. Numerator= The number of waiver ISPs that are completed before the end of the twelfth month. Denominator= All waiver ISPs completed.**

Data Source (Select one):

**Operating agency performance monitoring**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Sampling Approach</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>



<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.c.2:** The percentage of waiver participants and family members responding to the ISP Meeting Survey who report knowing what to do if their needs change before the next annual ISP meeting. Numer= All ISP Meeting Survey respondents who report knowing what to do if their needs change before the next ISP. Denom= All waiver participants and family members responding to the ISP Meeting Survey.

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95+/-
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: 100% of those responding to the ISP Meeting Survey.
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

- d. *Sub-assurance: Services are delivered in accordance with the service plan, including the type, scope, amount, duration and frequency specified in the service plan.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.d.1: The percentage of waiver participants and family members responding to the NCI survey who report satisfaction with the development and implementation of their ISPs. Numerator= All waiver participants reporting satisfaction regarding the development and implementation of their ISPs. Denominator= All waiver participants and family members responding to the NCI survey.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Assurance Team within DDD.	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Random Sample 95% +/- across all HCBS Waivers.
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.d.2: The percentage of waiver ISPs with services that are delivered in accordance with the type, scope, amount, duration, and frequency as specified in the ISP. Numerator= All waiver ISPs with services delivered in accordance with ISP specifications. Denominator= All waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.d.3: The percentage of waiver ISPs with services that are delivered within 90 days of the ISP effective date or as specified in the ISP. Numerator= All waiver ISPs with services delivered within 90 days or as specified in the ISP. Denominator= All waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
--	--	--

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.d.4: The percentage of waiver ISPs with service authorizations in place for waiver funded services identified in the ISP that should have occurred in the last 3 months. Numerator= All waiver ISPs with service authorizations for waiver funded services that should have occurred in the last 3 months. Denominator= All waiver ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified

Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.d.5: The percentage of waiver clients with current services authorized in SSPS or CMIS/County Services screen identified in the ISP. Numerator= Waiver applicants with current services authorized or identified in the ISP. Denominator= Waiver applicants with current services authorized.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	



		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

e. *Sub-assurance: Participants are afforded choice: Between waiver services and institutional care; and between/among waiver services and providers.*

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.e.1: The percentage of waiver participant records that contain a signed voluntary participation statement in lieu of institutional care. Numerator= All waiver participant records including a voluntary participation statement. Denominator= All waiver participant records.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.e.2:** The percentage of waiver participant records that contain the annual assessment meeting wrap-up, which includes verification that the waiver participant had a choice of qualified providers. Numerator= All waiver participant records including the annual Assessment meeting Wrap-Up. Denominator= All waiver participant records.

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95% +/-
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

a.i.a.2; a.i.a.3; a.i.b.2; a.i.c.1(2); a.i.d.2; a.i.d.3; a.i.d.4; a.i.d.5; a.i.e.1; a.i.e.2

The QCC Team completes an audit of randomly selected files on a waiver-specific basis across a two-year period. The list for the QCC Team audit is generated to produce a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members.

A valid sample is produced for the QCC audit. The remaining file review is strictly an additional measure to assist with ongoing quality assurance.

The audit protocol includes (among others) the following questions with a target of 100% compliance.

"Have all identified waiver funded services been provided within 90 days of the annual ISP effective date?"

"Is there a SSPS or County authorization for all Waiver funded services identified in the current ISP that should have occurred in the three (3) months prior to this review?"

"Are all the current services authorized in SSPS or CMIS/County Services Screen identified in the ISP?"

(Authorizations are audited as a proxy for claims data. The SSPS electronically prevents a provider from claiming payment for an amount and rate higher than what is authorized.)

"Are the authorized service amounts equal or less than the amounts identified in the

ISP?"

"Is the effective date of this year's annual ISP no later than the last day of the 12th month of the previous annual ISP effective date?"

"Is there evidence that the Wrap-Up discussion occurred at the DDD annual or initial assessment?"

"Is there a signed Voluntary Participation statement from the annual or initial assessment in the client file?"

a.i.a.1(b): The DDD assessment allows for entry and addressing of personal goals. An annual report is generated at Central Office to identify assessments with one or more personal goals to verify personal goals are acknowledged and addressed.

Data are available in a computer-based system which provide 100% analysis of individual results.

a.i.a.1(c); a.i.b.3; a.i.d.1: DDD compares data on response rates to NCI questions and responses from waiver year to waiver year. DDD constructs pie charts for questions and analyzes the outcome of the survey with the Waiver Oversight Committee and stakeholders. DDD uses this information to assist with the development of the Waiver training curriculum as well as to develop needed policy changes.

a.i.b.1: An annual report is created to verify that emergency plans are documented in waiver participants' ISPs.

a.i.c.1(1): Monthly reports are prepared for a review of the progress toward achieving 100% timely assessments of need. The data is analyzed by comparing the actual number of assessments completed on time to the regional monthly targets and to the assessments that were due. Regional Waiver Coordinators review Assessment Activity Reports on a monthly basis and send information to case managers for follow-up to promote timeliness of assessments.

a.i.c.2: ISP Meeting Survey:

A ISP Meeting survey is mailed to waiver participants within one month of the ISP planning meeting. This survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. The survey is mailed from Central Office based on a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. Information collected is analyzed annually at the Waiver Oversight Committee.

Question: "Do you know who to contact if your needs change before the next assessment?"

## **b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

i. Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Waiver File Reviews (Annual QCC audit):

a.i.a.2; a.i.a.3; a.i.b.2; a.i.c.1(2); a.i.d.2; a.i.d.3; a.i.d.4; a.i.d.5; a.i.e.1; a.i.e.2:

Findings from QCC Team and Supervisor file reviews are analyzed by management, and based on the analysis necessary steps are taken to increase compliance. For example:

- Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed in part to address audit findings.
- Policy clarifications occur as a result of audit findings.
- Analyses of findings assist regions to recognize personnel issues.
- Analysis of audit finding may impact format and instructions on forms.
- Analysis of findings has led to revision in Waiver WAC to clarify rule.
- Analysis of findings has led regions to revise regional processes.

The National Core Indicators Survey:

a.i.a.1(c); a.i.b.3; a.i.d.1:

Washington State's Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD) participates in a national study that assesses performance and outcome indicators for state developmental disabilities service systems. This study

allows the division to compare its performance to service systems in other states and within our state from year to year.

There are currently 60 performance and outcome indicators to be assessed covering the following domains:

- Consumer Outcomes
- System Performance
- Health, Welfare, & Rights
- Service Delivery System Strength & Stability

In addition, DDD has added some waiver specific questions to assist with assuring ISPs are implemented as written and that health and welfare needs are being addressed. Findings are analyzed by management and shared with stakeholders. The Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC) participates in the survey process both in visiting clients and analyzing results.

ISP Meeting Survey:

a.i.c.2:

DDD compares data on response rates to the ISP Meeting Survey and responses from waiver year to waiver year. DDD constructs pie charts for questions and analyzes the outcome of the survey with the Waiver Oversight Committee and stakeholders. DDD uses this information to assist with the development of the Waiver training curriculum as well as to develop needed policy changes.

- Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed in part to address audit findings.
- Policy clarifications occur as a result of audit findings.
- Analysis of audit finding may impact format and instructions on forms.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Service Plans that are currently non-operational.

- No
- Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Service Plans, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

**Applicability** (from Application Section 3, Components of the Waiver Request):

- Yes. This waiver provides participant direction opportunities.** Complete the remainder of the Appendix.
- No. This waiver does not provide participant direction opportunities.** Do not complete the remainder of the Appendix.

*CMS urges states to afford all waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services. Participant direction of services includes the participant exercising decision-making authority over workers who provide services, a participant-managed budget or both. CMS will confer the Independence Plus designation when the waiver evidences a strong commitment to participant direction.*

**Indicate whether Independence Plus designation is requested** (select one):

- Yes. The State requests that this waiver be considered for Independence Plus designation.**
- No. Independence Plus designation is not requested.**

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

### E-1: Overview (1 of 13)

- a. Description of Participant Direction.** In no more than two pages, provide an overview of the opportunities for participant direction in the waiver, including: (a) the nature of the opportunities afforded to participants; (b) how participants may take advantage of these opportunities; (c) the entities that support individuals who direct their services and the supports that they provide; and, (d) other relevant information about the waiver's approach to participant direction.

Note: Personal care is being eliminated from the waiver as of 7/1/2015. As of July 1, 2015, this waiver will no longer offer waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services.

a) the nature of the opportunities afforded to participants:

- Participants who receive personal care services have employer authority and are considered the common law employer.

(b) how participants may take advantage of these opportunities:

- All participants have the option of accessing agency services or becoming the employer of record for an individual provider. If the waiver recipient chooses to hire an individual provider they are considered the common law employer.

(c) the entities that support individuals who direct their services and the supports that they provide:

- The Home Care Referral Registry (HCRR) of Washington State was established to improve the quality of long term In-Home services provided by In-Home providers through improved regulations, higher standards, increased accountability, and the enhanced ability of consumers to obtain services. In addition, the Registry was created to encourage stability in the In-Home provider work force. The HCRR of Washington State provides the following services/resources:
  - o A referral Registry used to connect waiver participants to providers and staff to assist.
  - o Assistance with hiring and employee management.
- The Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) provides:
  - o Training for Individual Providers
  - o Background checks
  - o Contract assistance

- o Financial management services
- o Case Management services.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-1: Overview (2 of 13)

**b. Participant Direction Opportunities.** Specify the participant direction opportunities that are available in the waiver.

*Select one:*

- Participant: Employer Authority.** As specified in *Appendix E-2, Item a*, the participant (or the participant's representative) has decision-making authority over workers who provide waiver services. The participant may function as the common law employer or the co-employer of workers. Supports and protections are available for participants who exercise this authority.
- Participant: Budget Authority.** As specified in *Appendix E-2, Item b*, the participant (or the participant's representative) has decision-making authority over a budget for waiver services. Supports and protections are available for participants who have authority over a budget.
- Both Authorities.** The waiver provides for both participant direction opportunities as specified in *Appendix E-2*. Supports and protections are available for participants who exercise these authorities.

**c. Availability of Participant Direction by Type of Living Arrangement.** *Check each that applies:*

- Participant direction opportunities are available to participants who live in their own private residence or the home of a family member.**
- Participant direction opportunities are available to individuals who reside in other living arrangements where services (regardless of funding source) are furnished to fewer than four persons unrelated to the proprietor.**
- The participant direction opportunities are available to persons in the following other living arrangements**

Specify these living arrangements:

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-1: Overview (3 of 13)

**d. Election of Participant Direction.** Election of participant direction is subject to the following policy (*select one*):

- Waiver is designed to support only individuals who want to direct their services.**
- The waiver is designed to afford every participant (or the participant's representative) the opportunity to elect to direct waiver services. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services.**
- The waiver is designed to offer participants (or their representatives) the opportunity to direct some or all of their services, subject to the following criteria specified by the State. Alternate service delivery methods are available for participants who decide not to direct their services or do not meet the criteria.**

*Specify the criteria*



## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

### E-1: Overview (4 of 13)

- e. Information Furnished to Participant.** Specify: (a) the information about participant direction opportunities (e.g., the benefits of participant direction, participant responsibilities, and potential liabilities) that is provided to the participant (or the participant's representative) to inform decision-making concerning the election of participant direction; (b) the entity or entities responsible for furnishing this information; and, (c) how and when this information is provided on a timely basis.

Note: Personal care is being eliminated from the waiver as of 7/1/2015. As of July 1, 2015, this waiver will no longer offer waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services.

- (a) The information about participant direction opportunities:
- During service plan development, the Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist is responsible for informing the waiver participant of their ability to choose an individual provider or an agency provider. If waiver participants choose individual providers, they are informed they will become the employer of record and are given a form entitled "Acknowledgement of my responsibilities as the employer of my individual providers". This document provides the waiver participant with:
    - \* Information about being an employer and resources for related skill development
    - \* Information about the financial management role of DSHS
    - \* Information about the role of the Health Care Referral Registry (HCRR) of Washington State
- (b) The entity or entities responsible for furnishing this information:
- The Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist is responsible for furnishing the information to the waiver participant.
- (c) How and when this information is provided on a timely basis:
- Information is provided at the time of service plan development.
  - Information is also available on the ADSA internet and through the HCRR of Washington State.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

### E-1: Overview (5 of 13)

- f. Participant Direction by a Representative.** Specify the State's policy concerning the direction of waiver services by a representative (*select one*):

- The State does not provide for the direction of waiver services by a representative.
- The State provides for the direction of waiver services by representatives.

Specify the representatives who may direct waiver services: (*check each that applies*):

- Waiver services may be directed by a legal representative of the participant.
- Waiver services may be directed by a non-legal representative freely chosen by an adult participant.

Specify the policies that apply regarding the direction of waiver services by participant-appointed representatives, including safeguards to ensure that the representative functions in the best interest of the participant:

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-1: Overview (6 of 13)

- g. Participant-Directed Services.** Specify the participant direction opportunity (or opportunities) available for each waiver service that is specified as participant-directed in Appendix C-1/C-3.

Waiver Service	Employer Authority	Budget Authority
Personal Care	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-1: Overview (7 of 13)

- h. Financial Management Services.** Except in certain circumstances, financial management services are mandatory and integral to participant direction. A governmental entity and/or another third-party entity must perform necessary financial transactions on behalf of the waiver participant. *Select one:*

- Yes. Financial Management Services are furnished through a third party entity.** (Complete item E-1-i).

Specify whether governmental and/or private entities furnish these services. *Check each that applies:*

**Governmental entities**

**Private entities**

- No. Financial Management Services are not furnished. Standard Medicaid payment mechanisms are used.**  
Do not complete Item E-1-i.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-1: Overview (8 of 13)

- i. Provision of Financial Management Services.** Financial management services (FMS) may be furnished as a waiver service or as an administrative activity. *Select one:*

- FMS are covered as the waiver service specified in Appendix C-1/C-3**

**The waiver service entitled:**

- FMS are provided as an administrative activity.**

#### Provide the following information

- i. Types of Entities:** Specify the types of entities that furnish FMS and the method of procuring these services:

The State Operating Agency.

- ii. Payment for FMS.** Specify how FMS entities are compensated for the administrative activities that they perform:

Per the CMS approved cost allocation plan.

- iii. Scope of FMS.** Specify the scope of the supports that FMS entities provide (*check each that applies*):

Supports furnished when the participant is the employer of direct support workers:

**Assist participant in verifying support worker citizenship status**

**Collect and process timesheets of support workers**

- Process payroll, withholding, filing and payment of applicable federal, state and local employment-related taxes and insurance**
- Other**

*Specify:*

Supports furnished when the participant exercises budget authority:

- Maintain a separate account for each participant's participant-directed budget**
- Track and report participant funds, disbursements and the balance of participant funds**
- Process and pay invoices for goods and services approved in the service plan**
- Provide participant with periodic reports of expenditures and the status of the participant-directed budget**
- Other services and supports**

*Specify:*

Additional functions/activities:

- Execute and hold Medicaid provider agreements as authorized under a written agreement with the Medicaid agency**
- Receive and disburse funds for the payment of participant-directed services under an agreement with the Medicaid agency or operating agency**
- Provide other entities specified by the State with periodic reports of expenditures and the status of the participant-directed budget**
- Other**

*Specify:*

Execute and hold Medicaid provider agreements.

- iv. Oversight of FMS Entities.** Specify the methods that are employed to: (a) monitor and assess the performance of FMS entities, including ensuring the integrity of the financial transactions that they perform; (b) the entity (or entities) responsible for this monitoring; and, (c) how frequently performance is assessed.

(a) Monitor and assess the performance of FMS entities, including ensuring the integrity of the financial transactions that they perform:

- \* The State Operating agency performs the FMS functions. Routine methods to assure accuracy of payments and client satisfaction are as follows:
  - \* Supervisory review of client files includes contact with the client to verify services are provided as indicated in the payment authorization and ISP.
  - \* Case Resource Managers/Social Service Specialist verify services were provided as planned.
  - \* The State Auditors Office and Operations Review and Consultation conduct routine audits of agency payments.

(b) The entity (or entities) responsible for this monitoring:

- \* The State Auditors Office and Operations Review and Consultation conduct routine audits of agency payments.

(c) How frequently performance is assessed:

- \* Performance is assessed by the Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist

at least annually at the time of plan review.

- \* The State Auditors Office performs annual audits of the State Operating agency.
- \* Operations Review and Consultation (an internal DSHS office) performs periodic audits of state programs.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-1: Overview (9 of 13)

**j. Information and Assistance in Support of Participant Direction.** In addition to financial management services, participant direction is facilitated when information and assistance are available to support participants in managing their services. These supports may be furnished by one or more entities, provided that there is no duplication. Specify the payment authority (or authorities) under which these supports are furnished and, where required, provide the additional information requested (*check each that applies*):

- Case Management Activity.** Information and assistance in support of participant direction are furnished as an element of Medicaid case management services.

*Specify in detail the information and assistance that are furnished through case management for each participant direction opportunity under the waiver:*

- Waiver Service Coverage.** Information and assistance in support of participant direction are provided through the following waiver service coverage(s) specified in Appendix C-1/C-3 (check each that applies):

Participant-Directed Waiver Service	Information and Assistance Provided through this Waiver Service Coverage
Individualized Technical Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Personal Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Access	<input type="checkbox"/>
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	<input type="checkbox"/>
Prevocational Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Occupational Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Respite	<input type="checkbox"/>
Physical Therapy	<input type="checkbox"/>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community Guide	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	<input type="checkbox"/>
Transportation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Family Home	<input type="checkbox"/>
Adult Residential Care	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>

Participant-Directed Waiver Service	Information and Assistance Provided through this Waiver Service Coverage
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Skilled Nursing	<input type="checkbox"/>
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	<input type="checkbox"/>
Emergency Assistance	<input type="checkbox"/>
Wellness Education	<input type="checkbox"/>

- Administrative Activity.** Information and assistance in support of participant direction are furnished as an administrative activity.

*Specify (a) the types of entities that furnish these supports; (b) how the supports are procured and compensated; (c) describe in detail the supports that are furnished for each participant direction opportunity under the waiver; (d) the methods and frequency of assessing the performance of the entities that furnish these supports; and, (e) the entity or entities responsible for assessing performance:*

Note: Personal care is being eliminated from the waiver as of 7/1/2015. As of July 1, 2015, this waiver will no longer offer waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services.

- (a) the types of entities that furnish these supports:
- Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist
  - Health Care Referral Registry (HCRR)
- (b) how the supports are procured and compensated:
- Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialists are state employees for whom we receive Medicaid administrative match.
  - HCRR is a state agency funded by legislative appropriation.
- (c) describe in detail the supports that are furnished for each participant direction opportunity under the waiver:
- During service plan development the Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist is responsible for informing the waiver participant of their ability to choose an individual provider or an agency provider. If the waiver participant chooses an individual provider they are informed they will become the employer of record and are given a form entitled "Acknowledgement of my responsibilities as the employer of my individual providers". This document provides the waiver participant with:
    - o Information about being an employer and resources for related skill development
    - o Information about the financial management role of DSHS
    - o Information about the role of the Health Care Referral Registry (HCRR) of Washington State
  - The HCRR of Washington State provides:
    - o A referral Registry used to connect waiver participants to providers and staff to assist.
    - o Assistance with hiring and employee management.
- (d) the methods and frequency of assessing the performance of the entities that furnish these supports:
- Case Resource Managers/Social Service Specialists receive yearly performance evaluations per state personnel policies.
  - HCRR is funded directly by the legislature and answers directly to the legislature and the public.
- e) the entity or entities responsible for assessing performance:

- The Department of Social and Health Services and the Legislature

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

### E-1: Overview (10 of 13)

#### k. Independent Advocacy (*select one*).

- No. Arrangements have not been made for independent advocacy.**
- Yes. Independent advocacy is available to participants who direct their services.**

*Describe the nature of this independent advocacy and how participants may access this advocacy:*

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

### E-1: Overview (11 of 13)

- l. Voluntary Termination of Participant Direction.** Describe how the State accommodates a participant who voluntarily terminates participant direction in order to receive services through an alternate service delivery method, including how the State assures continuity of services and participant health and welfare during the transition from participant direction:

Note: Personal care is being eliminated from the waiver as of 7/1/2015. As of July 1, 2015, this waiver will no longer offer waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services.

Participants are able to switch to agency provided personal care at any time. The Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist facilitates the transition and assures no break in service.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

### E-1: Overview (12 of 13)

- m. Involuntary Termination of Participant Direction.** Specify the circumstances when the State will involuntarily terminate the use of participant direction and require the participant to receive provider-managed services instead, including how continuity of services and participant health and welfare is assured during the transition.

Note: Personal care is being eliminated from the waiver as of 7/1/2015. As of July 1, 2015, this waiver will no longer offer waiver participants the opportunity to direct their services.

The state does not have a mechanism for involuntary termination of participant direction. The state may terminate an individual provider for cause. In this case, the Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist assures continuity of care.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

---

### E-1: Overview (13 of 13)

- n. Goals for Participant Direction.** In the following table, provide the State's goals for each year that the waiver is in effect for the unduplicated number of waiver participants who are expected to elect each applicable participant direction opportunity. Annually, the State will report to CMS the number of participants who elect to direct their waiver services.

**Table E-1-n**

	Employer Authority Only	Budget Authority Only or Budget Authority in Combination with Employer Authority
Waiver Year	Number of Participants	Number of Participants
Year 1	3543	
Year 2	3526	
Year 3	4552	
Year 4	0	
Year 5	0	

**Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services**

**E-2: Opportunities for Participant Direction (1 of 6)**

**a. Participant - Employer Authority** Complete when the waiver offers the employer authority opportunity as indicated in Item E-1-b:

**i. Participant Employer Status.** Specify the participant's employer status under the waiver. *Select one or both:*

- Participant/Co-Employer.** The participant (or the participant's representative) functions as the co-employer (managing employer) of workers who provide waiver services. An agency is the common law employer of participant-selected/recruited staff and performs necessary payroll and human resources functions. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.

Specify the types of agencies (a.k.a., agencies with choice) that serve as co-employers of participant-selected staff:

- Participant/Common Law Employer.** The participant (or the participant's representative) is the common law employer of workers who provide waiver services. An IRS-approved Fiscal/Employer Agent functions as the participant's agent in performing payroll and other employer responsibilities that are required by federal and state law. Supports are available to assist the participant in conducting employer-related functions.

**ii. Participant Decision Making Authority.** The participant (or the participant's representative) has decision making authority over workers who provide waiver services. *Select one or more decision making authorities that participants exercise:*

- Recruit staff**
- Refer staff to agency for hiring (co-employer)**
- Select staff from worker registry**
- Hire staff common law employer**
- Verify staff qualifications**
- Obtain criminal history and/or background investigation of staff**

Specify how the costs of such investigations are compensated:

- Specify additional staff qualifications based on participant needs and preferences so long as such qualifications are consistent with the qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3.**
- Determine staff duties consistent with the service specifications in Appendix C-1/C-3.**
- Determine staff wages and benefits subject to State limits**

- Schedule staff
- Orient and instruct staff in duties
- Supervise staff
- Evaluate staff performance
- Verify time worked by staff and approve time sheets
- Discharge staff (common law employer)
- Discharge staff from providing services (co-employer)
- Other

Specify:

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (2 of 6)

- b. Participant - Budget Authority** Complete when the waiver offers the budget authority opportunity as indicated in Item E-1-b:

**Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

- i. Participant Decision Making Authority.** When the participant has budget authority, indicate the decision-making authority that the participant may exercise over the budget. *Select one or more:*

- Reallocate funds among services included in the budget
- Determine the amount paid for services within the State's established limits
- Substitute service providers
- Schedule the provision of services
- Specify additional service provider qualifications consistent with the qualifications specified in Appendix C-1/C-3
- Specify how services are provided, consistent with the service specifications contained in Appendix C-1/C-3
- Identify service providers and refer for provider enrollment
- Authorize payment for waiver goods and services
- Review and approve provider invoices for services rendered
- Other

Specify:

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (3 of 6)

- b. Participant - Budget Authority**

**Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

- ii. Participant-Directed Budget** Describe in detail the method(s) that are used to establish the amount of the participant-directed budget for waiver goods and services over which the participant has authority, including how the method makes use of reliable cost estimating information and is applied consistently to each participant. Information about these method(s) must be made publicly available.



## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (4 of 6)

#### b. Participant - Budget Authority

**Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

- iii. **Informing Participant of Budget Amount.** Describe how the State informs each participant of the amount of the participant-directed budget and the procedures by which the participant may request an adjustment in the budget amount.

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (5 of 6)

#### b. Participant - Budget Authority

**Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

- iv. **Participant Exercise of Budget Flexibility.** *Select one:*

- Modifications to the participant directed budget must be preceded by a change in the service plan.**
- The participant has the authority to modify the services included in the participant directed budget without prior approval.**

Specify how changes in the participant-directed budget are documented, including updating the service plan. When prior review of changes is required in certain circumstances, describe the circumstances and specify the entity that reviews the proposed change:

## Appendix E: Participant Direction of Services

### E-2: Opportunities for Participant-Direction (6 of 6)

#### b. Participant - Budget Authority

**Answers provided in Appendix E-1-b indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

- v. **Expenditure Safeguards.** Describe the safeguards that have been established for the timely prevention of the premature depletion of the participant-directed budget or to address potential service delivery problems that may be associated with budget underutilization and the entity (or entities) responsible for implementing these safeguards:

## Appendix F: Participant Rights

---

### Appendix F-1: Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing

The State provides an opportunity to request a Fair Hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E to individuals: (a) who are not given the choice of home and community-based services as an alternative to the institutional care specified in Item 1-F of the request; (b) are denied the service(s) of their choice or the provider(s) of their choice; or, (c) whose services are denied, suspended, reduced or terminated. The State provides notice of action as required in 42 CFR §431.210.

**Procedures for Offering Opportunity to Request a Fair Hearing.** Describe how the individual (or his/her legal representative) is informed of the opportunity to request a fair hearing under 42 CFR Part 431, Subpart E. Specify the notice (s) that are used to offer individuals the opportunity to request a Fair Hearing. State laws, regulations, policies and notices referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

Waiver clients have rights under Medicaid law, state law (RCW) and state rules (WAC) to appeal any decision of DDD affecting eligibility, service, or choice of provider.

During entrance to a waiver, an individual is given administrative hearing rights via the DDD HCBS Waiver Brochure (DSHS #22-605). The CRM/Social Service Specialist discusses administrative hearing rights at the time of the initial and annual ISP meeting, and Planned Action Notices (PAN) are attached to the ISP when it is sent to the individual and their designee (the individual who has been designated to assist the client with understanding and exercising their administrative hearing rights) for signature.

When the department makes a decision affecting eligibility, level of service or denial or termination of provider, a Planned Action Notice (PAN) must be sent within 5 working days of the decision. The notice is sent to the client and their designee. The PAN provides the effective date of the action, the reason and applicable WAC, appeal rights, and time lines for filing appeals. Individuals have up to 90 days to appeal a department decision. If an individual wishes to maintain services during the appeal process, they must ask for an administrative hearing within the ten-day notice period. If the tenth day falls on a weekend or holiday, they have until the next business day to ask for an administrative hearing. If the tenth day happens before the end of the month, they have until the end of the month to ask for an administrative hearing and still be able to get continued benefits.

A client or their designee may request an administrative hearing orally or in writing. Client appeals are heard and decided by Administrative Law Judges (ALJs) through an administrative or "fair" hearing. Attorney representation is not required but is allowed. The client or their representative may present the client's case or have an attorney present the case. DSHS employees may not represent the client at an administrative hearing.

PANs are contained electronically in the DDD Assessment on the CARE platform. If the PAN was modified then a copy of the modified PANs are maintained in client files. Service Episode Records (SERs) document when a PAN was sent. SERs are contained electronically in the DDD Assessment on the CARE platform.

DDD uses a variety of PANs to communicate decisions. All PANs include relevant administrative hearing rights and comply with Medicaid requirements.

## Appendix F: Participant-Rights

---

### Appendix F-2: Additional Dispute Resolution Process

- a. Availability of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Indicate whether the State operates another dispute resolution process that offers participants the opportunity to appeal decisions that adversely affect their services while preserving their right to a Fair Hearing. *Select one:*

- No. This Appendix does not apply**
- Yes. The State operates an additional dispute resolution process**

- b. Description of Additional Dispute Resolution Process.** Describe the additional dispute resolution process, including: (a) the State agency that operates the process; (b) the nature of the process (i.e., procedures and timeframes), including the types of disputes addressed through the process; and, (c) how the right to a Medicaid Fair Hearing is preserved when a participant elects to make use of the process: State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the operating or Medicaid agency.

## Appendix F: Participant-Rights

### Appendix F-3: State Grievance/Complaint System

**a. Operation of Grievance/Complaint System.** *Select one:*

- No. This Appendix does not apply
- Yes. The State operates a grievance/complaint system that affords participants the opportunity to register grievances or complaints concerning the provision of services under this waiver

**b. Operational Responsibility.** Specify the State agency that is responsible for the operation of the grievance/complaint system:

ADSA/DDD operates the grievance/complaint system.

**c. Description of System.** Describe the grievance/complaint system, including: (a) the types of grievances/complaints that participants may register; (b) the process and timelines for addressing grievances/complaints; and, (c) the mechanisms that are used to resolve grievances/complaints. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

DDD provides participants with administrative hearing rights and a complaints/grievance process. The Complaints/Grievance process is not a pre-requisite to an administrative hearing, rather this policy provides participants with an opportunity to address those issues that are not dealt with through the administrative hearing process. DDD policy 5.03 Client Complaint/Grievances clearly delineates those issues that may be addressed in this manner and those issues that should be addressed through processes such as the administrative hearing process. Participants are informed of both processes via brochures, DVDs, WAC, policy and their Case Resource Manager.

DDD policy 5.03 Client Complaint/Grievances provides waiver participants an opportunity to address problems outside the scope of the administrative hearing process. DDD has also worked with the Developmental Disabilities Council to produce a video to assist individuals and their representatives with understanding how to work with the department to resolve complaints/grievances.

This policy applies to all DDD Field Services offices, State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA), and Residential Habilitation Centers (RHC).

#### POLICY

A. DDD staff will strive to address grievances/complaints at the lowest level possible. Complaints can be received and addressed at any level of the organization. However, the complaint will be referred back to the Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist (CRM/SSS) for action unless the complainant specifically requests it not be.

B. Legal authorization from the client or a personal representative is required to share information with persons outside of DSHS unless otherwise authorized by law. Authorization from the client is not required when responding to correspondence assignments or inquiries from the Governor's Office as part of administration of DSHS programs.

C. Communication to complainants will be made in their primary language if needed.

D. DDD will maintain a complaint tracking database to log and track complaints as specified in the Procedures section of this policy. The DDD also tracks complaints in

service episode records (SERs) in the CARE system.

## PROCEDURES

A. The following procedures describe the handling of client complaints at four levels:

1. Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist Level;
2. Supervisor Level;
3. Regional Administrator (RA) Level; and
4. Central Office Level

B. Complaints concerning services in the DDD Residential Habilitation Centers (RHCs) and State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA) will be directed to the Regional Administrator in the respective region.

C. Case Resource Manager/Social Service Specialist Level

1. Case Resource Managers (CRM) and Social Service Specialists (SSS) solve problems and resolve complaints as a daily part of their regular case management activities. This activity will be documented in the client record as appropriate in SER's. The Complaint SER's code will be used to identify Complaints and any resolution to the complaint.
2. If the complainant does not feel that the complaint or problem has been resolved, and he/she wants to have the complaint reviewed by a supervisor, the CRM/SSS will give his/her supervisor's name and telephone number to the complainant.

D. Supervisor Level

1. Upon receipt of an unresolved complaint at the CRM/SSS level, the supervisor has ten (10) working days to attempt to resolve the issue. If the response will take longer than 10 days, the supervisor will make an interim contact with the complainant and give a reasonable estimated date of response.
2. If resolution is reached, the supervisor will document the outcome in the client record.
3. If the complainant still does not feel that the complaint/problem has been resolved, and he/she wants to have the complaint reviewed by the RA, the supervisor will give the RA's name and telephone number to the complainant. The supervisor will also enter the complaint information in the automated DDD Complaint Tracking (CT) database.

E. Regional Administrator Level

1. Upon receipt of an unresolved complaint, the RA will assign a staff to investigate and resolve the issue within 10 working days. If the response will take longer than 10 working days, the RA or designee will make an interim contact with the complainant and give a reasonable estimated date of response.

2. If resolution is achieved, the assigned Regional staff will:
  - a. Document the outcome in the CT database and the client record; and
  - b. Notify the complainant and all parties involved and document the notification in the client record.
3. If the matter is not resolved, and the complainant wants a review by DDD Central Office, the RA or designee will document the outcome in the CT database and give the name and telephone number of the Chief, Office of Quality Programs and Services (OQPS) to the complainant. The RA should also notify the OQPS Chief by phone or email of the potential contact.

#### F. Central Office Level

1. Upon receipt of an unresolved complaint, the OQPS Chief or designee will ensure the complaint has been entered in the database and has ten (10) working days to investigate and resolve the issue. If the response will take longer than ten (10) days, the OQPS Chief will make an interim contact with the complainant and give a reasonable estimated date of response.
2. The OQPS Chief will document the outcome in the CT database and notify the complainant and all parties involved. The OQPS Chief will send a written summary to the Region for inclusion in the client record.

#### G. Complaint Tracking Database

1. Entries in the CT database must include:
  - a. Date the complaint was received;
  - b. Name and phone number of person receiving the complaint;
  - c. Complainant name, contact number, and relationship to client;
  - d. Client name and identification number;
  - e. The specific complaint;
  - f. Who the complaint was assigned to;
  - g. Due date; and
  - h. Outcome.
2. The OQPS will review complaints entered in the CT database during its monitoring review cycle. Regional Quality Assurance Managers will conduct periodic regional reviews of complaints and status.

Please note, the following types of complaints are outside the scope of this policy as they are addressed through separate processes:

1. Allegations of abuse, neglect, exploitation, abandonment, financial exploitation of a child or vulnerable adult. These must be directed immediately to Adult Protective Services

(APS), the Complaint Resolution Unit (CRU), or Child Protective Services (CPS), as appropriate.

2. Client disputes about services that have been denied, reduced, suspended, or terminated. These are resolved through the Fair Hearing procedure.
3. Client disputes about services that have been requested or authorized through an exception to rule (ETR) that have been denied, reduced, or terminated.
4. Complaints received from DSHS Constituent Services. These will be handled according to the requirements of DSHS Administrative Policy 8.11, Complaint Resolution and Response Standards.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-1: Response to Critical Events or Incidents

- a. Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process.** Indicate whether the State operates Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process that enables the State to collect information on sentinel events occurring in the waiver program. *Select one:*

- Yes. The State operates a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process** (complete Items b through e)
- No. This Appendix does not apply** (do not complete Items b through e)  
If the State does not operate a Critical Event or Incident Reporting and Management Process, describe the process that the State uses to elicit information on the health and welfare of individuals served through the program.

- b. State Critical Event or Incident Reporting Requirements.** Specify the types of critical events or incidents (including alleged abuse, neglect and exploitation) that the State requires to be reported for review and follow-up action by an appropriate authority, the individuals and/or entities that are required to report such events and incidents and the timelines for reporting. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, exploitation or abandonment is required by law to be reported to DSHS immediately. State law also requires any sexual or physical abuse to be reported to law enforcement. All DSHS employees and their contracted providers are mandated reporters per RCW 74.34 ("Abuse of vulnerable Adults") and RCW 26.44 (Abuse of a Child). Residential Care Services (RCS) is the designated DSHS authority for abuse and neglect investigations involving client's in residential programs. Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates incidents involving vulnerable adults residing in their own homes. Children's Protective Services (CPS) investigates incidents involving children. Abuse and neglect incidents are reported to the Department via state-wide and regional abuse reporting lines.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities requires all contracted residential providers to report a broader scope of serious and emergent incidents to the Division per DDD Policy 6.12 "Residential Reporting Requirements". Serious and emergent incidents are reported to DDD via fax, telephone and e-mail.

Division staff are required to input Serious and Emergent incidents defined in Policy 12.01, "Incident Management", into an Electronic Incident Reporting System.

Incident types reported and tracked by DDD per Policy 12.01 include:

- Abuse
- Neglect
- Exploitation
- Abandonment
- Death

- Medication Errors
- Emergency Use of Restrictive Procedures
- Serious Injuries
- Criminal Activity
- Hospitalizations
- Missing clients
- Mental Health Crisis
- Serious Property Destruction

A. Phone call to Central Office within 1 Hour followed by Electronic IR within 1 Working Day

1. Known media Interest or litigation must be reported to Regional Administrator & HQ within 1 hour. If issue also meets other incident reporting criteria, follow with Electronic IR within 1 working day.
2. Death of a RHC or SOLA client.
3. Death of a client (suspicious or unusual).
4. Natural disaster or other conditions threatening the operations of the program or facility
5. Alleged sexual abuse of a client by a DSHS employee, volunteer, licensee or contractor
6. Clients missing from SOLA or RHC in cases where a missing person report is being filed with law enforcement
7. Injuries resulting from abuse/neglect or unknown origin requiring hospital admission
8. Client arrested with charges or pending charges for a violent crime

B. Electronic IR Database Within 1 Working Day

1. Alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, exploitation, financial exploitation and abandonment by a DSHS employee, volunteer, licensee or contractor
2. Client injury of unknown origin
3. Criminal activity perpetrated by a DSHS employee
4. Criminal activity by clients resulting in a case number being assigned by law enforcement
5. Sexual abuse of a client not subject to report within 1 hour
6. Injuries resulting from client to client abuse requiring medical treatment beyond First Aid
7. Injuries of known cause (other than abuse) resulting in hospital admission
8. Missing person
9. Death of client (not suspicious or unusual)
10. State or local psychiatric hospitalizations
11. Alleged or suspected abuse, neglect, exploitation, financial exploitation and abandonment by other non-client/non-staff screened in by APS or CPS for investigation
12. Criminal activity against clients by others resulting in a case number being assigned by law enforcement
13. Restrictive procedures implemented under emergency guidelines
14. Medication error which causes or is likely to cause injury/harm as assessed by a medical or nursing professional
15. Emergency medical hospitalizations

- c. Participant Training and Education.** Describe how training and/or information is provided to participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) concerning protections from abuse, neglect, and exploitation, including how participants (and/or families or legal representatives, as appropriate) can notify appropriate authorities or entities when the participant may have experienced abuse, neglect or exploitation.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities works jointly with all ADSA Divisions, Children's Administration, and the DSHS Communications Division on education efforts for clients, families and providers associated with DSHS.

Washington State has designated November as “Vulnerable Adult Awareness Month”. DSHS also started an “End Harm” campaign several years ago.

DDD participates in this campaign which is aimed at shedding light on abuse and educating the general public as well as DSHS staff and consumers. A statewide number 1-866-EndHarm was implemented several years ago. Anyone can call this number to report any type of abuse or neglect against a vulnerable person 24 hours per day and 7 days per week. The End Harm toll free number is promoted via news releases, the internet, DDD’s Director’s Corner and ADSA publications. Participants receive information at least annually during their annual assessment about how to report any type of abuse or neglect of a vulnerable adult or child. The End Harm number is identified on the Meeting Wrap up form that is reviewed at the end of each annual assessment. Residential programs post contact information to report abuse and neglect in the participant’s home. Every DDD CRM/Social Service Specialist receives mandatory reporter/incident management training as a component of DDD Core Training.

All providers receive mandatory reporter training. Individual and AFH/ARC providers receive training via the Fundamentals of Caregiver training. DDD residential program employees receive training from their employer.

- d. Responsibility for Review of and Response to Critical Events or Incidents.** Specify the entity (or entities) that receives reports of critical events or incidents specified in item G-1-a, the methods that are employed to evaluate such reports, and the processes and time-frames for responding to critical events or incidents, including conducting investigations.

Under state authority, Aging and Disability Services Administration/ Residential Care Services (RCS) is the designated DSHS authority to investigate incidents of abuse (physical, mental, sexual and exploitation of person), abandonment, neglect, self-neglect and financial exploitation in residential programs. If a named alleged perpetrator is found to have committed abuse (physical, mental, sexual and exploitation of person), abandonment, neglect, self-neglect and financial exploitation, their name and the nature of the finding is submitted to any known employer and the Background Check Central Unit (BCCU).

In addition to investigating alleged named perpetrators, RCS reviews provider systems to see if a failed practice contributed to any finding of abuse, neglect, abandonment, self-neglect, and financial exploitation. If failed provider practice is identified, RCS will issue a citation to the provider under the appropriate section of Certified Community Residential Services and Supports WAC 388-101, Adult Family Home WAC 388-76 and Assisted Living Facility Licensing Rules 388-78A. The provider must submit and implement a corrective action plan, which is subject to on-site verification by RCS.

RCS will document their conclusion of their investigations in FAMLINK. RCS sends the Statement of Deficiencies to providers within 10 days and will document their conclusion of their investigations in FAMLINK within 15 days of the last day of data collection. For each allegation, the RCS investigators completes data entry into the RCS complaint investigation tracking systems and are required to record a data-qualifier in relation to the decision of the substantiated or unsubstantiated finding. Those qualifiers are as follows for substantiated investigations:

- Federal deficiencies related to the allegation are cited
- State deficiencies related to the allegation are cited
- No deficiencies related to the allegation are cited, or
- Referral to appropriate agency

For “unsubstantiated” investigations, the following qualifiers are used:

- Allegation did not occur
- Lack of sufficient evidence
- Referral to appropriate agency

When a provider practice investigation is completed, RCS determines whether:

- The allegations are substantiated or unsubstantiated;
- The facility or provider failed to meet any of the regulatory requirements; and,
- The provider practice or procedure that contributed to the complaint has been changed to achieve and/or maintain compliance.

RCS utilizes a centralized statewide intake unit for the purpose of receiving reports of alleged abuse, neglect and financial exploitation for all licensed and certified Long Term Care residential providers. Referrals from the DDD incident reporting system, reports from the public and reports from mandated reporters are received and processed through this unit. RCS Field investigators receive prioritized referrals from the centralized intake unit and respond by conducting on-site investigations

RCS is centrally located in Olympia. RCS investigates licensed or certified residential providers. RCS prioritizes



reports for investigation based upon on the severity and immediacy of actual or potential harm. Complaint investigation response times are 2 days, 10 days, 20 days, 45 days, or 90 days and Quality Reviews. For allegations that involve named individuals that may have perpetrated abuse, neglect, or misappropriation of residents funds, response times are 10 days, 20 days, 30 days, or 60 days. All of these categories require an on-site investigation, except for the Quality Review category. Any situation that involves imminent danger is reported to law enforcement immediately. Referrals are also made to any state agency which has regulatory authority over the named alleged perpetrator. Any report received from a public caller is assigned an on-site investigative response time.

Under state authority, Aging and Disability Administration/Home and Community Services Division, Adult Protective Services (APS) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse (physical, mental, sexual and exploitation of person), abandonment, neglect, self-neglect and financial exploitation.

APS administration is located in Olympia and APS investigators are located in regional offices throughout the state. Investigations are prioritized based on the severity and immediacy of actual or potential harm. Emergent issues are referred to 911. The APS investigator meets face to face with the alleged victim within 24 hours for all reports categorized as "high"; within five working days for a "medium" priority report; and within ten working days for a "low" priority report. A shorter response time may be assigned on a case by case basis.

APS investigations are completed within 90 days of assignment unless necessary investigation or protective services activity continues. If a case remains in "investigating" or "investigation pending" status 90 days after intake, APS supervisors review the case at least every 30 days thereafter for the duration of the case.

The participant or the participant's representative is informed of the results of the investigation. For unsubstantiated results the participant/representative receives verbal notification at the end of the investigation. For substantiated results, the participant receives verbal notification (written when requested) at two stages throughout the investigation; (1) when a determination by the investigator to recommend that the allegation be substantiated and (2) when this determination has been reviewed by the regional reviewing authority.

Under state authority, Child Protective Services (CPS) within the Children's Administration (CA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

The primary purpose of the CPS program is to assess risk of child maltreatment rather than to substantiate specific allegations of child abuse and neglect. Any referral received from a commissioned law enforcement officer stating a parent has been arrested for Criminal Mistreatment in the fourth degree under RCW 9A.42 will be screened in and assigned for investigation.

When someone reports that a child may be abused or neglected, CPS is required by law to investigate. A report of suspected child abuse or neglect could be made to CPS or the police. Even though CPS staff and the police work together, they make separate investigations. CPS conducts family assessments, and the police conduct criminal investigations.

Upon receipt of a report concerning the possible occurrence of abuse and/or neglect, CPS begins a risk assessment. The risk assessment begins with a review of the information with the reporter to determine if there is sufficient information to locate the child; identify the perpetrator as a parent or caretaker; and determine whether the allegation is a situation of child abuse or neglect or there is a risk of harm to the child. Referrals which are determined to contain sufficient information may be assigned for investigation or other community response.

CPS workers must complete the intake process with referral information recorded in the CAMIS within:

- a. 4 hours from the date and time CA receives the following referrals:
  1. Emergent CPS or DLR/CPS
  2. Family Reconciliation Services (FRS)
- b. 4 business hours (business hours are 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., Monday through Friday) from the date and time CA receives Non-Emergent CPS or DLR/CPS referrals.
- c. 2 business days from the date and time CA receives the following referrals:
  1. Information Only
  2. CPS - Alternate Intervention
  3. Third Party

4. Child Welfare Services (CWS)
5. Licensing Complaint
6. Home Study

If additional victims identified during the course of an investigation are determined:

- a. To be at risk of imminent harm, a social worker will have face to face contact within 24 hours from the date and time they are identified.
- b. NOT to be at risk of imminent harm, a social worker will have face to face contact within 72 hours of the date and time they are identified.

The assigned social worker must:

- a. Contact the referrer if the intake information is insufficient or unclear and may provide information about the outcome of the case to mandated referrers.
- b. Conduct a face-to-face investigative interview with child victims within 10 calendar days from date of referral.

CPS is a continuum of protection consisting of different but complementary functions. Intervention designed to protect children from CA/N must include permanency planning goals from the onset of the case and must be updated at 90-day intervals.

When it appears that a child is in danger of being harmed, or has already been seriously abused or neglected, a police officer can place the child in protective custody. Custody of the child is then transferred to CPS, which places the child with a relative or in foster care. By law, a child can be kept in protective custody for no more than 72 hours, excluding weekends and legal holidays. If the child is not returned to the parents or some other voluntary arrangement made within 72 hours, the matter must be reviewed by a court.

In very serious cases of abuse and neglect, a child can be removed permanently from the parents. This is called termination of parental rights. When this happens the child becomes legally free through a court procedure. The parent no longer has any rights or responsibilities toward the child. If a parent voluntarily gives up a child for adoption, the process is called relinquishing parental rights.

Child Welfare Services (CWS) within the CA provides services to children and families with long-standing abuse and neglect problems. Typically these children have been removed from the family home and are in the foster care system. The focus of CWS is to achieve a permanent plan and placement for these children as soon as possible.

CPS seeks to complete investigations within 45 days, but it may take up to 90 days if law enforcement is involved. Outcome notices are sent to relevant parties upon investigation completion.

CPS and RCS are using the FamLink system to document investigation activities including intake of complaints and outcome reports. APS will be using the FamLink system beginning in June of 2013. There is an electronic connection between the FamLink and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that will be identified in the client's CARE record.

ADSA will receive nightly data feeds from FamLink that will be used in this ADSA reporting system. FamLink information will be reviewed to determine if client information matches DDD waiver clients who are identified in CARE. DDD will use the ADSA reporting system to address specific programmatic and provider issues from the outcomes of the waiver clients who were involved in investigations by Residential Care Services (RCS) and/or Children's Protection Services (CPS) for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated. The data are broken out by type of incident and provider type.

- e. **Responsibility for Oversight of Critical Incidents and Events.** Identify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the reporting of and response to critical incidents or events that affect waiver participants, how this oversight is conducted, and how frequently.

Under state authority, Child Protective Services (CPS) within the Children's Administration (CA) of the Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS) is responsible for receiving and investigating reports of suspected child abuse and neglect.

When someone reports that a child may be abused or neglected, CPS is required by law to investigate. A report of suspected child abuse or neglect could be made to CPS or the police. Even though CPS staff and the police work together, they make separate investigations. CPS conducts family assessments, and the police conduct criminal investigations.

Residential Care Services is responsible for overseeing the certification of all certified residential programs. Mandatory reporting, and mandatory reporter training are among the standards they evaluate per Washington Administrative Code. Certification occur a minimum of every two years, but the certification length can be reduced depending on the regulatory concerns.

RCS Field Managers (supervisors) review prioritized complaints assigned from the centralized intake unit. As needed, supervisors work directly with investigative staff in developing investigative plans and may assist investigators with coordination activities.

The RCS Assistance Director and the QA Administrator receive copies of serious and immediate complaint intakes at the same time that the initial referrals are sent from CRU to the field. Both of these individuals monitor the progress of investigative response to these incidents.

RCS Field Managers review the results of all investigated complaints; ensure that investigation activities were thorough and complete and that no follow-up activities are required. Field Managers also make recommendations to HQ and assist with coordination of enforcement activities.

RCS provider practice substantiation rates are monitored by DDD through data pulled from FamLink. Trends and patterns are identified and analyzed to determine if substantiated areas of non-compliance negatively impacted waiver clients living in the licensed or certified setting. Analyses include a review of the general scope and severity of the non-compliance, and whether or not RCS enforcement processes resulted.

CPS and RCS are using the FamLink system to document investigation activities including intake of complaints and outcome reports. APS will be using the FamLink system beginning in June of 2013. There is an electronic connection between the FamLink and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that will be identified in the client's CARE record.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities requires serious and emergent incidents to be entered into a statewide electronic incident reporting system per DDD Policy. Incidents are entered into the system by DDD CRMs and Social Service Specialists with notification sent to appropriate staff.

Adult Protective Services is a state wide program within the state single Medicaid agency. The intakes, investigations and protective services performed by APS are continuously monitored at both the state and the regional levels. For example:

Regional supervisors and program managers conduct on-going quality assurance audits of APS case records.

The APS program has implemented a statewide QA monitoring process that includes record reviews and a formal in-person skills evaluation conducted by a supervisor during an actual APS investigation.

Several reports based on data pulled from the statewide APS data base are routinely generated and evaluated no less than annually by program managers and upper management at the state office.

The regions use a report system tool that enables them to create customized reports pulled from the statewide data base to track, monitor and evaluate implementation of APS in their region.

APS also routinely reports some aspects of program performance to the Governor for her review (Government Management Accountability and Performance).

Data is used to develop statewide training for case managers and the community on adult protective services and how to recognize and prevent instances or re-occurrences of abuse, neglect and exploitation.

Regional Quality Assurance staff in all three regions provides ongoing monitoring of the Incident Reporting system. The Central Office Incident Program Manager is responsible for the monitoring and oversight of all

significant incidents. A Central Office Incident Report team meets monthly to review aggregate data, trends and patterns and staff incidents of particular concern.

Aggregate data analyzed by the DDD Central Office is also sent out to the regions for follow up. Regional analysis is tracked in G-Map format and discussed at the Regional Ternary Quality Assurance Meeting. Best practices and significant issues are presented to the Full Management Team three times per year.

Information and findings are communicated to the Medicaid agency at least quarterly via the Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (1 of 3)

- a. Use of Restraints.** *(Select one): (For waiver actions submitted before March 2014, responses in Appendix G-2-a will display information for both restraints and seclusion. For most waiver actions submitted after March 2014, responses regarding seclusion appear in Appendix G-2-c.)*

- The State does not permit or prohibits the use of restraints**

Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restraints and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

- The use of restraints is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services.** Complete Items G-2-a-i and G-2-a-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restraints.** Specify the safeguards that the State has established concerning the use of each type of restraint (i.e., personal restraints, drugs used as restraints, mechanical restraints). State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD) has the following policies that promote safeguards and directions regarding use of restrictive procedures which includes the use of restraints. When a client's behavior presents a threat of injury to self or others, or threatens significant damage to the property of others, steps must be taken to protect the client, others, or property from harm. It is expected that supports described in DDD Policy 5.14, Positive Behavior Support and 5.19, Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth will be used to lessen the behaviors and to eliminate the need for restrictive practices.

These policies apply to all clients who receive services from DDD certified residential provider, State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA), Companion Homes, Licensed Staffed Residential Homes and Group Care Facilities (for children/youth), Licensed Foster Home, and individual receiving services from a contracted Behavior Support and Consultation provider and services provided by counties that are funded by DDD.

State laws (RCWs) and rules (WACs) governing adult family homes, assisted living facilities and nursing homes take precedence over this policy.

DDD Policy 5.15 Use of Restrictive Procedures provides direction and requirements on the use of all restrictive procedures (which includes use of mechanical and physical restraints). This policy identifies additional monitoring physical or mechanical restraint procedures for provider staff during the use of restraints. If a restrictive procedure is used then the PBSP must document the use of the restrictive procedure. The PBSP and FA are provided to the case manager for their review and kept in client's file. Prior to implementing the PBSP, the provider must provide a copy of the FA, PBSP.

DDD Policy 5.17 Physical Intervention Techniques describes physical or mechanical restraints that permitted and prohibited in the provision of DDD services. Physical and mechanical restraints are only consider when a person's behavior presents a threat of injury to self or others, threatens significant damage to the property of others and steps must be taken to protect the person, others, or property from harm. This policy describes the circumstances under which the permitted interventions may be used, the requirements that must be met before they may be used, and the requirements for documenting and

monitoring their use. In addition please refer this policy to identify non-physical interventions that are allowed without PBSP.

DDD Policy 5.20 Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions with Children and Youth describe the division's expectations regarding the use of restrictive procedures and physical interventions with children and youth who have challenging behaviors. The policy describes which restrictive procedures and physical interventions are allowed and which are prohibited, the circumstances under which allowed restrictive procedures and physical interventions may be used, the requirements that DDD Policy must be met before they may be used, and the requirements for documenting and monitoring their use.

DDD policy 5.15 and 5.20 allows for the following restraints for the purpose of protection:

Mechanical restraint means applying a device or object, which the client cannot remove, to the client's body that restricts his/her free movement. Mechanical restraint to limit the client's free movement or to prevent the client from self-injury (e.g. helmet, arms splints, etc.)

Physical restraint means physically holding or restraining all or part of a client's body in a way that restricts the client's free movement. This does not include briefly holding, without undue force, a client in order to calm him/her, holding a client's hand to escort the client safely from one area to another, or using seatbelts for wheelchair safety. (See also policy 5.17)

DDD policy 5.15 permits the restraints identified below only by exception to policy and approved by Division Director. Use of these procedures requires a PBSP and ETP:

Restraint chairs, Restraint board, Exclusionary time out means placing a client alone in a room in which no reinforcement is available and from which the client is prevented from leaving (Exclusionary time out also permitted by policy 5.20)

DDD policy 5.15 and 5.20 allows the following restraints only by written approval of the DDD regional administrator and PBSP (physical interventions described above may be used only as part of an approved physical intervention system/curricula):

- a. The use of seat belt locks in vehicles to transport individuals whose challenging behaviors DDD impede their safe travel.
- b. Person seated on furniture and physically restrained by two persons sitting on either side and
- c. Person sitting on the floor and being physically restrained by one or more persons.

DDD Policy 5.15 and 5.20 prohibits use of (Please refer to DDD policy 5.17 for complete list of restraints that DDD prohibits):

Physical or mechanical restraint in a prone position means the client is being restrained while lying on his/her stomach. This procedure is prohibited.

Physical restraint in a supine position means the client is being restrained while lying on his/her back. This procedure is prohibited.

DDD Policy 5.17 allows the physical restraints identified below are only with a written PBSP that specifically includes instructions for their use:

1. Hand, arm, and leg holds;
2. Standing holds;
3. Physically holding and moving a person who is resisting; and
4. Head holds (Note: physical control of the head is permitted only to interrupt biting or self-injury such as head banging).

DDD Policy 5.17 physical restraints permitted Only by Exception to Policy (ETP) approved by DDD Regional Administrator and identified in PBSP:

- a. Person seated on furniture and physically restrained by two persons sitting on either side. And
- b. Person sitting on floor and being physically restrained by one or more persons.
2. The physical interventions described above may be used only as part of an approved physical intervention system/curricula.
3. As part of the approval process, there must be a written assessment by a physician that the physical restraint to be used is not contraindicated for the person due to physical or other medical conditions. Refer to DDD Policy 5.15,

Use of Physical Interventions during Medical and Dental Treatment

The use of permitted physical interventions during medical or dental treatment is allowable if under the direction of a physician or dentist, consistent with standard medical/dental practices, and necessary to complete a medical or dental procedure. Efforts must be made to familiarize the client with the medical/dental procedure so that the least restrictive physical intervention is needed.

DDD Policy 5.17 addresses the following requirements:

#### Documentation and Approval of Restrictive Physical Interventions

1. Prior to implementing restrictive physical interventions, the client and the client's legal representative must be involved in discussions regarding the perceived need for physical intervention. The level of notification that parents and/or legal representatives desire when physical interventions are used should also be determined at this time and noted in the client's PBSP.

2. The facility or agency must provide documentation on the proposed intervention and approval for its use, according to the requirements set forth in DDD Policy 5.15, Use of Restrictive Procedures.

DDD Policy 5.20 permits the following physical restraints with a PBSP. Protective physical intervention includes, but is not limited to:

1. Requiring a child/youth to leave an area with physical force (i.e., physically holding and moving the child/youth) for protection of the child/youth, others, or property. See also WAC 388-148-0480 through 0490 for requirements for licensed residential settings.

2. Mechanical restraint that limits the child/youth's free movement or prevents self-injurious behavior (e.g., a helmet for head-banging, hand mittens or arm splints for biting, etc.).

3. Specific protective physical interventions include, but are not limited to:

a. Hand, arm, and leg holds;

b. Standing holds;

c. Physically holding and moving a child/youth that is resisting; and Head holds. Note: Physical control of the head is permitted only to interrupt biting or self-injury such as head banging.

#### Implementation of Physical Interventions

1. All staff using physical interventions must have prior training in the use of such techniques according to the facility or agency's policy and procedures. With all training on the use of physical interventions, staff must also receive training in crisis prevention techniques and positive behavior support.

a. The contracted residential provider must ensure that these staff completes an annual review of de-escalation and physical intervention techniques.

2. A trained person must be present whenever possible to supervise and observe during use of restrictive physical interventions. Designated staff observers must receive training in observation and supervision of physical restraints (e.g., signs of duress, fatigue, etc.).

3. Each facility or agency must make provisions for a post-analysis (i.e., what could have been done differently) whenever restrictive physical interventions are implemented in emergencies or when the frequency of use of the intervention is increasing. The client, staff and supervisor involved, and other team members must participate, as appropriate, and documented in the client's file.

#### Monitoring Restrictive Physical Interventions

Procedural requirements for monitoring restrictive physical interventions are described in DDD Policy 5.15, Use of Restrictive Procedures, including:

1. Documenting the use of interventions;

2. Incident reporting; and

3. Data monitoring and review.

#### Components of a Physical Intervention Techniques System

This section describes the necessary components of any physical intervention techniques system used by a facility or agency.

1. Physical intervention systems must include, at a minimum, the following training components:

a. Principles of positive behavior support, including respect and dignity;

b. Communication techniques to assist a client to calm down and resolve problems in a constructive manner;

c. Techniques to prevent or avoid escalation of behavior prior to physical contact;

d. Techniques for staff to use in response to their own feelings or expressions of fear, anger, or aggression;

e. Techniques for staff to use in response to the client's feelings of fear or anger;

f. Caution that physical intervention techniques may not be modified except as necessary in consideration of individual disabilities, medical, health, and safety issues. An appropriate medical/health professional and the facility or agency certified trainer must approve all modifications;

g. Evaluation of the safety of the physical environment at the time of the intervention;

h. Use of the least restrictive physical interventions depending upon the situation;

i. Clear presentation and identification of prohibited and permitted physical intervention techniques;

j. Discussion of the need to release a client from physical restraint as soon as possible;

k. Instruction on how to support physical interventions as an observer and recognize signs of distress by the client and fatigue by the staff; and

l. Discussion of the importance of complete and accurate documentation.

2. Staff receiving physical intervention techniques training must complete the course of instruction and demonstrate competency before being authorized to use the techniques with clients.

- ii. **State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of restraints and ensuring that State safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

The Operating Agency through the Aging and Disability Services Administration is responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restrictive interventions.

Under state authority RCW 74.34, the Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the Division of Developmental Disabilities. ADSA Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. ADSA Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates abuse and neglect involving adults residing in their own homes.

DDD detects use of unauthorized restrictive intervention through:

- Reports submitted to Adult Protective Services (APS),
- Reports submitted to Residential Care Services (RCS),
- Reports submitted to Child Protective Services (CPS),
- Reports received in the DDD Incident Reporting system,
- The face to face DDD Assessment process conducted yearly and at times of significant change,
- The DDD grievance process, and
- DDD Quality Assurance activities that include face to face interviews of clients and review of complaints.

CPS and RCS are using the FamLink system to document investigation activities including a) intake of complaints and b) outcome reports. APS will be using the FamLink system beginning in June of 2013. There is an electronic connection between the FamLink and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that will be identified in the client's CARE record.

Division Policies 5.15,5.17 and 5.2 (see G-2, b, i) specify the requirements for using and documenting use of any type of restraint (mechanical or pharmacological). Only the least restrictive intervention needed to adequately protect the client, others, or property may be used, and terminated as soon as the need for protection is over. Approved restraint use must be fully documented and reviewed at least monthly by the residential provider and at least quarterly by the client's interdisciplinary team. Any emergency use of a restraint requires an incident report to division headquarters where it is reviewed by the Incident Management Program Manager.

Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years. Their review always includes any use of restraints, restrictive procedures, or use of psychoactive medications.

Quality Control Compliance (QCC) staff yearly review the positive behavior support plans (PBSPs) of a sample of waiver clients. One focus is on instances when the PBSP includes restraint that requires approval through an exception to rule (ETR). When the QCC team identifies PBSPs requiring an ETR that did not have an ETR, the QCC team verifies that individual corrective action was completed within 90 days and reports to management on systems issues.

## **Appendix G: Participant Safeguards**

### **Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (2 of 3)**

- b. **Use of Restrictive Interventions.** *(Select one):*

- The State does not permit or prohibits the use of restrictive interventions**

Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

**The use of restrictive interventions is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services**  
Complete Items G-2-b-i and G-2-b-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Restrictive Interventions.** Specify the safeguards that the State has in effect concerning the use of interventions that restrict participant movement, participant access to other individuals, locations or activities, restrict participant rights or employ aversive methods (not including restraints or seclusion) to modify behavior. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency.

Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD) has the following policies that promote safeguards and directions regarding use of restrictive procedures. When a client's behavior presents a threat of injury to self or others, or threatens significant damage to the property of others, steps must be taken to protect the client, others, or property from harm. It is expected that supports described in DDD Policy 5.14, Positive Behavior Support and 5.19, Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth will be used to lessen the behaviors and to eliminate the need for restrictive practices.

These policies apply to all clients who receive services from DDD certified residential provider, State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA), Companion Homes, Licensed Staffed Residential Homes and Group Care Facilities (for children/youth), Licensed Foster Home, and individual receiving services from a contracted Behavior Support and Consultation provider and services provided by counties that are funded by DDD.

State laws (RCWs) and rules (WACs) governing adult family homes, assisted living facilities and nursing homes take precedence over this policy.

DDD Policy 5.14 describes the division's general approach to promoting quality of life and adaptive behavior through the DDD Residential Service Guidelines and the County Guidelines and by providing positive behavior support for individuals with challenging behaviors.

DDD Policy 5.19 describes the Division's expectations regarding the use of positive behavior support (PBS) for children and youth with challenging behaviors. Procedural requirements are included Regarding functional assessments, positive behavior support plans, restrictive procedures, physical interventions, and psychoactive medications.

DDD Policy 5.15 describes which restrictive procedures are allowed and which are prohibited, the circumstances under which allowed restrictive procedures may be used, the requirements that must be met before they may be used, and the requirements for documenting and monitoring their use. For clarification, procedures that are not restrictive and do not require Positive Behavior Support Plans (PBSP) are also described.

DDD Policy 5.20 describes the division's expectations regarding the use of restrictive procedures and physical interventions with children and youth who have challenging behaviors. The policy describes which restrictive procedures and physical interventions are allowed and which are prohibited, the circumstances under which allowed restrictive procedures and physical interventions may be used, the requirements that must be met before they may be used, and the requirements for documenting and monitoring their use.

Policy 5.15 permits the following restrictive procedures without an ETP:

The procedures listed below require a Positive Behavior Support Plan (PBSP) as specified in this policy (see Procedures, Section A

1. Protective restrictive procedures have one or more of the following characteristics:
  - a. Interrupting or preventing behaviors that are dangerous or harmful to the client or others;
  - b. Interrupting or preventing behaviors that cause significant emotional or psychological stress to others; and/or
  - c. Interrupting or preventing behaviors that result in significant damage to the property of others.
2. Permitted restrictive procedures for the purpose of protection include, but are not limited to:
  - a. Requiring a client to leave an area with physical coercion (i.e., physically holding and moving the



client with force) for protection of the client, others, or property.

- b. Using door and/or window alarms to monitor clients who present a risk to others (e.g., sexually or physically assaultive).
- c. Necessary supervision to prevent dangerous behavior.
- d. Taking away items that could be used as weapons when the client has a history of making threats or inflicting harm with those or similar items (e.g., knives, matches, lighters, etc.).
- e. Removing client property being used to inflict injury on one's self, others, or property. Removing property belonging to others is not a restrictive procedure.

DDD Policy 5.20 permits the following restrictive procedures and requires the prior written approval of the DDD Regional Administrator:

- a. Controlling food consumption for individuals who have behavioral issues (e.g., stealing food, running away to get food, being assaultive when denied food, etc.) related to unrestricted access to food when:
  - i. A long-term threat exists to the client's health, as determined in writing by a physician; or
  - ii. A short-term threat exists (e.g., eating raw meat, uncontrolled intake of water, etc.); or
  - iii. It is necessary for assisting the client to live within his/her budget.

An ETP is required whenever a client's food or kitchen is locked up and not accessible to the client without staff assistance.

Note: If the client understands and complies with his/her dietary restrictions (i.e., does not exhibit any challenging behaviors in response) and the client's food and kitchen/kitchen areas do not need to be secured, a PBSP is not required. For example, a person with diabetes who is on a special diet due to diabetes, but who complies willingly with the diet and for whom it is not necessary to lock up food or areas of the kitchen.

requiring a child/youth to carry or wear any electronic monitoring device on his/her body to monitor the child/youth's behavior, including global positioning system (GPS) devices, or other devices such as cellular phones with GPS tracking capabilities, for eloping or wandering.

- c. Regulating or controlling a youth's (age 18-21) money in a manner that the youth and/or parent/guardian object to. Note: Providing an allowance to the child/youth for weekly spending money is not considered restrictive DLR WAC 388-148-0695.

d. The use of locks on doors, gates, and fences for children and youth who frequently elope or wander away and which prevent independent egress from the residence and/or yard. Exit doors and rescue windows must be easily and quickly opened from the inside without requiring a key or special instruction. Providers must adhere to DLR WAC 388-148-0225.

e. The use of vehicle seat belt buckle locks or guards for children and youth who pose a danger to themselves or others by not remaining in their seat in a moving vehicle.

DDD Policy 5.19 and 5.20 requires provider to communicate with case manager when a restrictive procedure is planned for. Such communication must be made in writing and documented in client's assessment. Before implementing restrictive procedures, the client and his/her legal representative must be involved in discussions regarding the perceived need for restrictive procedures including:

The specific restrictive procedures to be used;

The perceived risks of both the client's challenging behavior and the restrictive procedures;

The reasons which justify the use of the restrictive procedures; and

The reasons why less restrictive procedures are not sufficient.

#### B. Necessary Documentation for Use of Restrictive Procedures

1. A written Functional Assessment (FA) of the challenging behavior(s) that the restrictive procedures address.

2. Based on the FA, a written PBSP that will be implemented to reduce or eliminate the client's need to engage in the challenging behavior(s). Refer to DDD Policy 5.14, Positive Behavior Support, for more information and requirements regarding

The PBSP must include:

- a. A description of the restrictive procedure that will be used, when and how it will be used, and clear criteria for termination;
- b. A plan for recording data on the use of the procedure and its effect (each use of the restrictive procedure must be documented). The plan must specify the type and frequency of data collection; and
- c. A description of how the program or interdisciplinary team (IDT) will monitor the outcomes of implementing the PBSP and evaluate the continued need for the restrictive procedure.

#### Approval Process

Prior to implementation, the proposed PBSP must be approved as follows:

1. For community residential and county employment/day programs:

- a. All PBSPs involving restrictive procedures require the written approval of the agency administrator or

staff who have designated approval authority; and

b. PBSPs that require an ETP or involve physical or mechanical restraints require written approval by the client and/or legal representative. The client's approval should be sought to the extent he/she understands what is being proposed.

c. Approval must be documented on a form that lists the risks of the challenging behavior and the risks of the restrictive procedure, explains why less restrictive procedures are not recommended, and indicates alternatives to the recommendation. Space must be provided for the client and/or legal representative to write comments and their opinions regarding the plan. See DSHS 15-385, Consent for Use of Restrictive Procedures Requiring an ETP.

#### Distribution of PBSPs

1. A copy of the client's current PBSP must be available in the client's home for employees to access.

2. The residential provider must send a copy of the client's PBSP to the employment or day program provider if the client is receiving these services. The employment/day program provider must implement the PBSP as written and communicate with the residential provider regarding any proposed modifications for use in the employment/day program setting.

3. If the employment/day program develops a PBSP for the client, they should consult with the residential provider and send a copy of the final PBSP to the DDD CRM and the client's residential provider.

#### Data Monitoring of Restrictive Procedures

1. Program staff responsible for PBSPs must review the plan at least every thirty (30) days.

2. If the data indicates progress is not occurring after a reasonable period, but no longer than six (6) months, the PBSP must be reviewed and revisions implemented as needed.

3. At least annually, the approving authorities must re-approve restrictive procedures that require ETPs or involve physical or mechanical restraint.

#### DDD Policy 5.20 allow for Emergency Use of Restrictive Procedures and Physical Interventions

1. "Emergency" means an extreme hazard or an unanticipated, unpredicted action by a child/youth, that presents an immediate risk to the health and safety to self, others, or property (e.g., when a child/youth is standing or sitting in the street or at immediate risk of danger from a fire).

2. In an emergency, procedures and physical interventions that are normally permitted only with an approved PBSP may be used for protective purposes.

3. The least restrictive procedures and physical interventions must be used and must be terminated as soon as the need for protection is over.

4. Providers must submit an incident report to the DDD Case Resource Manager/Social Worker (CRM/SW) for each emergency use of restrictive procedures and physical interventions in accordance with procedures for reporting incidents (see section G below).

5. If the same restrictive procedure or physical intervention is used on an emergency basis more than three (3) times within a six (6) month period, a functional assessment must be conducted and a PBSP developed and implemented.

#### DDD Policy 5.15 allows for Emergency Use of Restrictive Procedures

1. Emergencies may occur in which a client's behavior presents an immediate risk to the health and safety of the client or others, or a threat to property. In such situations, restrictive procedures permitted in this policy may be used for protective purposes. However, the least restrictive procedures that will provide adequate protection must be used, and terminated as soon as the need for protection is over. No procedures that require an ETP may be used in an emergency other than those described in section '4' below.

2. An incident report must be submitted to the DDD CRM or the RHC superintendent or designee for each incident leading to the use of emergency restrictive procedures, in accordance with procedures for reporting incidents.

3. If the same restrictive procedure is used on an emergency basis more than three (3) times in a six (6) month period, a functional assessment must be conducted and, if warranted, a PBSP developed.

4. For individuals who pose an immediate danger to self or others, it is acceptable to initiate the following procedures/interventions immediately without a PBSP or ETP if there is reasonable justification:

a. Restricted access (see Policy 5.15 Section H.3.f);

b. Necessary supervision (see Policy 5.15 Section G.2.c; and

c. The use of a seated restraint as described in Policy 5.15 Section H.3.m (a and b) as long as staff implementing the restrictive physical intervention have been previously trained in its application and otherwise meet the requirements of DDD Policy 5.17, Physical Intervention Techniques.

Once the provider notifies DDD of this action, the RA or designee must subsequently approve or

disapprove within three (3) working days. Approval must be written with a brief statement of the problem and reason for the restriction. A written PBSP, and ETP request if necessary, must be completed within 45 days.

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring and overseeing the use of restrictive interventions and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

The Department of Social and Health Services, Aging and Disability Services Administration:

- Division of Developmental Disabilities
- Residential Care Services Division
- Adult Protective Services (APS)
- Child Protective Services (CPS)

Under state authority RCW 74.34, the Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the Division of Developmental Disabilities. ADSA Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. ADSA Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates abuse and neglect involving adults residing in their own homes.

The DDD detects use of unauthorized restrictive intervention through:

- Reports submitted to Adult Protective Services,
- Reports submitted to Residential Care Services,
- Reports submitted to Child Protective Services,
- Reports received in the DDD Incident Reporting system,
- The face to face DDD Assessment process conducted yearly and at times of significant change,
- The DDD complaint/grievance process, and
- DDD Quality Assurance activities that include face to face interviews of clients and review of complaints.

Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years. Their review always includes any use of restraints, restrictive procedures, or use of psychoactive medications.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-2: Safeguards Concerning Restraints and Restrictive Interventions (3 of 3)

- c. Use of Seclusion.** *(Select one): (This section will be blank for waivers submitted before Appendix G-2-c was added to WMS in March 2014, and responses for seclusion will display in Appendix G-2-a combined with information on restraints.)*

**The State does not permit or prohibits the use of seclusion**

Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for detecting the unauthorized use of seclusion and how this oversight is conducted and its frequency:

The Department of Social and Health Services:

- \*Developmental Disabilities Administration (DDA)
- \*Aging and Long-Term Support Administration/Residential Care Services (RCS)
- \*Aging and Long-Term Support Administration/Adult Protective Services (APS)
- \*Childrens' Administration/Child Protective Services (CPS)

Under state authority RCW 74.34, the Aging and Long-Term Support Administration (AL TSA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, exploitation and abandonment for clients enrolled with the

Developmental Disabilities Administration. AL TSA's Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates the role of provider systemic issues in abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, adult residential care facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. AL TSA's Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates the perpetrators of abuse and neglect involving adults.

The DDA detects use of unauthorized restrictive intervention through:

- \*Reports submitted to APS,
- \*Reports submitted to RCS,
- \*Reports submitted to CPS,
- \*Reports received in the DDA Incident Reporting system,
- \*The face to face DDA Assessment process conducted yearly and at times of significant change,
- \*The DDA complaint/grievance process, and
- \*DDA Quality Assurance activities that include face to face interviews of clients and review of complaints.

Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years. Their review always includes any use of restraints, restrictive procedures, or use of psychoactive medications.

- The use of seclusion is permitted during the course of the delivery of waiver services.** Complete Items G-2-c-i and G-2-c-ii.

- i. Safeguards Concerning the Use of Seclusion.** Specify the safeguards that the State has established concerning the use of each type of seclusion. State laws, regulations, and policies that are referenced are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- ii. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for overseeing the use of seclusion and ensuring that State safeguards concerning their use are followed and how such oversight is conducted and its frequency:

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (1 of 2)

*This Appendix must be completed when waiver services are furnished to participants who are served in licensed or unlicensed living arrangements where a provider has round-the-clock responsibility for the health and welfare of residents. The Appendix does not need to be completed when waiver participants are served exclusively in their own personal residences or in the home of a family member.*

- a. Applicability.** Select one:

- No. This Appendix is not applicable** (do not complete the remaining items)
- Yes. This Appendix applies** (complete the remaining items)

- b. Medication Management and Follow-Up**

- i. Responsibility.** Specify the entity (or entities) that have ongoing responsibility for monitoring participant medication regimens, the methods for conducting monitoring, and the frequency of monitoring.

When an individual is not receiving services from a DDD residential program the individual, their representatives, their healthcare provider and DDD work together to monitor medication management. Medication management is a component of the DDD assessment. The DDD assessment will

trigger a referral requirement if medication risk factors are identified. Once this requirement is triggered the CRM or SSS must address the risk identified in the ISP. How the risks addressed depends on the concern identified. It could result in a medication evaluation referral, additional provider training, nurse oversight visits, consultation with the healthcare provider or any of a number of measures.

Psychoactive medications have proven to be a very effective treatment for many forms of mental illness. As with other prescription medications, psychoactive medications have the potential for unwanted side effects. Regular monitoring for side effects and evaluation of medication effectiveness is especially important for individuals who have a reduced capacity to communicate symptoms of potential side effects. Psychoactive medications are not necessarily the first or only treatment of choice, particularly for challenging behaviors. Positive behavior support approaches may be equally or more effective and treatment decisions should always be made on an individual basis. DDD policy 5.16 establishes guidelines for assisting a client with mental health issues or persistent challenging behavior to access accurate information about psychoactive medications and treatment, to make fully informed choices, and to be monitored for potential side effects of psychoactive medications.

Protections against the use of chemical restraints are included in DDD Policies 5.14 (Positive Behavior Support), Policy 5.15 (Use of Restrictive Procedures), Policy 5.16 (Use of Psychoactive Medications), Policy 5.19 (Positive Behavior Support for Children and Youth), and Policy 6.19 (Residential Medicaid Management) with respect to the use of psychoactive medications. If psychoactive medications are used, informed consent must be obtained, a functional assessment must be completed, a positive behavior support plan must be developed and implemented, and a Psychoactive Medication Treatment Plan must be in place. Psychoactive medications can only be used as prescribed.

Additionally, Policy 6.19 Residential Medication Management applies to individuals who receive services from a DDD certified residential program.

Policy 6.19 Residential Medication Management:

When providing instruction and support services to persons with developmental disabilities, the provider must ensure that individuals who use medications are supported in a manner that safeguards the person's health and safety.

For licensed assisted living facilities only, medication management requirements as described in WAC 388-78A-300 take precedence over this policy.

## PROCEDURES

### A. Self-Administration of Medications

1. Residential service providers must have a written policy, approved by DDD, regarding supervision of self-medication.
2. The provider, unless he or she is a licensed health professional or has been authorized and trained to perform a specifically delegated nursing task, may only assist the person to take medications.
3. The provider may administer the person's medication if he/she is a licensed health care professional. Medications may only be administered under the order of a physician or a health care professional with prescriptive authority.
4. If a person requires assistance with the use of medication beyond that described in A.2. above, the assistance must be provided either by a licensed health care professional or a registered nurse (RN) who delegates the administration of the medication according to Chapters 388-101 and 246-840 WAC.

Per WAC 246-840 before delegating a nursing task, the registered nurse delegator decides the task is appropriate to delegate based on the elements of the nursing process: ASSESS, PLAN, IMPLEMENT, EVALUATE. (Please see WAC 246-840-910 through 990 for specific details)

Per WAC 246-841 Standards of practice and competencies for Nursing assistance. Competencies and standards of practice are statements of skills and knowledge, and are written as descriptions of observable, measurable behaviors. All competencies are performed under the direction and supervision of a licensed registered nurse or licensed practical nurse as required by RCW 18.88A.030.

Per WAC 246-841-405 Nursing assistant delegation identifies the certification requirements as stated below.

DDD Policy 6.15 ("Nurse Delegation Services") details eligibility requirements for services (including a stable and predictable client condition), which tasks can and cannot be delegated, training and certification requirements for delegated providers, the referral process, case manager responsibilities and Registered Nurse Delegator responsibilities, and authorization of services.

#### Training Requirements for Providers Who Perform Delegated Nursing Tasks

Before performing a delegated task, the provider must have completed:

1. Registration or certification as a Nursing Assistant and renew annually;
2. The Nurse Delegation for Nursing Assistants class (nine hours), either the classroom or self-study version;
3. For NAR only:
  - a. For providers working in Supported Living: DDD Core Training (32 hours).
  - b. For providers working in all other settings: Fundamentals of Caregiving (28 hours).
  - c. An NAR may not perform a delegated task before DDD Core Training or Fundamentals of Caregiving is completed.
  - d. DDD Core Training or Fundamentals of Caregiving is not required for an NAC to perform a delegated task.

#### Responsibilities of the Registered Nurse Delegator (RND)

The RND must:

1. Verify that the caregiver:
  - a. Has met training and registration requirements;
  - b. The registration is current and without restriction; and
  - c. The caregiver is competent to perform the delegated task.
2. Assess the nursing needs of the client, determine the appropriateness of delegation in the specific situation and, if appropriate, teach the caregiver to perform the nursing task.
3. Monitor the caregiver's performance and continued appropriateness of the delegated task.
4. Communicate the results of the nurse delegation assessment to the CRM.
5. Establish a communication plan with the CRM as follows:
  - a. Specify in the plan how often and when the RND will communicate with the CRM; and
  - b. Document the plan and all ongoing related communication in the client's nurse delegation file.
6. Document and perform all delegation activities as required by law, rule and policy.
7. Work with the CRM, providers, and interested parties when rescinding RND to develop an alternative plan that ensures continuity for the provision of the delegated task.

Nurse delegation is an intermittent service. The nurse is required to visit at least once every ninety days, and may not need to see a client more frequently. However, the delegating nurse may determine that some clients need to be seen more often. The ADSA/DDD Central Office Nurse Delegation Program Manager will monitor the nurse's performance, including frequency of visits and SSPS payments.

In residential settings, providers are required to document all medication administration and client refusals.

WAC 388-101-3720 ("Medications--Documentation") indicates the service provider must maintain a written record of all medications administered to, assisted with, monitored, or refused by the client.

WAC 388-101-3690 ("Medication Refusal") indicates

(1) When a client who is receiving medication support from the service provider chooses to not take his or her medications, the service provider must:

- (a) Respect the client's right to choose not to take the medication(s) including psychoactive medication(s); and
- (b) Document the time, date and medication the client did not take.

(2) The service provider must take the appropriate action, including notifying the prescriber or primary care practitioner, when the client chooses to not take his or her medications and the client refusal could cause harm to the client or others.

Any person may call the Nurse Delegation Hotline at (800) 422-3263 to file a complaint.

- ii. Methods of State Oversight and Follow-Up.** Describe: (a) the method(s) that the State uses to ensure that participant medications are managed appropriately, including: (a) the identification of potentially harmful practices (e.g., the concurrent use of contraindicated medications); (b) the method(s) for following up on potentially harmful practices; and, (c) the State agency (or agencies) that is responsible for follow-up and oversight.

The Department of Social and Health Services, Aging and Disability Services Administration:

- Division of Developmental Disabilities
- Residential Care Services Division
- Child Protective Services (CPS)

DSHS/CA/DLR (Division of Licensed Resources within Children's Administration) is responsible for monitoring medication administration as a part of overall performance monitoring in licensed residential settings for children. The Children's Administration Management Information System (CAMIS) database containing the record of licensing inspections and required provider training is maintained and monitored by Children's Administration/Division of Licensed Resources (DLR). As part of the ongoing performance monitoring, a schedule of unannounced visits is established for all Foster Home and Staffed Residential providers. The licensed providers are reviewed at least every 36 months to assess performance against ongoing licensing requirements. The schedule is continually monitored and updated by DLR for compliance. Outcomes of the licensing process, such as statements of deficiency and corrective actions, are documented in the database and will be used to determine whether or not licensure will continue or establish the frequency of unannounced visits. Communication regarding the licensing process occurs at the regional level.

Division Policy 6.19 (see G-3-b-i) specifies the requirements for residential medication management. Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years.

Issues with medication management will also be identified if errors result in allegations of abuse, neglect, exploitation. Under authority provided via RCW 74.34 (public assistance Washington state law concerning abuse of vulnerable adults), the Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) receives reports and conducts investigations of abuse, neglect, and exploitation for clients enrolled with the Division of Developmental Disabilities. ADSA Residential Care Services (RCS) investigates abuse and neglect occurring in nursing homes, assisted living facilities, adult family homes, & supported living programs. ADSA Adult Protective Services (APS) investigates abuse and neglect involving adults residing in their own homes.

Under authority provided via RCW 26.44 (Washington state law concerning abuse of children), Child Protective Services (CPS) investigates all allegations of abuse, neglect, and exploitation of children living in

their parents home and/or licensed facility or foster care. Substantiations are forwarded to the BCCU.

CPS and RCS are using FamLink to document investigation activities including intake of complaints and outcome reports. APS will be using the FamLink system beginning in June of 2013. There is an electronic connection between the FamLink and the CARE system to notify case managers of a) complaints that are referred for investigations and b) investigation outcomes. This is an electronic notification that will be identified in the client's CARE record.

ADSA will receive nightly data feeds from FamLink that will be used in this ADSA reporting system. FamLink information will be reviewed to determine if client information matches DDD waiver clients who are identified in CARE. DDD will use the ADSA reporting system to address specific programmatic and provider issues from the outcomes of the waiver clients who were involved in investigations by Residential Care Services (RCS) and/or Children's Protection Services (CPS) for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated. The data are broken out by type of incident and provider type.

Information and findings are communicated to the Medicaid agency at least quarterly via the Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Appendix G-3: Medication Management and Administration (2 of 2)

#### c. Medication Administration by Waiver Providers

##### i. Provider Administration of Medications. *Select one:*

- Not applicable.** *(do not complete the remaining items)*
- Waiver providers are responsible for the administration of medications to waiver participants who cannot self-administer and/or have responsibility to oversee participant self-administration of medications.** *(complete the remaining items)*

##### ii. State Policy. Summarize the State policies that apply to the administration of medications by waiver providers or waiver provider responsibilities when participants self-administer medications, including (if applicable) policies concerning medication administration by non-medical waiver provider personnel. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the specification are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

Division Policy 6.19 (see G-3-b-i) specifies the requirements for residential medication management. Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years.

##### iii. Medication Error Reporting. *Select one of the following:*

- Providers that are responsible for medication administration are required to both record and report medication errors to a State agency (or agencies).**

*Complete the following three items:*

(a) Specify State agency (or agencies) to which errors are reported:

DDD

(b) Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to *record*:

Providers are required to record all medication errors.

WAC 388-101-3720 ("Medications--Documentation") indicates the service provider must maintain a written record of all medications administered to, assisted with, monitored, or refused by the client.

WAC 388-101-3690 ("Medication Refusal") indicates



(1) When a client who is receiving medication support from the service provider chooses to not take his or her medications, the service provider must:

(a) Respect the client's right to choose not to take the medication(s) including psychoactive medication(s); and

(b) Document the time, date and medication the client did not take.

(2) The service provider must take the appropriate action, including notifying the prescriber or primary care practitioner, when the client chooses to not take his or her medications and the client refusal could cause harm to the client or others.

(c) Specify the types of medication errors that providers must *report* to the State:

Providers are required to report medication errors causing injury/harm, or a pattern of errors.

- **Providers responsible for medication administration are required to record medication errors but make information about medication errors available only when requested by the State.**

Specify the types of medication errors that providers are required to record:

**iv. State Oversight Responsibility.** Specify the State agency (or agencies) responsible for monitoring the performance of waiver providers in the administration of medications to waiver participants and how monitoring is performed and its frequency.

The Department of Social and Health Services, Aging and Disability Services Administration:

- Division of Developmental Disabilities
- Residential Care Services Division
- Child Protective Services (CPS)

Division Policy 6.19 (see G-3-b-i) specifies the requirements for residential medication management. Residential Care Services Division has contracted evaluators who evaluate the residential agencies/programs at least once every two years.

## Appendix G: Participant Safeguards

### Quality Improvement: Health and Welfare

*As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.*

**a. Methods for Discovery: Health and Welfare**

***The state demonstrates it has designed and implemented an effective system for assuring waiver participant health and welfare. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "The State, on an ongoing basis, identifies, addresses, and seeks to prevent the occurrence of abuse, neglect and exploitation.")***

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. Sub-assurance: *The state demonstrates on an ongoing basis that it identifies, addresses and seeks to prevent instances of abuse, neglect, exploitation and unexplained death. (Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix G performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)***

**Performance Measures**

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.1. The % of incidents alleging abuse, neglect, abandonment, and/or financial exploitation of wvr clnts that were reported by DDD, per policy, to Adult Protective Services (APS), Child Protective Services (CPS), or Residential Care Services (RCS). N= # of incidents where CRMs reported allegations to APS, CPS or RCS. D= Total # of incidents requiring notification by DDD to APS, CPS or RCS.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**Data are compiled from a database that documents incidents, including incident type and who was notified.**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.2: The number of allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation substantiated by APS, by type of incident. Numerator= The number of substantiated allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation by APS, by incident type. Denominator= The total number of allegations substantiated by APS.**

**Data Source (Select one):****Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**FAMLINK will be used after July 2013. Prior to this time, DDD will use APS data.**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group:

		<input type="checkbox"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.3: The number of waiver clients for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation substantiated by Residential Care Services (RCS) by type of incident. Numerator= The number of substantiated allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation by RCS, by incident type. Denominator= Total number of allegations substantiated by RCS.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**FAMLINK**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	

		<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.4 The total number of completed RCS investigations with an enforcement activity by type of enforcement activities. Numerator=The number of investigations resulting in an enforcement activity by type of enforcement activity.**

**Denominator=The total number of completed RCS investigations involving waiver recipients with an enforcement activity.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**FAMLINK**

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.5 The number of waiver clients for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated by Child Protection Services (CPS) by type of incident. Numerator=The number of substantiated allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation by CPS, by incident type. Denominator= The total number of allegations substantiated by CPS**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**FAMLINK**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	

--	--

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.6: The percentage of families responding to the NCI Survey who report that they know how to report a concern or make a complaint about services.**  
**Numerator= All families of waiver participants who respond to the NCI Survey and report they know how to report a concern or make a complaint about services. Denominator= All families of waiver participants who respond to the NCI Survey.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of data collection/generation <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Sampling Approach <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified



quality Assurance Team within DDD.		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Random Sample of 95% +/- Across all HCBS waiver population
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.7: The percentage of waiver participants whose death was subject to review that were reviewed by the DDD Mortality Review Team (MRT). Numerator= The number of waiver participants whose death was reviewed. Denominator= The number of waiver participants whose death was subject to review.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Mortality reviews**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: DDD Mortality Review Team (MRT)	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.8: The number of waiver recipients deaths reviewed by the Mortality Review Team (MRT) by cause of death. Numerator= The number of waiver recipient**

deaths reviewed by the MRS by cause of death. Denominator= The total number of waiver recipient deaths reviewed by the MRT.

Data Source (Select one):

Mortality reviews

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: DDD Mortality Review Team	<input type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

Data Aggregation and Analysis:

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="text"/>	
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.9: The percentage of wvr recipients with four or more incident reports during the calendar ternary that was reviewed by QA Managers to verify appropriate actions were taken. Numerator= Number of wvr recipients with four or more incident reports during the ternary with appropriate action taken. Denominator= Total number of wvr recipients with four or more incidents during the ternary.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Critical events and incident reports**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

<b>collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>		
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.10: The percentage of waiver recipients with a critical incident report whose ISP was amended when it should have been amended. Numerator= Number of waiver recipients with a critical incident report whose ISP was amended when it should have been amended. Denominator= Total number of waiver recipients with a critical incident whose ISP should have been amended.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Analyzed collected data (including surveys, focus group, interviews, etc)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Incident Review Committee	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: 40 individuals (across all waivers) per year.
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.11: The percentage of waiver recipient ISPs in which all identified health and welfare needs were addressed. Numerator= The number of ISPs in which identified health and welfare needs were addressed. Denominator= The total number of waiver recipient ISPs reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**This requirement is system-enforced by CARE.**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>
--	---

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.12: The percentage of waiver recipients ISPs with critical indicators triggered in the assessment that were addressed in the ISP. Numerator= The number of ISPs in which all identified critical indicators were addressed. Denom: The total number of waiver recipient ISPs.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified



Quality Compliance and Control (QCC) Team within DDD.		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

a.i.13.The number of complaints by type reported. Numerator=Number of complaints document in the CARE Service Episode Record and DDD complaints database by type reported. Denominator=The Total number of complaints reported involving waiver recipients.

Data Source (Select one):

**Other**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

**DDD CARE SER's and DDD Complaints Database.**

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.14 The Percentage of Positive Behavior Support Plans requiring an Exception to Policy (ETP) with an ETP in the CARE system. The Numerator=the number of waiver client files reviewed with a PBSP which had the required ETP. The**

**Denominator=the number of waiver client files reviewed with a PBSP requiring an ETP.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95% +/- 5
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Compliance and Control (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> ( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

- b. **Sub-assurance:** *The state demonstrates that an incident management system is in place that effectively resolves those incidents and prevents further similar incidents to the extent possible.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

- c. **Sub-assurance:** *The state policies and procedures for the use or prohibition of restrictive interventions (including restraints and seclusion) are followed.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

- d. **Sub-assurance:** *The state establishes overall health care standards and monitors those standards based on the responsibility of the service provider as stated in the approved waiver.*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

a.i.1: Alleged incidents of abuse, neglect, abandonment and exploitation are recorded in the DDD Incident Reporting (IR) Database. The database also documents contacts and follow-up referrals. A report is compiled based on incident type and other agencies contacted to document whether or not APS, CPS, or RCS was notified.

a.i.2: Staff from Adult Protective Services (APS) provide a report that lists clients for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated. The data are broken out by type of incident.

a.i.3 and a.i.5: DDD will use the ADSA reporting system to review information that matches DDD waiver clients identified in CARE and client's identified in FAMLINK on a ternary basis. Reports will identify waiver clients who were involved in investigations by Residential Care Services (RCS) and/or Children's Protection Services (CPS) for whom a report of abuse, neglect, abandonment, or financial exploitation was substantiated. The data are broken out by type of incident.

a.i.4 Annually, DDD will pull data from ADSA reporting system to identify trends and patterns of enforcement activities by provider type and enforcement activities.

a.i.6 DDD compares data on response rates to NCI questions and responses from waiver year to waiver year. DDD constructs pie charts for questions and analyzes the outcome of the survey with the Waiver Oversight Committee and Stakeholders. DDD uses this information to assist with the development of the Waiver training curriculum as well as to develop needed policy changes.

a.i.7 and a.i.8: The Mortality Review Team (MRT) reviews waiver recipients whose death occurred while receiving residential services, medically intensive children's program services or whose death was unusual or unexplained to identify factors that may have contributed to the deaths and to recommend measures to improve client supports and services.

a.i.9: Each of the three DDD Regions has a designated Quality Assurance (QA) Manager. Every four months those individuals review individuals with four or more reports in the DDD Incident Reporting database. A report is provided by each regional QA Manager to Executive Management listing all waiver recipients with four or more incident reports that were reviewed during that four-month period.

a.i.10: Every month members of the Central Office Incident Review Team (IRT) review a sample of individuals for which a critical incident was reported during the waiver year. Each member reviews the information contained in CARE to verify that the response to the incident was appropriate, including whether there should have been (and was or was not) an amendment to the ISP.

a.i.12 and a.i.14: The QCC Team completes an audit of randomly selected files on a waiver-specific basis across a two-year period. The list for the QCC Team audit is based on a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members. The audit protocol addresses (among other things) the following areas with a target of 100% compliance:

1. For each identified [critical] indicator in the ISP DDD Referral Panel, the information in the "Reasons" box is consistent with other information in the assessment and there is evidence of follow-up for referrals (SER, documentation in the file such as e-mail print-outs, reports from provider, etc.).
2. If the Positive Behavior Support Plan requires an Exception to Policy (ETP), was there an appropriate ETP in the CARE system?

a.i.13: The division uses two methods to track complaints: CARE Service Episode Records (SER) at a case manager, field service manager and supervisor level and the Complaints Tracking Database for complaints that raise up to Regional administrators and Central Office personnel. CRMs are trained to document in CARE complaints that occurs on client specific cases in SER's using contact codes of "Complaint" or "Provider Issues". The Division maintains a Complaint Tracking Database which documents all complaints received by Regional or Central Office Administration. Reports that categorize this information by topic of

the complaint and verify that the complaints were resolved or had appropriate action taken within Policy 5.03 (Client Complaints) timeframes are compiled twice a year and reviewed annually for trends and patterns.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

**i.** Describe the State's method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

a.i.1: If the review determines specific allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment and exploitation were not referred to APS, CPS, or RCS, an immediate referral to the appropriate entity is made.

a.i.2,a.i.3,a.i.4 and a.i.5: If a pattern of critical incidents is identified with respect to a specific individual or a specific provider, the quality Assurance Office Chief works with the appropriate HQ and/or regional staff to take appropriate steps to prevent future occurrences of such incidents. For example, client ISPs or positive behavior support plans might be updated, provider reviews and/or certification might be adjusted to target the underlying factors resulting in the incidents, provider alerts might be developed if a pattern across providers is detected. In addition, case manager training might focus on prevention, detection, and remediation of critical incidents.

a.i.7 and a.i.8: Changes implemented as a result of information gained from MRT reviews include caregiver alerts, curriculum for providers and case managers, and changes in DSHS administrative rules (WAC). For example, topics of caregiver alerts include "How hot is your water?", "Aspiration", "Seizures and Bathing", and "Type 2 Diabetes".

a.i.9: QA Managers review any client with four or more incidents in each four-month period and report findings to central office. The Incident Review Team (Central Office) reviews QA reports and makes recommendations for corrective actions if needed.

a.i.10: In the review of the IR information, if amendments to the ISP or PBSP are determined necessary but were not made or were insufficient, the case manager and/or regional management are notified to ensure that the participant's needs are being addressed and that necessary changes are included in the ISP or PBSP.

a.i.12: When the QCC team identifies critical indicators in the assessment that were not addressed appropriately, the QCC team verifies each individual corrective action was completed within 90 days and reports to management on systems issues.

a.i.13: Complaints that are not resolved or acted upon appropriately are reviewed semi-annually to determine what action is necessary. Protection and Advocacy reviews complaints semi-annually and recommends action when necessary. Remediation may include revisions in training curriculum, policy clarification, personnel action, revisions in form format and instructions, revisions in Waiver WAC, and revisions in regional processes.

Any trends and patterns are addressed through training where indicated.

a.i.14: When the QCC team identifies Positive Behavior Support Plans requiring an ETP that did not have an ETP, the QCC team verifies each individual corrective action was completed within 90 days and reports to management on systems issues.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> (check each that applies):	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually

Responsible Party( <i>check each that applies</i> ):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis( <i>check each that applies</i> ):
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:  Two times per year.

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Health and Welfare that are currently non-operational.

**No**

**Yes**

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Health and Welfare, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

## Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (1 of 2)

Under §1915(c) of the Social Security Act and 42 CFR §441.302, the approval of an HCBS waiver requires that CMS determine that the State has made satisfactory assurances concerning the protection of participant health and welfare, financial accountability and other elements of waiver operations. Renewal of an existing waiver is contingent upon review by CMS and a finding by CMS that the assurances have been met. By completing the HCBS waiver application, the State specifies how it has designed the waiver's critical processes, structures and operational features in order to meet these assurances.

- Quality Improvement is a critical operational feature that an organization employs to continually determine whether it operates in accordance with the approved design of its program, meets statutory and regulatory assurances and requirements, achieves desired outcomes, and identifies opportunities for improvement.

CMS recognizes that a state's waiver Quality Improvement Strategy may vary depending on the nature of the waiver target population, the services offered, and the waiver's relationship to other public programs, and will extend beyond regulatory requirements. However, for the purpose of this application, the State is expected to have, at the minimum, systems in place to measure and improve its own performance in meeting six specific waiver assurances and requirements.

It may be more efficient and effective for a Quality Improvement Strategy to span multiple waivers and other long-term care services. CMS recognizes the value of this approach and will ask the state to identify other waiver programs and long-term care services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy.

### Quality Improvement Strategy: Minimum Components

The Quality Improvement Strategy that will be in effect during the period of the approved waiver is described throughout the waiver in the appendices corresponding to the statutory assurances and sub-assurances. Other documents cited must be available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if appropriate).

In the QIS discovery and remediation sections throughout the application (located in Appendices A, B, C, D, G, and I) , a state spells out:

- The evidence based discovery activities that will be conducted for each of the six major waiver assurances;
- The *remediation* activities followed to correct individual problems identified in the implementation of each of the assurances;

In Appendix H of the application, a State describes (1) the *system improvement* activities followed in response to aggregated, analyzed discovery and remediation information collected on each of the assurances; (2) the correspondent *roles/responsibilities* of those conducting assessing and prioritizing improving system corrections and improvements; and (3) the processes the state will follow to continuously *assess the effectiveness of the OIS* and revise it as necessary and appropriate.

If the State's Quality Improvement Strategy is not fully developed at the time the waiver application is submitted, the state may provide a work plan to fully develop its Quality Improvement Strategy, including the specific tasks the State plans to undertake during the period the waiver is in effect, the major milestones associated with these tasks, and the entity (or entities) responsible for the completion of these tasks.

When the Quality Improvement Strategy spans more than one waiver and/or other types of long-term care services under the Medicaid State plan, specify the control numbers for the other waiver programs and/or identify the other long-term services that are addressed in the Quality Improvement Strategy. In instances when the QIS spans more than one waiver, the State must be able to stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program. Unless the State has requested and received approval from CMS for the consolidation of multiple waivers for the purpose of reporting, then the State must stratify information that is related to each approved waiver program, i.e., employ a representative sample for each waiver.

## Appendix H: Quality Improvement Strategy (2 of 2)

---

### H-1: Systems Improvement

#### a. System Improvements

- i. Describe the process(es) for trending, prioritizing, and implementing system improvements (i.e., design changes) prompted as a result of an analysis of discovery and remediation information.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD) has managed at least one HCBS waiver since 1983. In 2003 a statewide effort was launched to coordinate the implementation of Quality Improvement in all agencies. We have developed multiple processes for trending, prioritizing, and implementing system improvements that have been prompted as a result of data analysis.

#### Internal ADSA Systems

DDD uses several data systems that are vital to the implementation of the Waiver.

#### DDD Assessment:

- o The DDD Assessment is designed to discover the individual support needs of each individual who is assessed. It is a tool to help case managers plan for services and supports to meet the needs of individuals with developmental disabilities.
- o All Waiver participants will be assessed using this tool, which includes an assessment of caregiver stress, behavior issues, critical medical issues, and protective supervision needs.
  - Reports are pulled as needed by program managers, waiver manager, quality assurance staff and management.
  - Reports are analyzed by the appropriate entity who is using the information for system improvement activities.

#### Case Management Information System (CMIS):

- o Assists case managers to provide effective monitoring of case status and service plans.
- o Provides a system of “ticklers” or alerts to cue case resource manager action at specific intervals based upon client need.
- o Replaced current paper processes with an automated process for Exception to Rule (ETR), Prior Approvals and Waiver Requests.
- o Developed a consistent, reliable and automated process.
- o Provides client demographic and waiver status at a moment’s notice.
- o Provides management reports to look for trends and patterns in



the Waiver caseload.

- Reports are pulled as needed by program managers, regional staff, quality assurance staff and management.
- Reports are analyzed by the appropriate entity who is using the information for system improvement activities.

Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Audit database:

- o Is used to collect audit data to insure that the processes and procedures required in delivering waiver services are according to requirements.
- o Is used to develop regional and statewide corrective action plans.
  - Reports are developed by the Office of Compliance and Monitoring.
  - Reports are created at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Regional management, Program Manager, Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

DDD Incident Reporting system (IR):

- o The IR system provides management information concerning significant incidents occurring in our client's lives.
- o Individual incidents come first to the CRM for input into the IR system.
- o DDD has developed protocols and procedures to respond to incidents that have been reported.
- o Analysis processes are in place to review and monitor the health and welfare of DDD clients.
  - Reports are pulled by the Incident Program Manager.
  - Reports are pulled three times a year.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Incident Reporting Team and as requested by management.

Individual Support Plan Meeting Survey:

- o A ISP Meeting survey is mailed to waiver participants within one month of the ISP planning meeting. This survey gives participants an opportunity to respond to a series of questions about the ISP process. The survey is mailed from Central Office based on a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. Information collected is analyzed annually at the Waiver Oversight Committee.
  - o Information regarding trends or patterns that is gathered from that data is acted upon, through additional training for case managers, clarification of information for participants, etc.
    - Reports are pulled by the Research Specialist.
    - Reports are pulled at least annually.
    - Reports are analyzed by the Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

Complaint Data Base:

- o DDD maintains a Complaint data base that is the repository for complaints that rise above the standard issues that case managers or supervisors handle each day as a normal business practice.
  - Reports are pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

DSHS systems external to ADSA:

Social Service Payment System:

- o DDD audits information from this system to verify services identified in the Individual Support Plan as necessary to meet health and welfare needs have been authorized.
- o DDD also audits information from this system to ensure that services are only authorized after first being identified in the Individual Support Plan.
  - Reports are pulled by the SSPS Program Manager.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Program Manager, Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

#### Child Protective Services (CPS):

- o CPS is the entity responsible for investigating and making official findings on any accusations of abuse or neglect of a minor child.
- o DDD refers all such incidents to CPS for investigation and works cooperatively with them to provide information about the incident and to protect the child during the investigation.
  - Reports are pulled by the Children's Administration.
  - Reports are pulled at the request of the Program Manager.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Program Manager and as requested by management.

#### Adult Protective Services (APS):

- o APS is the entity responsible for investigating and making official findings on any accusations of abuse, neglect or exploitation of a vulnerable adult, who does not live in either a licensed setting or is served by a certified residential service.
- o DDD refers all such incidents to them for investigation and works cooperatively with them to provide information about the incident and to protect the adult during the investigation.
  - Reports are pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Regional Quality Assurance Managers and as requested by management.

#### Division of Licensing Resources (DLR):

- o Monitors and licenses Children's Foster Homes, Group Homes and Staffed Residential Homes, which are utilized as respite resources in the waiver program.
- o DDD works cooperatively with DLR to ensure homes are licensed and appropriate care is provided.
  - Reports are pulled by DLR.
  - Reports are pulled at the request of the Program Manager.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Program Manager and as requested by management.

#### Residential Care Services (RCS):

- o RCS is the entity responsible for investigating and making official findings on any accusations of abuse, neglect or exploitation of a vulnerable adult, who receives services from either a licensed setting or is served by a certified residential agency.
- o DDD refers all such incidents to them for investigation and works cooperatively with them to provide information about the incident and to protect the adult during the investigation.
  - Reports are pulled by the DDD Incident Program Manager.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

FAMLINK is a electronic system that maintains notifications, investigative and outcome information for CPS, APS and RCS. Data from FAMLINK will be used to track and trend information related to allegations of abuse, neglect, abandonment and financial exploitation.

Administrative Hearing Data Base:

- o The Administrative Hearings data base tracks requests for administrative hearings requested by waiver clients who disagree with decisions made by DDD.
- o DDD uses data from this data base to review the concerns of persons on the waivers and determine if there are system issues that need to be addressed.
  - Reports are pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Program Manager, Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

All Contracts Data base (ACD):

- o The ACD is an important tool in assuring that waiver service providers have contracts in place that meet requirements.
- o The tool is used by DSHS to monitor all state contracts.
- o The system monitors compliance with background check requirements, training requirements, evidence of any required licensure, and timeliness of contracts.
  - Reports are pulled by the Contracts Program Manager.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Program Manager, Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

External Non Governmental Systems:

National Core Indicators (NCI) Survey:

- o DDD has been participating in the National Core Indicators Survey since 2000.
- o DDD has adapted the children's survey to do a face-to-face survey in the home that addresses satisfaction with DDD services, providers and other key life indicators.
- o Additional questions have been added about waiver services.
- o This data is reviewed with stakeholders and state staff.
  - Reports are pulled by the Research Specialist.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by the Program Manager, Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.
- o Recommendations for needed changes are drawn from this process and then acted upon.

Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC):

- o The DDC partners with the state to conduct focus groups that look at the NCI data and make recommendations to the state.
- o Reports are developed by the DDC and submitted to the state for action.
  - Reports are pulled at least annually.
  - Reports are analyzed by program managers, Waiver Oversight Committee and as requested by management.

Information from the above data systems is gathered and analyzed in order to continually monitor and make changes to our delivery system when the need is demonstrated. DDD utilizes a variety of methods to analyze data. Some examples include identifying "trigger" points that require more in-depth analysis using control charts and other types of analysis; or the occurrence of an egregious incident that requires immediate in-depth work.

Once the need for change has been determined through the analysis of data, DDD prioritizes quality improvement steps based on a risk management strategy that considers health and safety, best practices, legislative requirements, and CMS recommendations.

DDD then implements needed system improvements through a variety of methods, such as training and re-training; resource allocation; studies; policy or rule changes; and funding requests. DDD identifies who is responsible for implementation of the needed change, how that will be accomplished and timelines for accomplishing the needed change.

Strategies for improvement are specific to the type of improvement that is indicated by the data that has been reviewed. However the process is generally the same:

1. We review and analyze data;
2. We strategize to find solutions to any problems identified from the data;
3. Action plans are developed; and
4. Progress is reviewed until goals are accomplished.

**ii. System Improvement Activities**

Responsible Party <i>(check each that applies):</i>	Frequency of Monitoring and Analysis <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Quality Improvement Committee	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 300px; height: 20px;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: 2 times per year. 3 times per year. 6 times per year. During the first year of the biennium.

**b. System Design Changes**

- i. Describe the process for monitoring and analyzing the effectiveness of system design changes. Include a description of the various roles and responsibilities involved in the processes for monitoring & assessing system design changes. If applicable, include the State's targeted standards for systems improvement.

DDD uses a discovery and monitoring process to analyze the effectiveness of our current systems. All collected data is identified by waiver type in order to evaluate and monitor each individualized waiver program. Performance is measured in terms of outcomes. DDD uses both internal and external groups to analyze this data. DDD reviews data from multiple data sources to discover whether trends and patterns meet expected outcomes. DDD begins an improvement process if they do not. DDD's Quality Improvement (QI) process has been part of the Division's activities for decades.

The goal of Quality Improvement in DDD is to promote, encourage, empower and support continuous quality improvement. Major areas of focus:

**Surveys**

- ISP surveys give individuals/guardians an opportunity to provide anonymous feedback on the planning process. Information collected from these surveys is used to analyze the effectiveness of the planning process.

**Audits**

- Audits ensure processes and procedures required in delivering waiver services are according to requirements.

- Waiver audit findings are analyzed and shared with regional and statewide management teams for corrective action and system improvement.

#### Ternary evaluations of performance measures

- Ternary Regional management reports on waiver performance.
- The report contains data such as the number of waiver assessments due against the number that were completed, the regional progress on correction related to QCC audit findings, and many other key indicators of operational performance.

#### Training

- Training is a significant focus to ensure that divisional employees are equipped with the skills and knowledge to carry out their waiver responsibilities.
- Annual Waiver training is provided for ongoing improvement.

There are many entities that play a critical role and are essential to DDD's Quality Management Strategy:

#### Internal (within DSHS)

##### Waiver Oversight Committee (WOC):

- This committee meets three times per year and is comprised of representatives from across ADSA.
- The committee reviews and makes recommendations from the following data and reports:
  - o QCC audits
  - o National Core Indicators
  - o ISP satisfactions surveys
  - o Fiscal reports
  - o CRM face to face meeting data
  - o Incident Reports

##### County Oversight Committee (COC):

- This committee meets yearly to develop and review county quality assurance measures. In addition it reviews corrective actions developed from biennial survey of county quality assurance activities and makes recommendations to the Program Manager for County Programs to implement in working with counties.
- Team members are:
  - o Office Chief, Quality Programs and Services
  - o Office Chief, Field Services Supports
  - o Program Manager for County Programs
  - o Performance and Quality Improvement Program Manager

##### Incident Review Team (IRT):

- This team meets monthly to review aggregate data from the Electronic Incident Reporting System and make recommendations to prevent incidents.
- Team members are:
  - o Waiver Program Managers (PM), Waiver Requirements PM, RHC PM, Incident PM, Mental Health PM, Vocational PM, Quality Assurance PM, Compliance and Monitoring Unit Office Chief, Quality Programs and Services Office Chief, Special Investigation Unit PM and Data Analyst for RHC investigation unit.

**Mortality Review Team (MRT):**

- Meets monthly to review deaths of participants and monitor and make recommendations on trends and patterns.
- Team members are:
  - o RHC PM, Mental Health PM, Residential PMs, Compliance and Monitoring Unit Office Chief, Quality Programs and Services Office Chief, Waiver PM, Special Investigation Unit PM and Nursing Services PM.

**Nursing Care Consultants (NCC):**

- Assigned to Regions to review and monitor health and safety concerns.
- Nurses consult with case managers on health and welfare concerns.

**State Waiver Program Manager and Regional Waiver Coordinators:**

- The primary responsibility for the implementation of this waiver resides with the Waiver Program Manager
- Regional Waiver Coordinators work collaboratively with the Waiver Program Manager to ensure proper implementation at the regional level.
- The Waiver Program Manager and Waiver Coordinators meet monthly to monitor waiver implementation and recommend necessary waiver changes.

**Regional Quality Assurance (QA) Staff:**

- Regional QA staff work in partnership with volunteers who are self-advocates or family members trained by the DDC to complete face-to-face surveys of waiver clients to ensure satisfaction with waiver services.
- Regional QA staff provide quarterly reports which contain quality assurance information on incidents and other QA activities in the region.

**Children's Administration:**

- Division of Licensing Resources(DLR)
  - o Monitors and licenses Children's Foster Homes, Group Homes and Staffed Residential Homes.
- Child Protective Services (CPS) provides investigation of incidents of abuse, neglect, abandonment and exploitation involving children.

**External****Stakeholder input and review of waiver programs:**

- A listserv and dedicated web site offers stakeholders an opportunity to:
  - o Review annual waiver reports.
  - o Review quality assurance activities.
  - o Provide input on needed changes.
  - o Provide suggestions for ways to better serve waiver clients.
  - o Participate in an on-going dialogue about the quality of services for individuals on HCBS waivers.

**Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC):**

- The DDC is comprised of self advocates, family members and department representatives.
  - o Analyzes and provides recommendations for improvement using the National Core Indicators Survey as it's tool.

- o Regional Quality Assurance Staff work in partnership with volunteers who are self-advocates or family members trained by the DDC to do face-to-face surveys of waiver clients to ensure satisfaction with waiver services.

The HCBS (DDD) Waivers Quality Assurance Committee:

- Sponsored by the DDC and comprised of self advocates, family members, providers and Department representatives.
  - o Meets twice a year, with provision for more frequent sub-committee meetings on select topics as needed.
  - o Provides a forum for active, open and continuous dialogue between stakeholders and the DDD for implementing, monitoring and improving the delivery of waiver services to best meet the needs of people with intellectual and developmental disabilities.

The Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee:

- Includes representatives from the Health Care Authority (the single State Medicaid Agency) and divisions within the operating agency: DDD, HCS, RCS, and DBHR. The committee meets quarterly to review all functions delegated to the operating agency, current quality assurance activity, pending waiver activity (e.g., amendments, renewals), potential waiver policy and rule changes and quality improvement activities.

Various reports are disseminated to both external and internal groups. These groups are involved in evaluating the performance and progress of the Waiver program. Through this review process these groups also provide feedback on opportunities for improvement.

Included in the distribution cycle are:

Internal:

- Division Director, HQ Management Team and Regional Management Team reviews:
  - o Ternary Regional management reports on the waiver performance.
  - o The report contains data such as the number of waiver assessments due against the number that were completed, the regional progress on correction related to QCC audit findings, and many other key indicators of operational performance.
- Division Director, HQ Management Team and all Regional Management Teams reviews:
  - o The Ternary Regional Quality Assurance Managers' reports are compiled into one final report.
  - o Each regional QA report, also in a PowerPoint format contains 8 control charts from the "key" incident types, a detailed analysis of any client with 3 or more incidents, analysis of deaths, and information/data on many other QA activities in the region.
  - o When the final report is compiled best practices and concerns are reviewed.

Waiver Oversight Committee reviews:

- Monthly fiscal reports provided by Management Services Division (MSD).
  - o These reports provide detailed analysis of the waiver expenditures and clients served.
- Quality Compliance and Control (QCC) audit reports. The

QCC team report quarterly on the outcome of regional audits. This is a review of the questions in the QCC audit and the percent conformance to the requirements.

QCC reviews:

- Statewide analysis of audit findings. The report includes data and recommendations from the annual audit cycle. This report is then shared with the Waiver Oversight Committee and the Statewide Management Team.
- Regional audit findings. The regional reports are specific to the regional audit. Each report provides an analysis of the audit data from the most current review and compares historical data (when available).

ADSA Assistant Secretary Reviews:

- Monthly fiscal reports provided by Management Services Division (MSD).
  - o These reports provide detailed analysis of the waiver expenditures and clients served.

External

A listserv and dedicated web site offers stakeholders an opportunity to review:

- Annual waiver progress/performance reports.
- The reports are often PowerPoint presentations with control charts or Pareto charts constructed from data related to performance measures. For example, one report is structured around the “key” incident types from the Incident Reporting data base. Another example is a report that contains data indicating the number of National Core Indicator (NCI) survey visits against the regional goals established and NCI survey data containing the % responding to particular questions. These data are displayed graphically usually in a bar chart, along with narrative.

Washington State Developmental Disabilities Council (DDC):

- Annual NCI Core Indicator reports are provided to the DDC for their recommendation and feedback.
- The NCI reports focus on participant satisfaction or areas of concern.
- The DDC invites families and self-advocates to review the data from the National Core Indicator survey report. Their feedback and recommendations are then shared with management after every evaluation.

The Medicaid Agency Waiver Management Committee:

- Includes representatives from the Health Care Authority (the Single State Medicaid Agency) and divisions within the operating agency: DDD, HCS, RCS, and DBHR.
- Meets at least quarterly to review:
  - o All functions delegated to the operating agency
  - o Current quality assurance activity
  - o Pending waiver activity (e.g., amendments, renewals)
  - o Potential waiver policy and rule changes
  - o Quality improvement activities

ii. Describe the process to periodically evaluate, as appropriate, the Quality Improvement Strategy.

The Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD) believes that the quality of programs and services delivered to people with developmental disabilities in Washington State is everyone’s business. The



evaluation and improvement of processes and systems are ongoing. All collected data is identified by each waiver type in order to evaluate and monitor individualized waiver program effectiveness.

Each year DDD improves services to waiver clients by using the numerous data collection points, appropriate analysis and prioritization techniques, evaluation and feedback from differing groups.

ADSA also seeks the assistance of CMS and other entities through grants, conferences, or “Best Practices” information, to continue to refine benchmarks for improvement and evaluate the system against those benchmarks.

The Quality Improvement Strategy will be re-evaluated at least once during the three year approval period. The following process will be followed in reviewing and updating the Quality Improvement Strategy:

- o DDD will maintain a waiver-specific management strategy.
- o All processes and strategies will be continuously improved through the various methods of evaluation, monitoring, analysis and actions taken.
- o DDD will work with participants, families, advocates, and providers to identify opportunities for performance improvement and report the progress being made back to stakeholders.
- o State staff, providers and stakeholders will provide ongoing monitoring of the system. Changes may be recommended by any of the above entities.
- o The Waiver Oversight Committee reviews suggested changes and improvements and recommends actions that should be taken.
- o The HCBS (DDD) Waivers Quality Assurance Committee will also review and provide input on the Quality Improvement Strategy.

#### Explanation and Examples of Types of Data Analysis Used:

**Charting Data :** Using charts and graphs, often provides greater insight and interpretation of data. Data charts provide a powerful tool to help observe and analyze the behavior of processes and the effects of trial solutions. They are the best way to present data to others helping them to quickly grasp the information.

**Chart Selection Guide :** The information below summarizes several chart types that are useful in Quality Improvement and suggests possible applications:

A pie chart presents data as a percentage of a total. Examples of application include sources of errors and make up of a budget.

A bar chart presents comparisons of data categories. These can be categories at a point in time or changes in categories over a period of time. Examples of application include the number of errors over time, process output by month or by department, comparison of results using different methods.

Pareto charts present data relative to the size of categories in order. Examples of application include customer quality characteristics in order of importance, and types of customer complaints.

Histo-grams present a distribution of a set of data (how frequently the given values occur) and shows the stability of a process. One example of application is variation of complaint resolution times.

Line charts represent behavior over time, same data collection frequency, and X charts. Examples of application include time to complete inspections over time, and the number of customer complaints over time.

Control charts present the common cause and special cause variation based on 3 sigma of the average, X bar and R, X and mr charts. Examples of application include time to fulfill customer requests, and the number of IRs per month.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

---

### I-1: Financial Integrity and Accountability

**Financial Integrity.** Describe the methods that are employed to ensure the integrity of payments that have been made for waiver services, including: (a) requirements concerning the independent audit of provider agencies; (b) the financial audit program that the state conducts to ensure the integrity of provider billings for Medicaid payment of waiver services, including the methods, scope and frequency of audits; and, (c) the agency (or agencies) responsible for conducting the financial audit program. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available to CMS upon request through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- a) Providers are not required to have an independent financial audit of their financial statements. They are required to submit a cost report. If the department has reason to be concerned, the department will request an audit by Operations Review and Consultation or the State Auditors Office. Operations Review and Consultation is within DSHS. The State Auditors Office is a state agency outside the Department of Social and Health Services.
- b) The ADSA Office of Rates Management conducts desk audits on all annual cost reports submitted by providers. The provider's reported revenues are reconciled to the payments made through SSPS for services and the provider's contract(s) in place during the period. The Office of Rates Management may require additional information from the provider (payroll records, other financial records, etc.) if there are concerns about the integrity of the cost report information. The Office of Rates Management may also conduct on-site reviews of provider financial records to ensure that the cost report is accurate and completed in accordance with contract requirements.
- c) Operations Review and Consultation and/or the State Auditors Office.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

---

### Quality Improvement: Financial Accountability

*As a distinct component of the State's quality improvement strategy, provide information in the following fields to detail the State's methods for discovery and remediation.*

**a. Methods for Discovery: Financial Accountability**

*State financial oversight exists to assure that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver. (For waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014, this assurance read "State financial oversight exists to assure that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver.")*

**i. Sub-Assurances:**

- a. *Sub-assurance: The State provides evidence that claims are coded and paid for in accordance with the reimbursement methodology specified in the approved waiver and only for services rendered. (Performance measures in this sub-assurance include all Appendix I performance measures for waiver actions submitted before June 1, 2014.)*

**Performance Measures**

*For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.*

*For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.*

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.1.a: The percentage of waiver participants who initially met financial eligibility for waiver enrollment. Numerator= All waiver participants who initially met financial eligibility for waiver enrollment Denominator= All waiver participants reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b>

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
	Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.1.b: The percentage of waiver participants who continued to meet financial eligibility for waiver enrollment. Numerator= All waiver participants who continued to meet financial eligibility for waiver enrollment. Denominator= All waiver participants reviewed.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

a.i.2: The percentage of waiver participants whose authorized service amounts are equal to or less than the amount identified in the ISP. Numerator= All waiver participants whose authorized service amounts are equal to or less than the amount identified in the ISP. Denominator= All waiver participants reviewed.

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	
--	--	--

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.3.a: The percentage of waiver participants who initially met disability criteria as established in the Social Security Act. Numerator= All waiver participants who initially met disability criteria as established in the Social Security Act. Demoninator: All waiver participants reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):	Sampling Approach (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Other Specify:	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified

Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD		Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.3.b: The percentage of waiver participants who continued to meet disability criteria as established in the Social Security Act. Numerator= All waiver participants who continued to meet disability criteria as established in the Social Security Act. Denominator= All waiver participants reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**

**Record reviews, off-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Sampling Approach (check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	

		<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):</b>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis(check each that applies):</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.4: The percentage of case files reviewed whose providers have valid contracts, which initially met and continue to meet DDD contract standards. Numerator= All case files reviewed that met contract standards. Denominator: All case files reviewed.**

**Data Source (Select one):**



**Record reviews, on-site**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>100% Review</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Less than 100% Review</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Representative Sample</b> Confidence Interval = 95%
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: Quality Control and Compliance (QCC) Team within DDD.	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Stratified</b> Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>State Medicaid Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Weekly</b>
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Operating Agency</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Monthly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Sub-State Entity</b>	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Quarterly</b>
<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>Annually</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Continuously and Ongoing</b>
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>Other</b> Specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>

**Performance Measure:**

**a.i.5: The percentage of all payments claimed under the Basic Plus Waiver that are made for Basic Plus Waiver recipients. Numerator= All payments appropriately claimed under the Basic Plus Waiver for Basic Plus Waiver participants. Denominator= All payments claimed under the Basic Plus Waiver.**

**Data Source** (Select one):

**Financial records (including expenditures)**

If 'Other' is selected, specify:

<b>Responsible Party for data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data collection/generation</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Sampling Approach</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 100% Review
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly	<input type="checkbox"/> Less than 100% Review
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly	<input type="checkbox"/> Representative Sample Confidence Interval = <input type="text"/>
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually	<input type="checkbox"/> Stratified Describe Group: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	

**Data Aggregation and Analysis:**

Responsible Party for data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):	Frequency of data aggregation and analysis (check each that applies):
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

- b. **Sub-assurance: The state provides evidence that rates remain consistent with the approved rate methodology throughout the five year waiver cycle.**

#### Performance Measures

For each performance measure the State will use to assess compliance with the statutory assurance (or sub-assurance), complete the following. Where possible, include numerator/denominator.

For each performance measure, provide information on the aggregated data that will enable the State to analyze and assess progress toward the performance measure. In this section provide information on the method by which each source of data is analyzed statistically/deductively or inductively, how themes are identified or conclusions drawn, and how recommendations are formulated, where appropriate.

- ii. If applicable, in the textbox below provide any necessary additional information on the strategies employed by the State to discover/identify problems/issues within the waiver program, including frequency and parties responsible.

a.i.1.a; a.i.1.b; a.i.2; a.i.3.a; a.i.3.b; a.i.4:

The QCC Team completes an audit of randomly selected files on a waiver-specific basis across a two-year period. The list for the QCC Team audit is generated to produce a random sample representative of each waiver with a 95% confidence level and a confidence interval of +/-5%. The findings from these reviews are collected in a database. All findings are expected to be corrected within 90 days. Corrections are monitored by QCC Team members.

A valid sample is produced for the QCC audit. The audit protocol includes (among others) the following questions with a target of 100% compliance.

"Was the client financially eligible per program requirements at the time of the initial or annual assessment?"

"Is the client currently financially eligible per program requirements at the time of the audit or review?"

"Are the authorized service amounts equal or less than the amounts identified in the ISP?"

"Did the client meet disability eligibility criteria as established in the Social Security Act at the time of the initial or annual assessment?"

"Does the client currently meet disability criteria as established in the Social Security Act at the time of the audit or review?"

"Do all providers have valid contracts for the services they were authorized to provide during the time the service was provided?"

a.i.5:

A claims data report is run annually to verify that all claims made for FFP are for waiver participants.

**b. Methods for Remediation/Fixing Individual Problems**

i. Describe the State’s method for addressing individual problems as they are discovered. Include information regarding responsible parties and GENERAL methods for problem correction. In addition, provide information on the methods used by the State to document these items.

Waiver File Reviews (Annual QCC audit):

a.i.1.a; a.i.i.b; a.i.2; a.i.3.a; a.i.3.b; a.i.4:

Findings from QCC Team and Supervisor file reviews are analyzed by management, and based on the analysis necessary steps are taken to increase compliance. For example.:

- Annual Waiver Training curriculum is developed in part to address audit findings
- Annual Automated Client Eligibility System (ACES) training addresses financial and disability eligibility determination issues reflected in annual audits
- Policy clarifications occur as a result of audit findings.
- Analyses of findings assist regions to recognize personnel issues.
- Analysis of audit finding may impact format and instructions on forms.
- Analysis of findings has led to revision in Waiver WAC to clarify rule.
- Analysis of findings has led regions to revise regional processes.

Providers whose service authorization included a rate higher than the contracted rate are reviewed to determine the appropriate course of action. Overpayments are processed as necessary.

a.i.5: Claims that are made for nonwaiver participants are removed from the claim for FFP.

**ii. Remediation Data Aggregation**

**Remediation-related Data Aggregation and Analysis (including trend identification)**

<b>Responsible Party</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>	<b>Frequency of data aggregation and analysis</b> <i>(check each that applies):</i>
<input type="checkbox"/> State Medicaid Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Weekly
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Operating Agency	<input type="checkbox"/> Monthly
<input type="checkbox"/> Sub-State Entity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Quarterly
<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Annually
	<input type="checkbox"/> Continuously and Ongoing
	<input type="checkbox"/> Other Specify: <input type="text"/>

**c. Timelines**

When the State does not have all elements of the Quality Improvement Strategy in place, provide timelines to design methods for discovery and remediation related to the assurance of Financial Accountability that are currently non-operational.

- No
- Yes

Please provide a detailed strategy for assuring Financial Accountability, the specific timeline for implementing identified strategies, and the parties responsible for its operation.

The DDD will develop standardized reports to verify client financial eligibility (Performance Measure a.i.1), client disability (Performance Measure a.i.2), and the presence of all authorized services in the ISP (Performance Measure a.i.3) across all waiver enrollees.

The Department is also implementing a new MMIS (known as "ProviderOne") which will ultimately reimburse providers of social services to DDD clients (as well as reimbursing medical care providers, which will occur earlier). ProviderOne will verify financial eligibility status (as contained in the ACES), ensuring that waiver clients are financially eligible prior to authorization or payment for waiver services (Performance Measure a.i.1). ProviderOne will also verify waiver status prior to authorization or payment.

Phase 1 of ProviderOne (which covers most medical care reimbursement) was implemented May 9, 2010. Federal Certification for the ProviderOne MMIS was obtained on July 20, 2011.

Phase 2 of ProviderOne implementation will include payments for social services. The exact timing is still being determined, but the current target is to have ADSA providers reimbursed by ProviderOne no later than June 30, 2013.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

---

### I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (1 of 3)

**a. Rate Determination Methods.** In two pages or less, describe the methods that are employed to establish provider payment rates for waiver services and the entity or entities that are responsible for rate determination. Indicate any opportunity for public comment in the process. If different methods are employed for various types of services, the description may group services for which the same method is employed. State laws, regulations, and policies referenced in the description are available upon request to CMS through the Medicaid agency or the operating agency (if applicable).

- Personal Care

- o Provider rates are standardized based on negotiations with the Service Employees International Union (SEIU) and funding provided by the Legislature.
- o When transportation to essential services is included in the personal care plan, individual providers are also reimbursed for their mileage if they use their own private vehicle.
- o Payments for health care benefits for individual and agency providers who provide personal care for at least 20 hours per month also have insurance premiums paid in the rate.
- o Personal care is being removed from the waiver as of 7/1/2015.

- Day Habilitation

- o Community Access: Unit rates are negotiated between the counties and their providers within the parameters established by the county Service Guidelines and the county allocations. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.

- o Expanded Habilitation

- o Prevocational: Unit rates are negotiated between the counties and their providers with the parameters established by the County Service Guidelines and the county allocations. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services. No waiver participants will be added to pre-vocational services effective 7/1/2015 onward, as pre-vocational services do not meet the requirements for a home and community setting. Individuals already receiving prev-vocational services as of 7/1/2015 will be phased out over a four-year period and transitioned to other services, including supported employment and/or individual technical assistance or community access services.

- o Supported Employment
  - Group Supported Employment: Unit rates are negotiated between the counties and their providers within the parameters established by the County Service Guidelines and county allocations. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
  - Individual Supported Employment: Unit rates are negotiated between the counties and their providers within the parameters established by the County Service Guidelines and county allocations. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
- Respite: Individual provider and agency hourly rates are based upon the rates provided to personal care providers. Rates for community-based settings such as senior centers and summer camps are based upon usual and customary charges, which are impacted by overhead, staff wages, and consumer demand.
- Behavior Support and Consultation: Regional DDA staff negotiate rates on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
- Staff/Family Consultation and Training: Regional DDA staff negotiate rates on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
- Community Guide: The hourly rate is standardized and based upon negotiations with providers.
- Environment Accessibility Adaptations: Rates are based upon bids received by potential contractors. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
- Transportation: The rate per mile is based on the Collective Bargaining Agreement (CBA) with the State Employees International union (SEIU).
- Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies: All rates are based upon the usual and customary charges for the specialized medical equipment/supplies. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and staff wages.
- Skilled Nursing: The rate for skilled nursing services is the Medicaid unit rate with no vacation or overtime.
- Adult Family Home: Tiered rates have been established based on an analysis of the cost of services provided to a representative sample of AFH residents that are supported by state dollars. A standardized assessment is used to determine the tier to which each individual client is assigned.  
Adult family home is being removed from the waiver as a stand-alone service as of 7/1/2015.
- Adult Residential Care: Tiered rates have been established based on an analysis of the cost of services provided to a representative sample of ARC recipients that are supported by state dollars. A standardized assessment is used to determine the tier to which each individual client is assigned.  
Adult residential care is being removed from the waiver as a stand-alone service as of 7/1/2015.
- Community Transition: Based upon local housing (e.g., rent deposit) and utility costs and the specific needs of the individual(e.g., for furnishings).
- Sexual Deviancy Evaluation: The rate per evaluation is provider-specific and is negotiated by DDA regional staff. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.

- Socialized Psychiatric Services: DDA regional staffs negotiate with providers on a client-specific basis unit rates that are at or below the DSHS standard rate. Variations in rates are impacted by provider overhead and the local demand for services.
- Behavioral Health Stabilization Services
  - o Behavior Support and Consultation (privately-contracted): Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff with the Regional Support Networks and/or individual providers. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
  - o Behavior Support and Consultation (state-operated): Rates are established on a prospective basis by the AL TSA/DDA cost reimbursement section based on labor and overhead costs.
  - o Specialized Psychiatric Services: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff with the Regional Support Networks and/or individual providers. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, local and the local demand for services.
  - o Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (privately-contracted): Rates are negotiated by DDD regional staff with the Regional Support Networks and/or individual providers. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.
  - o Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services (state-staffed): Rates are established on a prospective basis by the AL TSA/DDA cost reimbursement section based on labor and overhead costs.
- Extended State Plan Services
  - o Occupational Therapy: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.
  - o Speech, Hearing and Language: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.
  - o Physical Therapy: Rates are negotiated by DDA regional staff on a provider-specific basis. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead and the local demand for services.
- Individualized Technical Assistance: Unit rates are negotiated between the counties and their providers within the parameters established by the County Service Guidelines and county allocations. Variations in rates are due to differences among providers related to overhead, staff wages, and the local demand for services.

Wellness Education: The rate per month will be based on a negotiated contract with the provider of service.

The State Operating Agency is required to follow the Administrative Procedure Act, Chapter 34.05 RCW when soliciting public comments on rate determination methods. Changes to rates that are made by the legislature in the biennial and supplemental budget process are part of public hearings on budget and policy legislation. Rates are posted on public web sites.

- b. Flow of Billings.** Describe the flow of billings for waiver services, specifying whether provider billings flow directly from providers to the State's claims payment system or whether billings are routed through other intermediary entities. If billings flow through other intermediary entities, specify the entities:

The Department of Social and Health Services (DSHS), which is the State Operating Agency, receives funding appropriated by the Legislature in the biennial budget. Funding (both state dollars and federal dollars) is provided to DSHS and within DSHS to the Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) and within ADSA to the Division of Developmental Disabilities (DDD). The DDD receives the appropriation and allots funds to its operating regions via Regional Budgets for most service (e.g., residential, personal care, professional) categories.

### Direct Service Payments

The DSHS/DDD contracts directly with providers of service for all services except day program/day habilitation (community access, individualized technical assistance, prevocational, supported employment), and state-staffed services, which are state-operated living alternatives (supported living) (SOLA) services, and state-staffed behavior support and consultation services and state-staffed behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as components of behavioral health stabilization services. For direct payment, the DDD authorizes services via the Social Services Payment System (SSPS), and providers bill the agency directly for services using the SSPS service voucher. Payments are made directly from DSHS/DDD via SSPS to the providers of service.

### Payments to the Counties

The Division contracts with 38 Washington counties for day program/day habilitation (community access, individualized technical assistance, prevocational, supported employment) services. In most cases, the county contracts with the direct providers of services. (In a few cases, the counties are the providers of services.) Counties bill the state on behalf of providers of service (providers have the option to bill the state directly, but virtually all providers elect to have the counties handle the billing). Counties in turn bill the state, and the state reimburses the counties, who in turn reimburse providers of service. Counties are paid for their administration, and administrative dollars are in addition to service dollars. Counties reimburse providers at 100% of the contracted unit rate for services provided.

Counties maintain an infrastructure, including program manager, accounting, and information technology (IT) staff who ensure that Division funding is spent in accordance with the Division/County contract and that clients of the Division of Developmental Disabilities receive high quality day program/supported employment services. To support that infrastructure, per WAC 388-850-045(3) (DDD administrative code concerning allocation of funds to the counties) the Division allows the counties to devote up to 7% of the funding received from the Division to program administration. "Funding received" refers to the funding provided by the Division to each county via direct contract with each county. The total funding amount provided to the counties includes both administrative and service dollars (i.e., paid to vendors of community access, individualized technical assistance, prevocational, and supported employment services)

The dollars devoted to administration are considered an "indirect rate", and the Department is claiming FFP for funding devoted to administration based on a cost allocation that reflects the proportion of county funding that is spent on Title XIX services.

### Payments to State Employees

The State-Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA) programs are supported living program staffed with state employees. Employee salaries are included in the appropriation provided to the Division by the Legislature. Salaries for State-staffed behavior support and consultation and behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as components of behavioral health stabilization services are also included in the appropriation provided to the Division by the Legislature. State employees that provide these services are paid twice a month like other state employee, with the payment amount determined by their job classification and experience.

### Claim for FFP for Services Provided by State Employees

A prospective (daily) rate for SOLA services is established each year for each location (region) based on the projected costs and number of resident days for the ensuing fiscal year. The established rates are transmitted to the Office of Financial Recovery (OFR). OFR uses the daily reimbursement rates and the number of Medicaid eligible days at each location to calculate the federal share of cost for each facility. The OFR calculation report goes to the Office of Accounting Services and to ADSA. ADSA fiscal staff prepare a journal voucher to record the federal share under the federal funds appropriation in the FRS. Reported resident days and FFP claims are reconciled with the Office of Financial Recovery each month. The DSHS includes the daily cost times the # of days in the HCFA-64 Report to collect FFP for SOLA services provided to waiver clients. At the close of each year, a settlement calculation is prepared to recover additional federal funds, or to pay back funds previously received.

The same processes as described for SOLA services directly above are applied to determine the claim amount for state-staffed behavior support and consultation and state-staffed behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as components of behavioral health stabilization services.



## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (2 of 3)

#### c. Certifying Public Expenditures (*select one*):

- No. State or local government agencies do not certify expenditures for waiver services.**
- Yes. State or local government agencies directly expend funds for part or all of the cost of waiver services and certify their State government expenditures (CPE) in lieu of billing that amount to Medicaid.**

*Select at least one:*

- Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of State Public Agencies.**

Specify: (a) the State government agency or agencies that certify public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on the total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the State verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). (*Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-a.*)

- Certified Public Expenditures (CPE) of Local Government Agencies.**

Specify: (a) the local government agencies that incur certified public expenditures for waiver services; (b) how it is assured that the CPE is based on total computable costs for waiver services; and, (c) how the State verifies that the certified public expenditures are eligible for Federal financial participation in accordance with 42 CFR §433.51(b). (*Indicate source of revenue for CPEs in Item I-4-b.*)

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-2: Rates, Billing and Claims (3 of 3)

**d. Billing Validation Process.** Describe the process for validating provider billings to produce the claim for federal financial participation, including the mechanism(s) to assure that all claims for payment are made only: (a) when the individual was eligible for Medicaid waiver payment on the date of service; (b) when the service was included in the participant's approved service plan; and, (c) the services were provided:

- a.) Individual was eligible for Medicaid waiver payment on the date of service.
- 1) ProviderOne has a waiver identifier based on waiver status that indicates an individual is on a home and community-based services waiver.
  - 2) Waiver Status in CARE Waiver Screen  
The Division of Developmental Disabilities' CARE includes a "Waiver Screen" that contains the type of waiver an individual is on, the waiver begin date, and waiver end date (if any). A waiver effective date for the individual is entered into the waiver in the Waiver Screen by CARE once the necessary waiver eligibility confirmation steps have been completed. These include verification of the need for ICF/ID Level of Care (LOC) and financial eligibility (as established by Community Services Office staff), documentation of Voluntary Participation statement (Form #10-424), verification of disability per criteria established in the SSA, and completion of an Individual Support Plan (ISP). CARE enters a waiver effective date based on the effective date of the individual service plan (ISP), which is the last step in the waiver eligibility verification process. The waiver effective date serves as the begin date for claiming of federal financial participation for waiver services.
  - 3) SSPS: The Client Authorization Services Input System (CASIS) is used by case managers

to create social service payment system (SSPS) authorizations for client services using an automated electronic form. CASIS validates provider data via SSPS provider tables, and all service code data through SSPS account and service codes tables before submitting the authorization to the SSPS.

The SSPS contains service codes unique to the Basic Plus Waiver. The waiver status (in the CARE Waiver Screen) of the individual must be consistent with the code being authorized. Waiver expenditures are annually compared with waiver status to ensure that payments are consistent with the waiver status of the individual.

CHRIS: Billings for services (e.g., prevocational services, supported employment services) contracted through the counties are submitted monthly by each county to the department using the County Human Resource Information System (CHRIS). Billing includes the program name (e.g., supported employment services), a list of clients that were in the program that month, identification of those clients on each waiver, the total units of service provided by the program and the cost per unit of service.

Waiver clients are identified by a source of funds (SOF) code. A Management Bulletin is used to inform regional staff (who complete authorizations for day programs that include the SOF) of the current SOFs for each waiver.

A-19 Invoice Vouchers: Payment is made on A-19 invoice vouchers for day programs and supported employment services, as well as for most Behavioral Health Stabilization services (not including those provided by state employees). Information on total payments for waiver and non-waiver clients by service type is carried forward to the A-19 from the CHRIS billing by ADSA accounting staff. Regional accounting staff code payments for Behavioral Health Stabilization services (with the exceptions noted) to the A-19 based upon the waiver status of the individual client.

Look-behind reviews/audits of the coding of services for waiver clients are conducted by ADSA/DDD QCC staff and by ADSA Decision Support staff. Any necessary corrections in account coding are made by DDD regional accounting staff or ADSA HQ accounting staff.

- b.) Service was include in the participant's approved service plan to ensure that ISPs reflect the current needs of the individual, ISPs are updated asneeded and at least annually (please see Appendix H-1-b-3 for a description of the steps taken to ensure ISP's are updated).

ADSA/DDD QCC staff review a sample of clients annually by region. Their review includes a comparison of service payments with the services contained in approved ISPs to ensure that services claimed against the Basic Plus Waiver were contained in the approved ISP.

- c.) The services were provided.

Monitoring of the provision of services is outlined in Appendix H-1-b-4. Steps taken include:

- QCC and supervisory file reviews/audits verify the authorization match ISP including the type, scope, amount, duration and frequency of the service. When findings occur, regions have 30-90 days to correct problems. QCC monitors the corrective action plans.
- CRMs or Social Service Specialists complete a review of last year's plan with the waiver recipient prior to beginning the planning process for the upcoming year. A portion of the review is to confirm services were received in accordance with the ISP.
- The State participates in the National Core Indicators Survey, which includes waiver related questions. This annual face-to-face sampling of waiver participants enables DDD management to evaluate ISP outcomes from the recipient's perspective.

- e. **Billing and Claims Record Maintenance Requirement.** Records documenting the audit trail of adjudicated claims (including supporting documentation) are maintained by the Medicaid agency, the operating agency (if applicable), and providers of waiver services for a minimum period of 3 years as required in 45 CFR §92.42.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (1 of 7)

#### a. Method of payments -- MMIS (*select one*):

- Payments for all waiver services are made through an approved Medicaid Management Information System (MMIS).**
- Payments for some, but not all, waiver services are made through an approved MMIS.**

Specify: (a) the waiver services that are not paid through an approved MMIS; (b) the process for making such payments and the entity that processes payments; (c) and how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

Payment to providers is made by the State Operating Agency (most services), or for day program/individualized technical assistance/prevocational/ supported employment, by counties.

a.) and b) Most waiver services are paid and tracked through the State's automated Social Services Payment System (SSPS). The State's A-19 invoice system pays for services funded through the counties and the County Human Resource Information System (CHRIS) tracks services funded through the counties. The A-19 invoice voucher is also used to reimburse for most behavioral health stabilization services.

Overview of the SSPS: The SSPS authorizes the delivery and/or purchase of services, collects required state and federal statistical and management data, and initiates the payment process for purchased services. On the basis of Basic Plus Wvr service codes, SSPS expenditure information interfaces with the department's accounting system (Financial Reporting System/Agency Financial Reporting System-FASTRACK/AFRS). Aging and Disability Services Administration (ADSA) Headquarters staff maintain an account crosswalk that links Basic Plus Wvr SSPS service codes with the FASTRACK/AFRS coding system.

Overview of the CHRIS: Billings for services (e.g., day program, supported employment) contracted through the counties are submitted monthly to the department using the CHRIS. Each billing includes a list of clients that were in each service that month, identification of waiver clients, total units of service provided, unit rate, and total amount billed for each client. Data from the CHRIS is carried forward to the A-19.

Overview of the A-19 Invoice Voucher: The A-19 invoice voucher is a state payment form that requests reimbursement for service provision. The A-19 contains or is accompanied by support documentation (e.g., CHRIS forms) that identifies all Basic Plus Wvr services for waiver clients, units of service, and rates per unit of service. The A-19 invoice vouchers are manually coded and processed through the state's vendor payment system.

- c.) All payments are backed by an audit trail. Key steps in the audit trail include:
- Verification of client and provider eligibility for Medicaid;
  - Service authorization;
  - Verification of service delivery;
  - Invoicing and payment; and
  - Calculation of FFP.

Client Eligibility: Individual client case records document the recipient's eligibility for the waiver. Persons placed on the waiver are also identified in ProviderOne and in CARE, which is a computer-based and contains client characteristic/status information. Information on client eligibility is maintained in client case records for a minimum of five (5) years.

Provider Eligibility: All providers of waiver services must hold current contracts/provider agreements defining the services to be provided and payment for those services. Contract agreements require providers to document and retain records of all services and charges for at least three (3) years after service delivery.

Service Authorization: Waiver services are authorized prior to service delivery by the DDD case manager, who ensures that the services authorized are included in the approved individual support plan (ISP). Service authorizations reflect service-specific information contained in the ISP and indicate if the service is to be claimed under the waiver.

Records of SSPS electronic authorizations are retained for a minimum of three (3) years. Paper authorization forms for services paid under the manual A-19 system are retained in the client record for a minimum of five (5) years.

**Service Delivery and Records Maintained by Providers:** Contract agreements with providers of waiver services require providers to document and retain records of all services delivered for at least three (3) years after service delivery.

**Service Invoicing and Payment:** Completion of the SSPS service authorization triggers issuance of an invoice to the provider that identifies the individuals authorized to receive each service. The provider includes on the invoice the unit type and number of units delivered to each client, signs a certification statement, and returns it to the state. State staff cross-check the invoice to verify consistency with the service authorization, after which a warrant is issued.

**Records Maintained by the ADSA/Division of Developmental Disabilities:** Information on client eligibility is maintained in client case records for a minimum of five (5) years. Copies of provider contracts are maintained for a minimum of 5 years in ADSA/DDD regional offices.

Records of electronic service authorizations for payment are retained for a minimum of 3 years. Paper authorization forms for services paid under the A-19 system are retained in the client record for a minimum of 5 years. Back-up documentation for CMS-64 reports are maintained for a minimum of 3 years.

d) Federal financial participation (FFP) for Basic Plus Wvr services is calculated through the state's approved and automated cost allocation plan. The FFP is collected through three payment systems: two automated (ProviderOne and SSPS) and one manual (Invoice voucher A-19). Both payment systems' accounting information is processed through the State of Washington Agency Financial Reporting System (AFRS) and the Department of Social and Health Services FASTRACK System which includes the Federal Cost Allocation Plan. The basis for the dollars claimed under the Basic Plus Wvr in the CMS 64 is waiver-specific account coding contained in the Departments FASTRACK/AFRS financial reporting system. All expenditures for services claimable under the Basic Plus Wvr are coded using the Basic Plus Wvr account coding. Those expenditures are included in the CMS-64 under the Basic Plus Wvr.

**Payments for waiver services are not made through an approved MMIS.**

Specify: (a) the process by which payments are made and the entity that processes payments; (b) how and through which system(s) the payments are processed; (c) how an audit trail is maintained for all state and federal funds expended outside the MMIS; and, (d) the basis for the draw of federal funds and claiming of these expenditures on the CMS-64:

**Payments for waiver services are made by a managed care entity or entities. The managed care entity is paid a monthly capitated payment per eligible enrollee through an approved MMIS.**

Describe how payments are made to the managed care entity or entities:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (2 of 7)

**b. Direct payment.** In addition to providing that the Medicaid agency makes payments directly to providers of waiver services, payments for waiver services are made utilizing one or more of the following arrangements (*select at least one*):

- The Medicaid agency makes payments directly and does not use a fiscal agent (comprehensive or limited) or a managed care entity or entities.**

- The Medicaid agency pays providers through the same fiscal agent used for the rest of the Medicaid program.**
- The Medicaid agency pays providers of some or all waiver services through the use of a limited fiscal agent.**

Specify the limited fiscal agent, the waiver services for which the limited fiscal agent makes payment, the functions that the limited fiscal agent performs in paying waiver claims, and the methods by which the Medicaid agency oversees the operations of the limited fiscal agent:

Payment to providers for most services is made directly by the State Operating Agency.

Funding for Day Programs/Prevocational/Individualized Technical Assistance/Supported Employment services is provided by the State Operating Agency to Counties. Some Counties are direct service providers. Most contract with and reimburse direct service providers.

- Providers are paid by a managed care entity or entities for services that are included in the State's contract with the entity.**

Specify how providers are paid for the services (if any) not included in the State's contract with managed care entities.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (3 of 7)

- c. Supplemental or Enhanced Payments.** Section 1902(a)(30) requires that payments for services be consistent with efficiency, economy, and quality of care. Section 1903(a)(1) provides for Federal financial participation to States for expenditures for services under an approved State plan/waiver. Specify whether supplemental or enhanced payments are made. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not make supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.**
- Yes. The State makes supplemental or enhanced payments for waiver services.**

Describe: (a) the nature of the supplemental or enhanced payments that are made and the waiver services for which these payments are made; (b) the types of providers to which such payments are made; (c) the source of the non-Federal share of the supplemental or enhanced payment; and, (d) whether providers eligible to receive the supplemental or enhanced payment retain 100% of the total computable expenditure claimed by the State to CMS. Upon request, the State will furnish CMS with detailed information about the total amount of supplemental or enhanced payments to each provider type in the waiver.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (4 of 7)

- d. Payments to State or Local Government Providers.** *Specify whether State or local government providers receive payment for the provision of waiver services.*

- No. State or local government providers do not receive payment for waiver services.** Do not complete Item I-3-e.
- Yes. State or local government providers receive payment for waiver services.** Complete Item I-3-e.

Specify the types of State or local government providers that receive payment for waiver services and the services that the State or local government providers furnish:

Payments for Day Programs/Individualized Technical Assistance/Supported Employment are made to Counties.

Payments for state-staffed Supported Living services as provided by State Operated Living Alternatives (SOLA) and for state-staffed behavior support and consultation and state-staffed behavioral health crisis diversion bed services as components of behavioral health stabilization services are made to state employees.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (5 of 7)

#### e. Amount of Payment to State or Local Government Providers.

Specify whether any State or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services and, if so, whether and how the State recoups the excess and returns the Federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report.

*Select one:*

- The amount paid to State or local government providers is the same as the amount paid to private providers of the same service.
- The amount paid to State or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. No public provider receives payments that in the aggregate exceed its reasonable costs of providing waiver services.
- The amount paid to State or local government providers differs from the amount paid to private providers of the same service. When a State or local government provider receives payments (including regular and any supplemental payments) that in the aggregate exceed the cost of waiver services, the State recoups the excess and returns the federal share of the excess to CMS on the quarterly expenditure report.

Describe the recoupment process:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (6 of 7)

#### f. Provider Retention of Payments. Section 1903(a)(1) provides that Federal matching funds are only available for expenditures made by states for services under the approved waiver. *Select one:*

- Providers receive and retain 100 percent of the amount claimed to CMS for waiver services.
- Providers are paid by a managed care entity (or entities) that is paid a monthly capitated payment.

Specify whether the monthly capitated payment to managed care entities is reduced or returned in part to the State.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-3: Payment (7 of 7)

#### g. Additional Payment Arrangements

##### i. Voluntary Reassignment of Payments to a Governmental Agency. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not provide that providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency.**
- Yes. Providers may voluntarily reassign their right to direct payments to a governmental agency as provided in 42 CFR §447.10(e).**

Specify the governmental agency (or agencies) to which reassignment may be made.

Counties.

**ii. Organized Health Care Delivery System. *Select one:***

- No. The State does not employ Organized Health Care Delivery System (OHCDS) arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.**
- Yes. The waiver provides for the use of Organized Health Care Delivery System arrangements under the provisions of 42 CFR §447.10.**

Specify the following: (a) the entities that are designated as an OHCDS and how these entities qualify for designation as an OHCDS; (b) the procedures for direct provider enrollment when a provider does not voluntarily agree to contract with a designated OHCDS; (c) the method(s) for assuring that participants have free choice of qualified providers when an OHCDS arrangement is employed, including the selection of providers not affiliated with the OHCDS; (d) the method(s) for assuring that providers that furnish services under contract with an OHCDS meet applicable provider qualifications under the waiver; (e) how it is assured that OHCDS contracts with providers meet applicable requirements; and, (f) how financial accountability is assured when an OHCDS arrangement is used:

**iii. Contracts with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs. *Select one:***

- The State does not contract with MCOs, PIHPs or PAHPs for the provision of waiver services.**
- The State contracts with a Managed Care Organization(s) (MCO) and/or prepaid inpatient health plan(s) (PIHP) or prepaid ambulatory health plan(s) (PAHP) under the provisions of §1915(a)(1) of the Act for the delivery of waiver and other services. Participants may voluntarily elect to receive waiver and other services through such MCOs or prepaid health plans. Contracts with these health plans are on file at the State Medicaid agency.**

Describe: (a) the MCOs and/or health plans that furnish services under the provisions of §1915(a)(1); (b) the geographic areas served by these plans; (c) the waiver and other services furnished by these plans; and, (d) how payments are made to the health plans.

- This waiver is a part of a concurrent §1915(b)/§1915(c) waiver. Participants are required to obtain waiver and other services through a MCO and/or prepaid inpatient health plan (PIHP) or a prepaid ambulatory health plan (PAHP). The §1915(b) waiver specifies the types of health plans that are used and how payments to these plans are made.**

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (1 of 3)

- a. State Level Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the State source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs. *Select at least one:*

- Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to the State Medicaid agency**
- Appropriation of State Tax Revenues to a State Agency other than the Medicaid Agency.**



If the source of the non-federal share is appropriations to another state agency (or agencies), specify: (a) the State entity or agency receiving appropriated funds and (b) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if the funds are directly expended by State agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

The Department of Social and Health Services/Aging and Disability Services Administration/Division of Developmental Disabilities (the State Operating Agency), receives funding for all waiver services and pays most providers directly. In the case of certain services (day program/individualized technical assistance/supported employment), the State Operating Agency pays counties who in turn reimburse providers.

No funds to cover the portion of the rates that are non-match are transferred to the Medicaid agency or the State Operating Agency by the counties. All non-match funding is appropriated to the State Medicaid Agency or the State Operating Agency by the Legislature.

**Other State Level Source(s) of Funds.**

Specify: (a) the source and nature of funds; (b) the entity or agency that receives the funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by State agencies as CPEs, as indicated in Item I-2-c:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (2 of 3)

**b. Local Government or Other Source(s) of the Non-Federal Share of Computable Waiver Costs.** Specify the source or sources of the non-federal share of computable waiver costs that are not from state sources. *Select One:*

**Not Applicable.** There are no local government level sources of funds utilized as the non-federal share.

**Applicable**

*Check each that applies:*

**Appropriation of Local Government Revenues.**

Specify: (a) the local government entity or entities that have the authority to levy taxes or other revenues; (b) the source(s) of revenue; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement (indicate any intervening entities in the transfer process), and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:

**Other Local Government Level Source(s) of Funds.**

Specify: (a) the source of funds; (b) the local government entity or agency receiving funds; and, (c) the mechanism that is used to transfer the funds to the State Medicaid Agency or Fiscal Agent, such as an Intergovernmental Transfer (IGT), including any matching arrangement, and/or, indicate if funds are directly expended by local government agencies as CPEs, as specified in Item I-2-c:



## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-4: Non-Federal Matching Funds (3 of 3)

**c. Information Concerning Certain Sources of Funds.** Indicate whether any of the funds listed in Items I-4-a or I-4-b that make up the non-federal share of computable waiver costs come from the following sources: (a) health care-related taxes or fees; (b) provider-related donations; and/or, (c) federal funds. *Select one:*

- None of the specified sources of funds contribute to the non-federal share of computable waiver costs**
- The following source(s) are used**  
*Check each that applies:*
- Health care-related taxes or fees**
- Provider-related donations**
- Federal funds**

For each source of funds indicated above, describe the source of the funds in detail:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-5: Exclusion of Medicaid Payment for Room and Board

**a. Services Furnished in Residential Settings.** *Select one:*

- No services under this waiver are furnished in residential settings other than the private residence of the individual.**
- As specified in Appendix C, the State furnishes waiver services in residential settings other than the personal home of the individual.**

**b. Method for Excluding the Cost of Room and Board Furnished in Residential Settings.** The following describes the methodology that the State uses to exclude Medicaid payment for room and board in residential settings:

#### Group Care Home/Group Training Home

The claim for federal funding (FFP) for respite care in group homes and group training homes is based on the cost of respite services only. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Child Foster Care

Payment for respite care in a foster home is only made for the cost of respite services. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Staffed Residential Home

Payment for respite care in a staffed residential home resident is made only for the cost of respite services. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Child Foster Group Care

Payment for respite care in a foster group care facility is made only for the cost of respite services. The rate for respite does not include the cost of room and board.

#### Adult Family Home

The basic rate for an adult family home covers the cost of room and board and is made under a separate payment code. That payment is off-set by client income/SSI payments. State payments for room and board are account-coded to all state dollars (i.e., are not account-coded against the division's home and community-based services waiver).

#### Adult Residential Care (Assisted Living Facility)

The basic rate for adult residential care covers the cost of room and board and is made under a separate payment code. That payment is off-set by client income/SSI payments. State payments for room and board are account-coded to all state dollars (i.e., are not account-coded against the division's home and community-based services

waiver).

The rates claimed for behavioral health crisis stabilization services do not include room and board costs, which are reimbursed separately.

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-6: Payment for Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Caregiver

**Reimbursement for the Rent and Food Expenses of an Unrelated Live-In Personal Caregiver.** *Select one:*

- No. The State does not reimburse for the rent and food expenses of an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the participant.**
- Yes. Per 42 CFR §441.310(a)(2)(ii), the State will claim FFP for the additional costs of rent and food that can be reasonably attributed to an unrelated live-in personal caregiver who resides in the same household as the waiver participant. The State describes its coverage of live-in caregiver in Appendix C -3 and the costs attributable to rent and food for the live-in caregiver are reflected separately in the computation of factor D (cost of waiver services) in Appendix J. FFP for rent and food for a live-in caregiver will not be claimed when the participant lives in the caregiver's home or in a residence that is owned or leased by the provider of Medicaid services.**

The following is an explanation of: (a) the method used to apportion the additional costs of rent and food attributable to the unrelated live-in personal caregiver that are incurred by the individual served on the waiver and (b) the method used to reimburse these costs:

## Appendix I: Financial Accountability

### I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (1 of 5)

**a. Co-Payment Requirements.** Specify whether the State imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon waiver participants for waiver services. These charges are calculated per service and have the effect of reducing the total computable claim for federal financial participation. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not impose a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for waiver services.**
- Yes. The State imposes a co-payment or similar charge upon participants for one or more waiver services.**

**i. Co-Pay Arrangement.**

Specify the types of co-pay arrangements that are imposed on waiver participants (*check each that applies*):

**Charges Associated with the Provision of Waiver Services** (if any are checked, complete Items I-7-a-ii through I-7-a-iv):

- Nominal deductible**
- Coinsurance**
- Co-Payment**
- Other charge**

*Specify:*

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability****I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (2 of 5)****a. Co-Payment Requirements.****ii. Participants Subject to Co-pay Charges for Waiver Services.**


---

**Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

---

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability****I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (3 of 5)****a. Co-Payment Requirements.****iii. Amount of Co-Pay Charges for Waiver Services.**


---

**Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

---

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability****I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (4 of 5)****a. Co-Payment Requirements.****iv. Cumulative Maximum Charges.**


---

**Answers provided in Appendix I-7-a indicate that you do not need to complete this section.**

---

**Appendix I: Financial Accountability****I-7: Participant Co-Payments for Waiver Services and Other Cost Sharing (5 of 5)****b. Other State Requirement for Cost Sharing.** Specify whether the State imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost sharing on waiver participants. *Select one:*

- No. The State does not impose a premium, enrollment fee, or similar cost-sharing arrangement on waiver participants.**
- Yes. The State imposes a premium, enrollment fee or similar cost-sharing arrangement.**

Describe in detail the cost sharing arrangement, including: (a) the type of cost sharing (e.g., premium, enrollment fee); (b) the amount of charge and how the amount of the charge is related to total gross family income; (c) the groups of participants subject to cost-sharing and the groups who are excluded; and, (d) the mechanisms for the collection of cost-sharing and reporting the amount collected on the CMS 64:

**Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration****J-1: Composite Overview and Demonstration of Cost-Neutrality Formula**

**Composite Overview.** Complete the fields in Cols. 3, 5 and 6 in the following table for each waiver year. The fields in Cols. 4, 7 and 8 are auto-calculated based on entries in Cols 3, 5, and 6. The fields in Col. 2 are auto-calculated using the

Factor D data from the J-2-d Estimate of Factor D tables. Col. 2 fields will be populated ONLY when the Estimate of Factor D tables in J-2-d have been completed.

**Level(s) of Care: ICF/IID**

Col. 1	Col. 2	Col. 3	Col. 4	Col. 5	Col. 6	Col. 7	Col. 8
Year	Factor D	Factor D'	Total: D+D'	Factor G	Factor G'	Total: G+G'	Difference (Col 7 less Column4)
1	20165.91	3583.00	23748.91	185729.00	1958.23	187687.23	163938.32
2	16576.13	3583.00	20159.13	185209.00	1958.23	187167.23	167008.10
3	19657.74	5275.25	24932.99	205086.00	1958.23	207044.23	182111.24
4	5963.06	14772.98	20736.04	205736.00	1958.23	207694.23	186958.19
5	5606.21	14696.03	20302.24	201716.00	1958.23	203674.23	183371.99

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (1 of 9)

- a. **Number Of Unduplicated Participants Served.** Enter the total number of unduplicated participants from Item B-3-a who will be served each year that the waiver is in operation. When the waiver serves individuals under more than one level of care, specify the number of unduplicated participants for each level of care:

**Table: J-2-a: Unduplicated Participants**

Waiver Year	Total Unduplicated Number of Participants (from Item B -3-a)	Distribution of Unduplicated Participants by Level of Care (if applicable)	
		Level of Care:	
		ICF/IID	
Year 1	7645	7645	
Year 2	7873	7873	
Year 3	8113	8113	
Year 4	8233	8233	
Year 5	8473	8473	

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (2 of 9)

- b. **Average Length of Stay.** Describe the basis of the estimate of the average length of stay on the waiver by participants in item J-2-a.

The 357-day average length of stay for Waiver Renewal Year 1, and the 356-day average length of stay for Waiver Renewal Years 2, 3, 4 and 5 are based on the number of individuals that will be on the waiver the entire waiver year and the projected number of days on the waiver of those added to the waiver and those leaving the waiver during the waiver year.

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (3 of 9)

- c. **Derivation of Estimates for Each Factor.** Provide a narrative description for the derivation of the estimates of the following factors.

- i. **Factor D Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D for each waiver year are located in Item J-2-d. The basis for these estimates is as follows:

Projections for the following services for the Waiver Renewal are a composite based on the Initial 372 Reports prepared for Waiver Renewal Year 3 (4/1/2009 - 3/31/2010) for the Basic and Basic Plus waivers:

- Personal Care Services (see note below)
- Respite (see note below)
- Adult Family Home (which is being removed from the waiver as of 7/1/2015)
- Adult Residential Care (which is being removed from the waiver as of 7/1/2015)
- Community Access
- Prevocational Services (see note below)
- Supported Employment
- Community Guide
- Behavior Management and Consultation
- Staff/Family Consultation and Training
- Environmental Accessibility Adaptations
- Transportation (see note below)
- Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies
- Skilled Nursing
- Sexual Deviancy Evaluation
- Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavior Support and Consultation (privately-contracted)
- Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Svcs (privately-contracted)
- Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Specialized Psychiatric Services
- Occupational Therapy
- Physical Therapy
- Emergency Assistance

Expenditures for supported employment services have been re-projected for Waiver Renewal Years 3, 4 and 5 as a result of variance between projected and actual values identified in 2014 in conjunction with CMS-372 Reports. Re-projections were based on the use of these services by Basic Plus Waiver participants during Year 1 (9/1/2012-8/31/2013) of the Waiver Renewal Period. In addition, the cost of mileage for transportation has been increased due to a rate increase negotiated with the State Employees International union (SEIU).

Projections for the following service for the Waiver Renewal period are a composite based on the Initial 372 Report for Waiver Year 1 (4/1/2004 - 3/31/2005) for the Basic and Basic Plus waivers:

- Speech, Hearing and Language

Projections for the following services are based on provider capacity and professional judgment:

- Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavior Support and Consultation (state-operated)
- Behavioral Health Stabilization Services: Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Svcs (state-operated)

Projections of the use of specialized psychiatric services are based on historical use of the use of this services as a Mental Health Stabilization Service and professional judgment.

Projections of the use of individualized technical assistance are based on transition to the new service during the Waiver Renewal Year 5 and professional judgment.

Projections of the use of adult dental services are a composite based on the use of those services by Basic/Basic Plus Waiver recipients during the 4/1/2010 - 3/31/2011 waiver year. As of January 1, 2014, adult dental services are no longer a service provided through the waiver, but rather through the State Plan.

Projections of the number of users of privately-contracted crisis diversion beds have been reduced to reflect the removal of crisis diversion beds that are in an IMD.

Projections of the number of individuals using each service for waiver renewal years 3, 4 and 5 have been re-done because the waiver is serving more individuals than originally projected.

The unit rate for transportation has been increased for Waiver Renewal Years 3, 4 and 5 to reflect the new rate negotiated with the State Employees International Union (SEIU).

The definition of respite care has been revised (effective 9/1/2014) to allow additional individuals to qualify for the service. The projected # of users has been increased by almost 5% to reflect the revised definition.

A new waiver service, Wellness Education, is being added to the Core Waiver as of 7/1/2015. Projections of the number using the service are based on professional judgment. Projections of the unit cost are based on preliminary discussions with a possible provider of the service. The service will be provided once each month to those electing to receive the service.

The basis of projections of the use of personal care services for Waiver Renewal Year 3 have been updated based on use of the service by Basic Plus Waiver participants during Year 1 of the waiver renewal period (9/1/2012 - 8/21/2013). In addition, the projections for Waiver Renewal Years 3, 4 and 5 have been adjusted to reflect removal of personal care from the Basic Plus Waiver as of 7/1/2015.

No waiver participants will be added to pre-vocational services effective 7/1/2015 onward, as pre-vocational services do not meet the requirements for a home and community setting. Individuals already receiving pre-vocational services as of 7/1/2015 will be phased out over a four-year period and transitioned to other services, including supported employment, individual technical assistance or community access services. Utilization and expenditure projections for Waiver Renewal Years 3, 4 and 5 have been adjusted to reflect these changes.

- ii. **Factor D' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor D' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

The Factor D' estimates for Waiver Renewal Years 1 and 2 are based on expenditures compiled for an Initial CMS-372 Report for Initial Waiver Renewal Year 3 (4/1/2009 - 3/31/2010). Factor D' estimates for Waiver Renewal Years 3, 4 and 5 are based on Medicaid State Plan expenditures for Basic Plus Waiver participants for Waiver Renewal Year 1 (9/1/2013 - 8/31/2013). Factor D' values were re-projected as a result of variance between projected and actual values identified in 2014 in conjunction with CMS-372 Reports.

Since personal care services for part of Waiver Renewal Year 3 and all of Waiver Renewal Years 4 and 5 are being transferred from a waiver service to a Medicaid State Plan service, values for Factor D' for those years have been adjusted upward to reflect movement of personal care expenditures to Factor D'.

No trend factors were applied, due to reduced state revenue and a corresponding lack of vendor rate increases.

The base data for projections of Factor D' are from time periods that is after implementation of Medicare Part D coverage. Consequently, the base data do not include expenditures for drugs covered under Part D, as those costs are not reflected in Washington State's expenditure data for dual-eligible Medicaid clients.

- iii. **Factor G Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Estimates of Factor G values for Waiver Renewal Years 1 and 2 are based upon the aggregate average daily cost for state-operated and privately-operated ICF/ID beds in Washington State for State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2012 (7/1/2011 - 6/30/2012) times the number of days individuals on the waiver would be in an ICF/ID if the waiver did not exist. In the absence of the waiver, waiver participants would be on an ICF/ID for the same number of days that they are projected to be on the waiver. The average number of days on the waiver is contained in the projections of Factor D.

Estimates of Factor G values for Waiver Renewal Year 3 is based upon the aggregate average daily cost for state-operated and privately-operated ICF/ID beds in Washington State for State Fiscal Year (SFY) 2015 (7/1/2014 - 6/30/2015) times the number of days individuals on the waiver would be in an ICF/ID if the waiver did not exist. This value was reduced by 1.1% when projecting Factor G for Waiver Renewal Years 4 and 5, based on reduced fixed costs as the institutional population declines.

No trend factors based on staff salary increases have been applied for the Waiver Renewal period, due to reduced state revenue and a corresponding lack of pay increases for state employees and privately-contracted service providers.

- iv. **Factor G' Derivation.** The estimates of Factor G' for each waiver year are included in Item J-1. The basis of these estimates is as follows:

Factor G' projections are based on the actual per person cost (\$1,958.23) of State Plan services by ICF/ID residents during Waiver Renewal Year 3 (4/1/2009 - 3/31/2010). No trend factors were applied for the Waiver Renewal period, due to reduced state revenue and a corresponding lack of vendor rate increases.

The base data for projections of Factor G' are from a time period that is after implementation of Medicare Part D coverage. Consequently, the base data do not include expenditures for drugs covered under Part D, as those costs are not reflected in Washington State's expenditure data for dual-eligible Medicaid clients.

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (4 of 9)

**Component management for waiver services.** If the service(s) below includes two or more discrete services that are reimbursed separately, or is a bundled service, each component of the service must be listed. Select "manage components" to add these components.

Waiver Services	
Community Access	
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	
Personal Care	
Prevocational Services	
Respite	
Occupational Therapy	
Physical Therapy	
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	
Adult Family Home	
Adult Residential Care	
Behavior Support and Consultation	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services	
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services	
Community Guide	
Emergency Assistance	
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	
Individualized Technical Assistance	
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	
Skilled Nursing	
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	
Specialized Psychiatric Services	
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	
Transportation	
Wellness Education	

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (5 of 9)

**d. Estimate of Factor D.**

- i. **Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and

Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

**Waiver Year: Year 1**

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Community Access Total:</b>						1753234.56
Community Access	Month	354	11.00	450.24	1753234.56	
<b>Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment Total:</b>						25843067.58
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	Month	5001	11.00	469.78	25843067.58	
<b>Personal Care Total:</b>						86709721.88
Personal Care	Hour	4429	1861.00	10.52	86709721.88	
<b>Prevocational Services Total:</b>						1851616.20
Prevocational Services	Month	357	10.00	518.66	1851616.20	
<b>Respite Total:</b>						10757081.28
Respite	Hour	2731	373.00	10.56	10757081.28	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						5678.08
Occupational Therapy	Hour	4	32.00	44.36	5678.08	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						8570.38
Physical Therapy	Hour	7	17.00	72.02	8570.38	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						2705.76
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	4	12.00	56.37	2705.76	
<b>Adult Family Home Total:</b>						22450187.76
Adult Family Home	Day	1196	357.00	52.58	22450187.76	
<b>Adult Residential Care Total:</b>						1333844.82
Adult Residential Care	Day	111	306.00	39.27	1333844.82	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						458445.36
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	258	31.00	57.32	458445.36	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						154168418.37
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						7645
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						20165.91
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						357



Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						374338.80
Behavior Support and Consultation Services- Privately Contracted	Hour	55	52.00	86.58	247618.80	
Behavior Support and Consultation Services-State- Operated	Hour	55	12.00	192.00	126720.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						1350190.76
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- Privately Contracted	Day	14	41.00	249.74	143350.76	
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- State-Operated	Day	5	178.00	1356.00	1206840.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						75638.00
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	59	8.00	160.25	75638.00	
<b>Community Guide Total:</b>						720.00
Community Guide	Hour	3	16.00	15.00	720.00	
<b>Emergency Assistance Total:</b>						65169.04
Emergency Assistance	Each	59	2.00	552.28	65169.04	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations Total:</b>						101887.72
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	Each	44	1.00	2315.63	101887.72	
<b>Individualized Technical Assistance Total:</b>						530400.00
Individualized Technical Assistance	Month	221	6.00	400.00	530400.00	
<b>Sexual Deviancy Evaluation Total:</b>						3925.00
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	Each	5	1.00	785.00	3925.00	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						275078.87
Skilled Nursing	Hour	509	17.00	31.79	275078.87	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						40917.68
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						154168418.37
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						7645
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						20165.91
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						357

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	59	1.00	693.52	40917.68	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						53363.25
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	37	9.00	160.25	53363.25	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						7281.75
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Hour	15	7.00	69.35	7281.75	
<b>Transportation Total:</b>						115353.84
Transportation	Mile	196	1154.00	0.51	115353.84	
<b>Wellness Education Total:</b>						0.00
Wellness Education	Each	0	0.00	5.00	0.00	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						154168418.37
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						7645
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						20165.91
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						357

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (6 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

#### Waiver Year: Year 2

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Community Access Total:</b>						1748281.92
Community Access	Month	353	11.00	450.24	1748281.92	
<b>Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment Total:</b>						25713878.08
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	Month	4976	11.00	469.78	25713878.08	
<b>Personal Care Total:</b>						86093565.48
Personal Care	Hour				86093565.48	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						130503909.95
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						7873
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						16576.13
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						356

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
		4407	1857.00	10.52		
<b>Prevocational Services Total:</b>						<b>1841243.00</b>
Prevocational Services	Month	355	10.00	518.66	<b>1841243.00</b>	
<b>Respite Total:</b>						<b>10677173.76</b>
Respite	Hour	2718	372.00	10.56	<b>10677173.76</b>	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						<b>5678.08</b>
Occupational Therapy	Hour	4	32.00	44.36	<b>5678.08</b>	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						<b>8066.24</b>
Physical Therapy	Hour	7	16.00	72.02	<b>8066.24</b>	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						<b>2705.76</b>
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	4	12.00	56.37	<b>2705.76</b>	
<b>Adult Family Home Total:</b>						<b>101887.72</b>
Adult Family Home	Each	44	1.00	2315.63	<b>101887.72</b>	
<b>Adult Residential Care Total:</b>						<b>1317508.50</b>
Adult Residential Care	Day	110	305.00	39.27	<b>1317508.50</b>	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						<b>3925.00</b>
Behavior Support and Consultation	Each	5	1.00	785.00	<b>3925.00</b>	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						<b>374338.80</b>
Behavior Support and Consultation Services- Privately Contracted	Hour	55	52.00	86.58	<b>247618.80</b>	
Behavior Support and Consultation Services-State- Operated	Hour	55	12.00	192.00	<b>126720.00</b>	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						<b>1350190.76</b>
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- Privately Contracted	Day	14	41.00	249.74	<b>143350.76</b>	
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- State-Operated	Day	5	178.00	1356.00	<b>1206840.00</b>	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						<b>130503909.95</b>
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						<b>7873</b>
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						<b>16576.13</b>
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						<b>356</b>

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						75638.00
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	59	8.00	160.25	75638.00	
<b>Community Guide Total:</b>						720.00
Community Guide	Hour	3	16.00	15.00	720.00	
<b>Emergency Assistance Total:</b>						65169.04
Emergency Assistance	Each	59	2.00	552.28	65169.04	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations Total:</b>						101887.72
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	Each	44	1.00	2315.63	101887.72	
<b>Individualized Technical Assistance Total:</b>						528000.00
Individualized Technical Assistance	Month	220	6.00	400.00	528000.00	
<b>Sexual Deviancy Evaluation Total:</b>						3925.00
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	Each	5	1.00	785.00	3925.00	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						273998.01
Skilled Nursing	Hour	507	17.00	31.79	273998.01	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						40917.68
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	59	1.00	693.52	40917.68	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						53363.25
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	37	9.00	160.25	53363.25	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						7281.75
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Hour	15	7.00	69.35	7281.75	
<b>Transportation Total:</b>						114566.40
Transportation	Mile	195	1152.00	0.51	114566.40	
<b>Wellness Education Total:</b>						0.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						130503909.95
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						7873
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						16576.13
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						356

Waiver Service/Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Wellness Education	Each	0	0.00	5.00	0.00	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						130503909.95
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						7873
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						16576.13
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						356

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (7 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

#### Waiver Year: Year 3

Waiver Service/Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Community Access Total:</b>						1764940.80
Community Access	Month	392	10.00	450.24	1764940.80	
<b>Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment Total:</b>						26915320.30
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	Month	4618	11.00	529.85	26915320.30	
<b>Personal Care Total:</b>						90261039.00
Personal Care	Hour	5690	1311.00	12.10	90261039.00	
<b>Prevocational Services Total:</b>						838154.56
Prevocational Services	Each	202	8.00	518.66	838154.56	
<b>Respite Total:</b>						12160632.00
Respite	Hour	3155	365.00	10.56	12160632.00	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						5500.64
Occupational Therapy	Hour	4	31.00	44.36	5500.64	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						9218.56
Physical Therapy	Hour				9218.56	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						159483204.37
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8113
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						19657.74
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						349

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
		8	16.00	72.02		
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						2705.76
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	4	12.00	56.37	2705.76	
<b>Adult Family Home Total:</b>						22387512.40
Adult Family Home	Day	1220	349.00	52.58	22387512.40	
<b>Adult Residential Care Total:</b>						1291590.30
Adult Residential Care	Day	110	299.00	39.27	1291590.30	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						488366.40
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	284	30.00	57.32	488366.40	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						398182.38
Behavior Support and Consultation Services- Privately Contracted	Hour	61	51.00	86.58	269350.38	
Behavior Support and Consultation Services-State- Operated	Hour	61	11.00	192.00	128832.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						1555518.40
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- Privately Contracted	Day	14	40.00	249.74	139854.40	
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- State-Operated	Day	6	174.00	1356.00	1415664.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						83330.00
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	65	8.00	160.25	83330.00	
<b>Community Guide Total:</b>						675.00
Community Guide	Hour	3	15.00	15.00	675.00	
<b>Emergency Assistance Total:</b>						71796.40
Emergency Assistance	Each	65	2.00	552.28	71796.40	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						159483204.37
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8113
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						19657.74
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						349

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations Total:</b>						113465.87
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	Each	49	1.00	2315.63	113465.87	
<b>Individualized Technical Assistance Total:</b>						583200.00
Individualized Technical Assistance	Month	243	6.00	400.00	583200.00	
<b>Sexual Deviancy Evaluation Total:</b>						4710.00
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	Each	6	1.00	785.00	4710.00	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						284838.40
Skilled Nursing	Hour	560	16.00	31.79	284838.40	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						45078.80
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	65	1.00	693.52	45078.80	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						59132.25
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	41	9.00	160.25	59132.25	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						7767.20
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Hour	16	7.00	69.35	7767.20	
<b>Transportation Total:</b>						138358.95
Transportation	Mile	215	1129.00	0.57	138358.95	
<b>Wellness Education Total:</b>						12170.00
Wellness Education	Each	1217	2.00	5.00	12170.00	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						159483204.37
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8113
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						19657.74
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						349

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (8 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

**Waiver Year: Year 4**

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Community Access Total:</b>						2035535.04
Community Access	Month	411	11.00	450.24	2035535.04	
<b>Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment Total:</b>						29877181.80
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	Month	4699	12.00	529.85	29877181.80	
<b>Personal Care Total:</b>						0.00
Personal Care	Hour	0	0.00	12.10	0.00	
<b>Prevocational Services Total:</b>						651436.96
Prevocational Services	Month	157	8.00	518.66	651436.96	
<b>Respite Total:</b>						12487411.20
Respite	Hour	3196	370.00	10.56	12487411.20	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						5500.64
Occupational Therapy	Hour	4	31.00	44.36	5500.64	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						9218.56
Physical Therapy	Hour	8	16.00	72.02	9218.56	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						2705.76
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	4	12.00	56.37	2705.76	
<b>Adult Family Home Total:</b>						0.00
Adult Family Home	Each	0	0.00	52.58	0.00	
<b>Adult Residential Care Total:</b>						0.00
Adult Residential Care	Day	0	0.00	39.27	0.00	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						511752.96
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	288	31.00	57.32	511752.96	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						421981.92
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						49093866.24
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8233
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						5963.06
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						354



Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Behavior Support and Consultation Services- Privately Contracted	Hour	62	52.00	86.58	279133.92	
Behavior Support and Consultation Services-State- Operated	Hour	62	12.00	192.00	142848.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						1583422.76
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- Privately Contracted	Day	14	41.00	249.74	143350.76	
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services- State-Operated	Day	6	177.00	1356.00	1440072.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						84612.00
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	66	8.00	160.25	84612.00	
<b>Community Guide Total:</b>						720.00
Community Guide	Each	3	16.00	15.00	720.00	
<b>Emergency Assistance Total:</b>						72900.96
Emergency Assistance	Each	66	2.00	552.28	72900.96	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations Total:</b>						113465.87
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	Each	49	1.00	2315.63	113465.87	
<b>Individualized Technical Assistance Total:</b>						592800.00
Individualized Technical Assistance	Month	247	6.00	400.00	592800.00	
<b>Sexual Deviancy Evaluation Total:</b>						4710.00
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	Each	6	1.00	785.00	4710.00	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						306964.24
Skilled Nursing	Hour	568	17.00	31.79	306964.24	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						45772.32
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	66	1.00	693.52	45772.32	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						49093866.24
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8233
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						5963.06
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						354

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						59132.25
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	41	9.00	160.25	59132.25	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						7767.20
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Hour	16	7.00	69.35	7767.20	
<b>Transportation Total:</b>						144773.80
Transportation	Mile	218	1145.00	0.58	144773.80	
<b>Wellness Education Total:</b>						74100.00
Wellness Education	Each	1235	12.00	5.00	74100.00	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						49093866.24
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8233
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						5963.06
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						354

## Appendix J: Cost Neutrality Demonstration

### J-2: Derivation of Estimates (9 of 9)

#### d. Estimate of Factor D.

**i. Non-Concurrent Waiver.** Complete the following table for each waiver year. Enter data into the Unit, # Users, Avg. Units Per User, and Avg. Cost/Unit fields for all the Waiver Service/Component items. Select Save and Calculate to automatically calculate and populate the Component Costs and Total Costs fields. All fields in this table must be completed in order to populate the Factor D fields in the J-1 Composite Overview table.

#### Waiver Year: Year 5

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
<b>Community Access Total:</b>						2094966.72
Community Access	Month	423	11.00	450.24	2094966.72	
<b>Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment Total:</b>						28180072.25
Individual Supported Employment/Group Supported Employment	Month	4835	11.00	529.85	28180072.25	
<b>Personal Care Total:</b>						0.00
Personal Care	Hour	0	0.00	12.10	0.00	
<b>Prevocational Services Total:</b>						348539.52
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						47501433.34
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8473
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						5606.21
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						351

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Prevocational Services	Month	112	6.00	518.66	348539.52	
<b>Respite Total:</b>						12769658.88
Respite	Hour	3286	368.00	10.56	12769658.88	
<b>Occupational Therapy Total:</b>						5500.64
Occupational Therapy	Hour	4	31.00	44.36	5500.64	
<b>Physical Therapy Total:</b>						9218.56
Physical Therapy	Hour	8	16.00	72.02	9218.56	
<b>Speech, Hearing and Language Services Total:</b>						2705.76
Speech, Hearing and Language Services	Hour	4	12.00	56.37	2705.76	
<b>Adult Family Home Total:</b>						0.00
Adult Family Home	Day	0	0.00	52.58	0.00	
<b>Adult Residential Care Total:</b>						0.00
Adult Residential Care	Day	0	0.00	39.27	0.00	
<b>Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						527745.24
Behavior Support and Consultation	Hour	297	31.00	57.32	527745.24	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavior Support and Consultation Total:</b>						435594.24
Behavior Support and Consultation Services-Privately Contracted	Hour	64	52.00	86.58	288138.24	
Behavior Support and Consultation Services-State-Operated	Hour	64	12.00	192.00	147456.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services Total:</b>						1575286.76
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services-Privately Contracted	Day	14	41.00	249.74	143350.76	
Behavioral Health Crisis Diversion Bed Services-State-Operated	Day	6	176.00	1356.00	1431936.00	
<b>Behavioral Health Stabilization Services-Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						87176.00
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						47501433.34
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8473
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						5606.21
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						351

Waiver Service/ Component	Unit	# Users	Avg. Units Per User	Avg. Cost/ Unit	Component Cost	Total Cost
Behavioral Health Stabilization Services- Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	68	8.00	160.25	87176.00	
<b>Community Guide Total:</b>						675.00
Community Guide	Hour	3	15.00	15.00	675.00	
<b>Emergency Assistance Total:</b>						75110.08
Emergency Assistance	Each	68	2.00	552.28	75110.08	
<b>Environmental Accessibility Adaptations Total:</b>						118097.13
Environmental Accessibility Adaptations	Each	51	1.00	2315.63	118097.13	
<b>Individualized Technical Assistance Total:</b>						609600.00
Individualized Technical Assistance	Month	254	6.00	400.00	609600.00	
<b>Sexual Deviancy Evaluation Total:</b>						4710.00
Sexual Deviancy Evaluation	Each	6	1.00	785.00	4710.00	
<b>Skilled Nursing Total:</b>						316151.55
Skilled Nursing	Hour	585	17.00	31.79	316151.55	
<b>Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies Total:</b>						47159.36
Specialized Medical Equipment and Supplies	Each	68	1.00	693.52	47159.36	
<b>Specialized Psychiatric Services Total:</b>						60574.50
Specialized Psychiatric Services	Hour	42	9.00	160.25	60574.50	
<b>Staff/Family Consultation and Training Total:</b>						8252.65
Staff/Family Consultation and Training	Hour	17	7.00	69.35	8252.65	
<b>Transportation Total:</b>						148378.50
Transportation	Mile	225	1137.00	0.58	148378.50	
<b>Wellness Education Total:</b>						76260.00
Wellness Education	Each	1271	12.00	5.00	76260.00	
<b>GRAND TOTAL:</b>						47501433.34
Total Estimated Unduplicated Participants:						8473
Factor D (Divide total by number of participants):						5606.21
Average Length of Stay on the Waiver:						351